PROFESSIONAL POWER BRUSH



Increase performance, reduce effort

The professional power brush increases Puzzi area performance by up to 80% – reducing cleaning time and improving cleaning results.





1 Rotating brushes

- Rotating brush intensies cleaning and raises the carpet pile.

2 Improved cleaning performance

- The PW 30/1 professional power brush increases cleaning performance by a further 25% compared with its predecessor.

		PW 30/1	PW 30/1
		■ Motor-driven brush ■ Power brush for Puzzi 10/2 Adv	■ Motor-driven brush ■ Power brush for Puzzi 30/4 and Puzzi 30/4 E
Technical data			
Max. area performance	**m²/h**	40–55	70–110
Brush motor power rating	**W**	60	60
Voltage	**V**	220–240	220–240
Weight	**kg**	5.7	5.9
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	350 × 260 × 835	350 × 260 × 835
Order No.		**1.913-102.0**	**1.913-103.0**
Price			

AIR BLOWER

The economic ventilation solution



The multi-directional AB 20 air blower dramatically speeds up the drying of floors, walls and ceilings. The axial blade technology reduces its energy requirements by up to 90% compared with the competition.





1 Integrated cord storage

- Practical cord storage.
- The cord is integrated directly on the machine so that it is reliably fixed during transport.

2 Efficient axial blade technology

- The machine's high-performance blower enables quick drying after water damage and ensures that textile surfaces can be walked on sooner.

		AB 20	Afd
		■ Highly efficient air blower; very quiet ■ Operation in three positions ■ Extendable with Afd filter attachment	■ Operates without power connection ■ Standardised filter size ■ Filter replacement without tools
Technical data			
Volumetric flow	**m³/h**	1115	554
Cable length	**m**	7.6	–
Rated input power	**W**	102	–
Voltage	**V**	220–240	–
Weight	**kg**	11	11
Speed	**rpm**	1355	1370
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	570 × 470 × 300	640 × 510 × 300
Equipment			
On-board cord storage		■	–
Sturdy plastic casing		■	■
Ergonomic carrying handle		■	■
Order No.		**1.004-045.0**	**2.864-010.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

DEEP CARPET CLEANER – 45 CM



For interim or deep cleaning of larger carpeted areas

Kärcher carpet cleaners are used for basic cleaning of large carpeted areas economically and efficiently. Suitable for conventional spray extraction and interim carpet cleaning using the new detergent RM 768 iCapsol. Dirt dries within 20 minutes and crystallises. The dirt only has to be vacuumed.





1 Floating brush head with contra-rotating roller brushes

- Two roller brushes for high cleaning performance.
- Simultaneously cleans deep into the pile from two sides.

2 Working direction, forwards or backwards

- Working direction adjustable to carpet.
- Cleaning direction selectable by folding push handle.

BRC 45/45 C

- For medium-sized areas
- Works forwards and backwards
- Two contra-rotating roller brushes with constant contact pressure

Technical data		
Area performance (deep cleaning/ iCapsol intermediate cleaning)	**m²/h**	350 / 1000
Air flow	**l/s**	45
Vacuum	**mbar / kPa**	300 / 30
Spray pressure, deep cleaning	**bar**	7
Spray rate deep, cleaning	**l/min**	3.2
Brush working width	**mm**	410
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	450
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	45 / 38
Turbine power	**W**	1100
Brush motor power	**W**	600
Mains voltage	**V**	220–240
Frequency	**Hz**	50
Weight	**kg**	48
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	770 × 545 × 1250

Equipment		
Working direction		Forwards or backwards
Optional handle with trigger		■
iCapsol mode		■
Number of rollers	**Quantity**	2
Order No.		**1.008-056.0**
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

DEEP CARPET CLEANERS – 40 CM



Deep carpet cleaning: now at least 30% faster

In contrast to other deep carpet cleaners, the very manoeuvrable BRC 40/22 C can, thanks to a rotatable brush head which ensures propulsion, also clean forwards, meaning that additional inconvenient passes can be avoided. In this way, it results in time savings of at least 30% in comparison and improves productivity to a previously unknown level.

NEW

VISITOR'S CHOICE AMSTERDAM INNOVATION AWARD 2016





1 200° rotatable cleaning head

- A carpet roller brush supports thorough cleaning.
- Extremely easy to manoeuvre even on cluttered surfaces.

2 For deep and intermediate carpet cleaning

- For both deep cleaning and intermediate cleaning applications on carpets.
- Deep cleaning of carpets with the cleaning roller supports cleaning of carpet fibres.

BRC 40/22 C

- Forwards working direction
- Contact pressure and brush pressure can be adjusted to the degree of soiling or fibre height
- Compact, for small to medium-sized surfaces

Technical data		
Area performance (iCapsol intermediate cleaning)	m^2/h	900
Air flow	l/s	47
Vacuum	mbar / kPa	299 / 30
Spray pressure, deep cleaning	bar	7
Spray rate, deep cleaning	l/min	2.5
Brush working width	cm	40
Working width, vacuuming	cm	48
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	22 / 19
Turbine/brush motor rating	W	1119 / 400
Mains voltage	V	220–240
Frequency	Hz	50
Weight	kg	45.5
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	889 × 470 × 1118

Equipment		
Working direction		Forwards
Roller brush		■
Two-tank system		■
iCapsol mode		■
Optional handle with trigger		■
Variable contact pressure		■
Number of rollers	Quantity	1
Order No.		1.008-062.0
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

DEEP CARPET CLEANER – 30 CM



For quick and deep cleaning of carpets

Easy to use with deep cleaning performance. Can be used with optional Kärcher upholstery and floor nozzles for deep cleaning in difficult-to-reach areas.





1 High cleaning performance

- Roller brush assists deep cleaning action.
- Floating roller brush for uniform cleaning performance.

2 Compact dimensions

- Ideal for areas between 200 and 800 m².
- Easy storage.

BRC 30/15 C

- Compact, for small to medium-sized surfaces
- Works backwards
- 1 roller brush with constant contact pressure

Technical data		
Area performance (deep cleaning/ iCapsol intermediate cleaning)	m²/h	150 / -
Air flow	l/s	20
Vacuum	mbar / kPa	300 / 30
Spray pressure, deep cleaning	bar	3.5
Spray rate deep, cleaning	l/min	1
Brush working width	mm	270
Working width, vacuuming	mm	315
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	15 / 17
Turbine power	W	1130
Brush motor power	W	80
Mains voltage	V	220–240
Frequency	Hz	50
Weight	kg	36
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	920 × 360 × 750

Equipment		
Working direction		Backwards
Handle with trigger optional		■
iCapsol mode		-
Number of rollers	Quantity	1
Order No.		1.008-057.0
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

INTERMEDIATE CARPET CLEANER



For interim carpet cleaning

Intermediate carpet cleaners remove dirt while also breathing new life into carpets, which can be walked on again after approx. 20 minutes. Area performance: up to 300 m²/h.





1 **2 contra-rotating rollers**

- High cleaning performance due to high contact pressure.
- Simultaneously cleans deep into the pile from two sides and aligns in one direction.

2 **2 in 1**

- Fibre-cleaning and sweeping in a single operation.
- Includes waste container.

BRS 43/500 C

- On-board iCapsol tank
- Counter-rotating rollers ensure machine does not wander
- With sweeping mechanism

Technical data		
Area performance (iCapsol intermediate cleaning)	m²/h	300
Spray pressure, intermediate cleaning	bar	3.4
Spray rate, intermediate cleaning	l/min	0.38
Brush working width	mm	430
Fresh water tank capacity	l	7.5
Brush motor power	W	370
Mains voltage	V	220–240
Frequency	Hz	50
Weight	kg	25
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	400 × 460 × 1160

Equipment		
Working direction		Forwards or backwards
Handle with trigger		–
iCapsol mode		■
On-board iCapsol tank		■
Number of rollers	Quantity	2
Battery and charger included		–
Order No.		1.006-671.0
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

FOR MORE APPLICATION OPTIONS

Using the right accessories utilises the full power of our spray extraction cleaners. For example, the professional power brush PW 30/1 makes every spray extraction cleaner suitable for cleaning large areas. Open up new areas of application with the right accessories. Whether floors, walls or ceilings: cleaning is much easier with our machines and accessories.



Table of contents: Carpet cleaner accessories

Accessories	Page	408
Cleaning agents	Page	772

1



2



3



1 Carpet cleaning

Thanks to the optimal suction angle, the innovative and flexible squeegee always ensures perfect cleaning results. Even under sofas, cabinets, etc. – irrespective of the operator's height – thorough, immaculate carpet cleaning is always possible. Thanks to the outstanding extraction capability of the machines, carpets are dry in next to no time. The modular system enables fast conversion to other working widths, hard surface adaptors or nozzles. The additional handle on the tube can be adjusted without tools. The operator can see the flow of dirty water through the additional transparent section in the handle with trigger.

2 Left or right-hand use

With our unique handle with trigger for spray extraction cleaners, every operator can clean ergonomically and comfortably – regardless of their height and whether they are right or left-handed. The new design with large transparent section allows a continuous view of the flow of dirty water.

3 Cleaning in vehicles

The upholstery nozzle enables deep cleaning of upholstery and car interiors. The practical crevice nozzle with integrated spray nozzle is ideal for narrow and inaccessible areas. The upholstery and crevice nozzles can be exchanged in a matter of seconds without tools.

CARPET CLEANER ACCESSORIES



The new, modular accessories are well thought out in every detail. They offer, for example, a movable joint for better ergonomics, guaranteeing optimal vacuuming in every angle position.

		Order No.	Quantity	ID	Width	Length	Price	Description
Spray/suction hoses								
Spray/suction hose, 4 m	1	6.394-874.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32		4 m		Standard spray/suction hose.
Spray/suction hose, 2.5 m	2	6.394-826.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32		2.5 m		
Spray/suction hose, 4 m	3	6.394-375.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32		4 m		Optional spray/suction hose, 4 m.
Floor tools								
Sturdy floor nozzle, 300 mm	4	8.600-060.0						Sturdy metal floor nozzle (300 mm) for working at up to 14 bar, including 1 spray nozzle.
Flexible floor nozzle, 240 mm, complete	5	4.130-007.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32	240 mm			Kit consisting of floor nozzle (240 mm), suction pipe and D-handle. Transparent sight glass for checking the vacuumed dirty water. Flexible squeegee.
Flexible floor tool, 240 mm, single	6	4.130-008.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32	240 mm			Floor nozzle (240 mm), individual. Transparent sight glass for checking the vacuumed dirty water. Flexible suction bar. Included in kit 4.130-007.0.
Flexible floor nozzle, 350 mm, complete	7	4.130-011.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32	350 mm			Kit consisting of floor nozzle (350 mm), suction pipe and D-handle. Transparent sight glass for checking the vacuumed dirty water. Flexible squeegee.
Flexible floor nozzle, 350 mm, individual	8	4.130-009.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32	350 mm			Floor nozzle (350 mm), individual. Transparent sight glass for checking the vacuumed dirty water. Flexible squeegee. Included in kit 4.130-011.0.
Roller brush PW 30/1	9	6.286-569.0	1 piece(s)		285 mm			Standard bristles for PW 30/1 professional washing head.
Hard surface adapters								
Hard floor rubber adapter, small 240 mm	10	4.762-014.0	1 piece(s)		240 mm			Hard surface adapter for floor nozzle, 240 mm.
Hard floor rubber adapter, large 350 mm	11	4.762-017.0	1 piece(s)		350 mm			Hard surface adapter for floor nozzle, 350 mm.
Upholstery tools								
Upholstery tool	12	4.130-001.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32	110 mm			Upholstery nozzle, 110 mm.
Other								
Handle	13	4.130-000.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32				Enables quick change of floor, upholstery and crevice nozzles. With sight glass for checking the vacuumed dirty water. Adapters for spray and suction hose.
Extension tube	14	4.025-004.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32	780 mm			Extension tube, individual.
D-handle	15	4.321-001.0	1 piece(s)					D-handle, individual, for extension tube 4.025-004.0. Adjustable without tools.
Cleaning agent tank, individual	16	5.070-010.0	1 piece(s)					For attaching to Home Base adapter.
Defoamer agent tank	17	4.006-907.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32				Container for defoamer solution.
Cleaning agent container, complete	18	4.070-006.0	1 piece(s)					Kit consisting of cleaning agent container and Home Base adapter. For connecting Home Base Rail.
Crevice nozzle	19	4.130-010.0	1 piece(s)	DN 32				Crevice nozzle for spray extraction cleaners.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


5


8


9


11


12


13


15


18


19

			Puzzi 30/4 / Puzzi 30/4 E	Puzzi 10/2 Adv	Puzzi 10/1	Puzzi 8/1 C	PW 30/1 / PW 30/1
	1		■				
	2			■	■	■	
	3			□	□	□	
	4						
	5		□	■	■	□	
	6		□	■	■	□	
	7		■				
	8		■				
	9						■
	10		□	□	□	□	
	11		□				
	12		□	□	■	■	
	13		■	■	■	■	
	14		■	■	■	□	
	15		■	■	■	□	
	16		■	□	□		
	17		□		□	□	
	18		□				
	19		□	□	□	□	

CARPET CLEANER ACCESSORIES



The hand and floor nozzle accessories are the perfect complement to your carpet cleaning machines BRC 45/45 C, BRC 40/22 C or BRC 30/15 C. These accessories can be used to extend the fields of application of the BRC and also clean delicate upholstery and hard-to-reach, cluttered carpets gently and thoroughly, just as with the economical spray extraction cleaner on medium to very large carpeted areas.

		Order No.	Quantity	ID	Width	Length	Price	Description
Spray/suction hoses								
Spray/suction hose, 4 m	1	4.440-644.0	1 piece(s)	DN 38	4 m			Complete, metal coupling.
Floor tools								
Floor tool, ID 38, 330 mm	2	4.130-061.0	1 piece(s)	DN 38	330 mm			Three nozzles, extended, high-pressure 1–14 bar.
Upholstery tools								
Hand nozzle	3	4.130-163.0	1 piece(s)	DN 38	110 mm			Stainless steel with transparent nozzle, ID 38. For cleaning upholstery or small surfaces that cannot be reached with the floor nozzle.
Roller brushes								
Roller brush	4	8.640-259.0	1 piece(s)			430 mm		Standard, 2 required.
	5	8.629-774.0	1 piece(s)			430 mm		For wool.
	6	8.621-604.0	1 piece(s)			300 mm		Standard, black, suitable for all types of carpets.
	7	8.621-605.0	1 piece(s)			450 mm		Standard, black, 2 required.
	8	8.629-552.0	1 piece(s)			450 mm		Soft, 2 required. For hard carpets such as needle felt or short loop-pile carpets.
	9	4.762-254.0	1 piece(s)			400 mm		Carpet brush for loop-pile carpets.
	10	4.762-000.0	1 piece(s)			400 mm		Carpet brush for velour.
Other accessories								
Adapter	11	8.631-030.0	1 piece(s)					For floor tool 4.130-061.0 and handle with trigger 4.130-163.0.
Miscellaneous								
Filling hose	12	6.680-124.0	1 piece(s)			1.5 m		Hose for convenient fresh water filling from all standard taps.
Extension cable	13	6.647-022.0	1 piece(s)			20 m		20 m.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2


3


5


6


7


8


9


10


11


12


13

			BRC 45/45 C	BRC 40/22 C	BRC 30/15 C	BRS 43/500 C
	1		□		□	
	2		□		□	
	3		□		□	
	4					■
	5					□
	6				■	
	7		■			
	8		□			
	9			□		
	10			■		
	11		■		■	
	12			□		
	13			□		

HOT AND TOUGH ON DIRT

Our professional steam cleaners and steam vacuum cleaners prove that steam is more than just hot air. For cleaning reliably without the use of chemicals, these machines are efficient and hygienic. Steam cleaners and steam vacuum cleaners are used in wet and hygiene areas, on all hard floors, glass and tiled surfaces, as well as fittings and, with the right accessories, textile surfaces.



Table of contents: Steam cleaners/Steam vacuum cleaners

Steam vacuum cleaners Page 414
Steam cleaners Page 416
Accessories Page 418

1



2



1 Compact and economical

The SG 4/4 steam cleaner from Kärcher combines the benefits of compact dimensions with outstanding performance. The machine works with 4 bar steam pressure and ensures particularly efficient cleaning. The wide range of accessories makes the steam cleaner a versatile all-rounder. The two-tank system reduces heat-up times for uninterrupted use. With a total filling capacity of 4 litres, the SG 4/4 is designed for long work intervals. In addition to cleaning hard surfaces, the machine is perfect for cleaning textile surfaces without chemicals when used in combination with the appropriate accessories. Thanks to the VapoHydro function, steam flow and saturation can be perfectly adapted to the particular surface.

2 Cleaning with full steam

Whether on hard floors, stainless steel surfaces, fittings, glass surfaces, kitchen appliances or industrial systems – when it comes to removing stubborn dirt hygienically and effectively, the SGV 8/5 steam vacuum cleaner is the perfect solution. With its eco!efficiency mode, the machine breaks new ground when it comes to sustainability and impresses through quiet and energy-saving operation. In many cases, first-class cleaning results can be achieved even without cleaning agent. The innovative self-cleaning function reliably removes deposits in the machine and extends the service life.

How to read the unit names:

Unit type	Steam pressure	Tank capacity
Example: **SGV**	**8**	**5**
SGV = Steam Generator Vac, steam vacuum cleaner **SG** = Steam Generator, steam cleaner	In unit names with a combination of figures, for steam vacuum cleaners and steam cleaners the first number stands for the steam pressure (in bar).	In unit names with a combination of figures, for steam vacuum cleaners and steam cleaners the second number stands for the tank capacity (in litres).

STEAM VACUUM CLEANERS



Hygiene, non-stop

They are steam cleaners and wet and dry vacuum cleaners in one, with an EASY Operation swich, secure accessory integration and a hand tool for controlling the steam / vacuum function. With the chemical and self-cleaning functions, the SGV 8/5 provides very hygienic results.



1



2

eco!efficiency

3

KILLS 99.999%* BACTERIA WITHOUT CHEMICALS

CERTIFIED DISINFECTION

*Accordant to prEN 16615, PVC-floor, machine: SGV (Floor nozzle, 30 cm/sec., 1. steam, 2. steam vacuum, level 3) Test-germ: Enterococcus hirae ATCC 10541

4

1 Extremely user-friendly thanks to EASY Operation

- One rotary switch for all functions. Simple and quick handling, with no need for extensive training.
- Self-explanatory symbols make the machine easy to understand and simplify operation.

2 Handle with trigger for convenient function control

- Time-saving, flexible, easy and direct control of functions during use.
- The most important functions, like water/steam regulation, can be adjusted and there is an on/off switch for the vacuum function.
- Easily accessible and securely stored. A carrying frame allows easy removal of the nozzle accessories.

3 Programmes for every application (SGV 8/5)

- Self-cleaning mode: cleaning of hose, pumps and tubes. For restoring hygienic cleanliness.
- Chemical function for solvating stubborn dirt with chemical agents (rinse programme protects against aerosols).
- Power reduction, noise reduction, energy and cost savings thanks to eco!efficiency mode.

4 Cleaning without chemicals

- Hygienic cleaning of hard surfaces without the use of chemical substances.
- Dispensing with the use of chemicals protects the environment and saves costs.
- Easy removal and disposal of dirty water without direct contact.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		SGV 8/5	SGV 6/5
		■ EASY Operation switch ■ Self-cleaning function ■ Chemical function	■ EASY Operation switch ■ Convenient operation using the hand tool ■ VapoHydro function
Technical data			
Voltage	**V**	220–240	220–240
Heating output	**W**	3000	3000
Tank capacity	**l**	5	5
Cable length	**m**	7.5	7.5
Steam pressure	**bar**	8	6
Weight excluding accessories	**kg**	40	39
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	640 × 495 × 965	640 × 495 × 965
Equipment			
Steam suction hose with handle		■	■
Steam tubes × 2		■	■
Floor nozzle		■	■
Hand nozzle		■	■
Order No.		**1.092-010.0**	**1.092-000.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

STEAM CLEANERS



Compact powerhouse

User-friendly SG 4/4 steam cleaner with sophisticated filling technology, infinite adjustment of steam pressure and saturation (VapoHydro), two-tank system, accessory holder and storage compartment. Very handy and compact.

1



2



3



4



1 Two-tank system

- The fresh water tank can be continually filled, as the boiler and tank are separate.
- Because only part of the overall volume is heated at any one time, it takes very little time for a consistent steam pattern to form.
- With a total volume of over 4 litres, the SG 4/4 can be used for long periods without refilling.

2 VapoHydro

- Thanks to VapoHydro, the steam level can be infinitely adjusted to the cleaning task.
- In addition to the steam pressure, the saturation can be infinitely adjusted from full steam to hot water.
- With the hot water jet, even stubborn dirt can be effectively dissolved from the start.

3 Accessory storage compartment

- The integrated storage compartment enables the storage of a variety of accessories.
- Special small parts are always safely stored and do not get lost.
- Even the tubes can be stored on the rear of the unit.

4 Hygienic cleaning

- Hygienic cleaning without the use of chemical substances.
- The avoidance of aggressive cleaning agents protects the operator and the surfaces treated.
- Only water is used for cleaning – health- and cost-effective.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		SG 4/4
		■ Two-tank system ■ Short heat-up time ■ Pump for hot boiler filling
Technical data		
Voltage	**V**	220–240
Heating capacity	**W**	2300
Tank capacity	**l**	4
Cable length	**m**	7.5
Steam pressure	**bar**	4
Weight without accessories	**kg**	8
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	475 × 320 × 275
Equipment		
Steam hose with handle		■
Two steam tubes		■
Floor nozzle		■
Round brush		■
Upholstery nozzle with brush		■
Order No.		**1.092-104.0**
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

STEAM CLEANER/STEAM VACUUM CLEANER ACCESSORIES



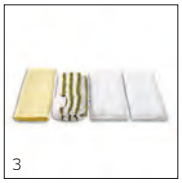
The extensive accessory range makes Kärcher's steam cleaners and steam vacuum cleaners versatile, multitalented machines. In addition to hard surfaces, with the right accessories textile surfaces can also be optimally cleaned.

		Order No.	Quantity	Price	Description
Cloth kit					
Terry cloth rags, wide	1	6.369-481.0	5 piece(s)		Lint-free, absorbent and hard-wearing. 5 extra-wide high-quality cotton floor cloths.
Terry cloth cover	2	6.370-990.0	5 piece(s)		Cloth kit with five high-quality cotton covers for the hand nozzle.
Microfibre cloth kit for bathrooms	3	2.863-171.0	4 piece(s)		2 special microfibre floor cloths, 1 microfibre abrasive cloth for removing stubborn limescale and soap residue, and 1 microfibre polishing cloth for polishing mirrors and other smooth surfaces – for optimal application of the steam cleaner in bathrooms.
Microfibre cloth kit for kitchens	4	2.863-172.0	4 piece(s)		2 special microfibre floor cloths, 1 soft microfibre cover for the hand nozzle for loosening stubborn dirt, e.g. on hobs. 1 microfibre stainless steel cloth for perfect cleaning of all stainless steel surfaces – for optimal application of the steam cleaner in kitchens.
Microfibre cloth kit for Classic and Comfort floor nozzles	5	2.863-173.0	2 piece(s)		2 microfibre floor cloths for the Classic and Comfort floor nozzles for easier dirt removal and pick-up. For easy floor cleaning and brilliant results on flooring such as tiles, natural stone, linoleum and PVC.
Microfibre cloth kit, cover	6	2.863-174.0	2 piece(s)		2 microfibre covers for the hand nozzle. For even better loosening and intake of dirt and grease. Ideal for particularly heavy and stubborn dirt in bathrooms and kitchens. Effortlessly removes even stubborn stains on hobs.
Steam cleaners					
Round brush set	7	2.863-011.0	3 piece(s)		Set consisting of stainless steel, brass and Pekalon round brushes.
Floor nozzle, 300 mm, with Pekalon brushes	8	2.889-005.0	1 piece(s)		Floor nozzle for steam and vacuuming applications.
Rubber strip, 300 mm	9	2.889-007.0	1 piece(s)		Rubber strip for floor nozzle 2.889-005.0.
Hand nozzle, 150 mm	10	2.889-008.0	1 piece(s)		Hand nozzle for steam and vacuuming applications.
Brush strips, 150 mm	11	2.889-009.0	1 piece(s)		Brush strips for hand nozzle 2.889-008.0.
Rubber strip, 150 mm	12	2.889-010.0	1 piece(s)		Rubber strip for hand nozzle 2.889-008.0.
Adapter	13	2.889-011.0	1 piece(s)		Adapter for accessories.
Crevice nozzle	14	2.889-028.0	1 piece(s)		Crevice nozzle, 200 mm.
Extension piece adapter	15	2.889-052.0	1 piece(s)		Adapter for attaching round brushes.
Steam suction hose	16	4.440-009.0	1 piece(s)		Steam suction hose for steam and vacuuming applications, length 4 m.
Triangular floor nozzle	17	2.889-053.0	1 piece(s)		Triangular floor nozzle for cleaning corners.
Suction hose	18	2.889-127.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Suction hose (1 m) for easier cleaning of corners and other tight spaces with our SGV steam vacuum cleaners. And of course, compatible with hand nozzles and accessories.
Stainless steel round brush set	19	2.863-007.0	3 piece(s)		Very hard bristles.
Brass round brush set	20	2.863-008.0	3 piece(s)		Hard bristles.
Pekalon round brush set	21	2.863-009.0	3 piece(s)		Medium-hard bristles.
Stainless steel round brush	22	6.907-539.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Round brush with very hard stainless steel bristles and metal thread.
Pekalon round brush	23	6.907-540.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Round brush with medium-hard Pekalon (PEK) bristles and metal thread.
Brass round brush	24	6.907-541.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Round brush with hard brass bristles and metal thread.
Round brush, black, Pekalon	25	6.907-439.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Black round brush with medium-hard Pekalon (PEK) bristles for Kärcher SGV 6/5 and SGV 8/5 steam vacuum cleaners.
Round brush, blue, Pekalon	26	6.907-587.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Blue round brush with medium-hard Pekalon (PEK) bristles for Kärcher SGV 6/5 and SGV 8/5 steam vacuum cleaners.

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10


11


12


13


14

			SGV 8/5 / SGV 6/5	SG 4/4
	1			■
	2			■
	3			□
	4			□
	5			□
	6			□
	7		■	
	8		■	
	9		■	
	10		■	
	11		■	
	12		■	
	13		■	
	14		■	
	15		■	
	16		■	
	17		□	
	18		□	
	19		□	
	20		□	
	21		□	
	22		□	
	23		□	
	24		□	
	25		□	
	26		□	

		Order No.	Quantity	Price	Description
Round brush, green, Pekalon	27	6.907-588.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Green round brush with medium-hard Pekalon (PEK) bristles for Kärcher SGV 6/5 and SGV 8/5 steam vacuum cleaners.
Round brush, yellow, Pekalon	28	6.907-589.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Yellow round brush with medium-hard Pekalon (PEK) bristles for Kärcher SGV 6/5 and SGV 8/5 steam vacuum cleaners.
Round brush, red, Pekalon	29	6.907-590.0 ■	1 piece(s)		Red round brush with medium-hard Pekalon (PEK) bristles for Kärcher SGV 6/5 and SGV 8/5 steam vacuum cleaners.
Funnel	30	4.013-030.0	1 piece(s)		Filling funnel with integrated sieve, for easy and secure filling of the water tank.
Extension tube	31	4.127-024.0	2 piece(s)		Two plug-in tubes for convenient floor cleaning.
Steam hose	32	4.322-020.0	1 piece(s)		Connection hose with handle and switch, length 2.5 m.
Floor nozzle	33	6.906-185.0	1 piece(s)		Floor nozzle with additional bristles for removing stubborn dirt. Can be used with or without floor cleaning cloth.
Trolley	34	6.962-239.0	1 piece(s)		Metal, chrome-plated, with storage tray.
Filling funnel	35	6.962-097.0	1 piece(s)		Funnel inlet with integrated sieve, for easy and secure filling of the water tank.
Extension tube, metal					
Extension tube set	36	2.889-004.0	2 piece(s)		The kit contains two steam suction tubes.
Nozzles					
Power nozzle and extension	37	2.884-282.0	2 piece(s)		Power nozzle with extension considerably increases the cleaning power of the point jet nozzle. Ideal for easy and eco-friendly cleaning of hard-to-reach areas, e.g. corners.
Hand nozzle	38	2.884-280.0	1 piece(s)		Hand nozzle with extra bristles for cleaning small surfaces such as shower cabins, wall tiles and much more. Suitable for use with or without cover.
Detail nozzle	39	2.884-281.0	1 piece(s)		Point jet nozzle, ideal for cleaning in crevices, corners, edges and other hard-to-reach areas. Can be used in combination with round brush for greater versatility.
Floor tool	40	2.885-142.0	1 piece(s)		The innovative floor nozzle now promises even better cleaning performance – thanks to optimised steam utilisation and a larger cleaning surface. For use with all available floor cleaning cloths.
Window nozzle	41	2.863-025.0	1 piece(s)		Streak-free cleaning of glass surfaces can easily be achieved by using the window nozzle with the steam cleaner. This not only extends the range of applications for Kärcher steam cleaners, but also ensures sparkling clean windows and mirrors.
Rubber squeegee for window tool	42	6.273-140.0	1 piece(s)		Rubber squeegee for the steam cleaner window nozzle.

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


34


36


37


38


39


40


41

			SGV 8/5 / SGV 6/5	SG 4/4
	27		□	
	28		□	
	29		□	
	30			■
	31			■
	32			■
	33			■
	34			□
	35			□
	36		■	
	37			■
	38			■
	39			■
	40			■
	41			□
	42			□

PROGRAMMED TO GLEAM

Our scrubber driers are indispensable assets for professional cleaning companies. They are ideal for flawless cleaning and care of both hard and elastic surfaces, including deep cleaning, maintenance care and polishing. Flawless on flat surfaces and on the edges. And if there is an indispensable result for you, it is that floors are always perfectly cleaned and maintained – hygienically and to a shine.



Table of contents: Scrubber/Scrubber driers

Scrubbers/scrubber driers	Page	422
Ride-on scrubber driers	Page	428
Step-on scrubber driers	Page	452
Walk-behind scrubber driers	Page	458
Accessories	Page	498
Cleaning agents, care agents and disinfection	Page	782



B 300 R I
Robust combined scrubber drier/vacuum sweeper for time-saving cleaning in a single step. Easy handling, high productivity.

BD 50/70 R Classic
This manoeuvrable, compact ride-on scrubber drier is a clever alternative to the walk-behind machines that are normally used in this area.

BR 45/22 C Bp Pack
Lightweight, compact and very agile: battery-powered scrubber drier with a large working width and long runtime. With rotatable roller brush head.

How to read the unit names:

Unit type	Working width	Volume/speed	Type and equipment	Configuration options
Example: **BR**	**35**	**12**	**C**	
B = Body unit without brush head or different working widths to choose from **BR** = Scrubber drier with roller **BD** = Scrubber drier with disc **BRS** = Scrubber with roller **BDS** = Scrubber with disc **BDP** = Polishing machine with disc	In unit names with a combination of figures, the first figure stands for the working width (in centimetres).	For scrubber driers, the second figure stands for the volume of the fresh/dirty water tank (in litres). For scrubbers and polishing machines, the second figure stands for the speed (rpm).	**C** = Compact, machines without traction drive **W** = Walk-behind, machines with traction drive **R** = Ride-on machines **RS** = Ride-on/Step-on machines **I** = Industry **Abbreviations for brush heads:** **R** = Roller head **D** = Disc head **S** = Square cleaning head with circular vibrating motion	**Bp** = Battery operation **Ep** = Mains operation (with cord connection) **Bc** = Battery operation (incl. battery charger) **Pack** = Package (battery and battery charger included in delivery) **Esc** = For escalator cleaning **FACT** = 3 preset cleaning programmes **Dose** = Cleaning agent dosing unit

OVERVIEW OF KÄRCHER FLOOR CLEANING MACHINES



















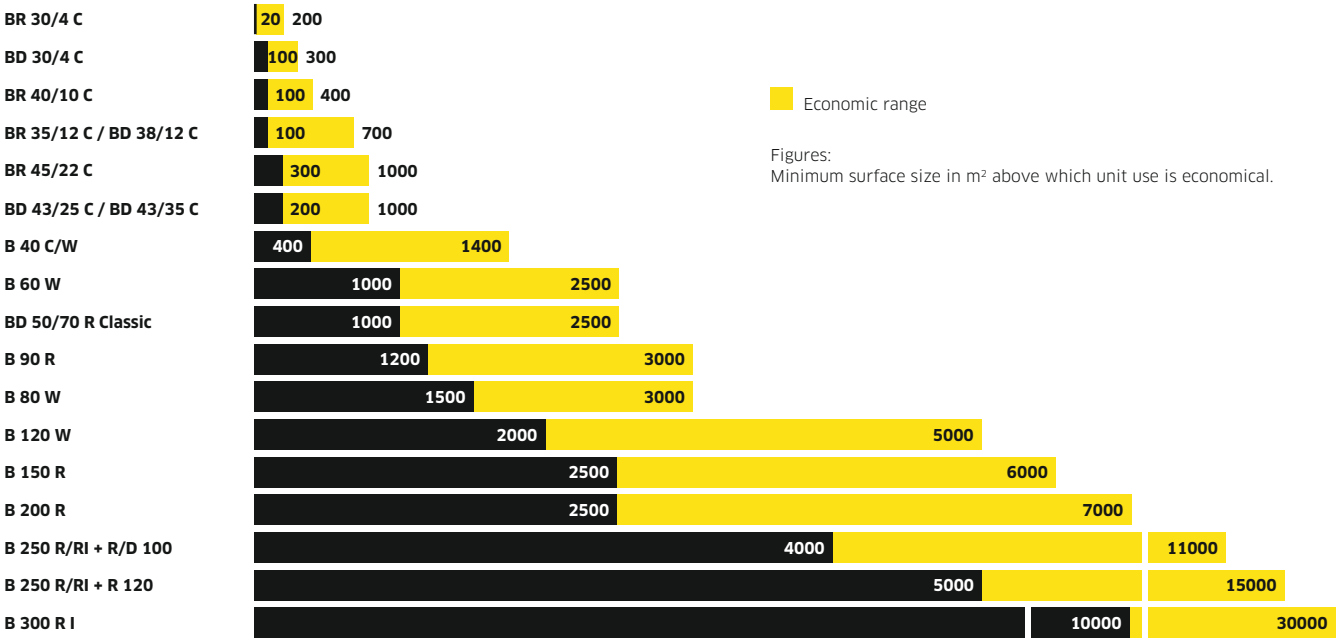
	Price	Order No.	Working width of brushes (mm)	Vacuuming working width (mm)	Theoretical area performance according to VDMA 24441 (m²/h)	Fresh/dirty water tank (l)	Traction drive via motor (W)	Variable contact pressure	Sweeping function	Includes battery and battery charger	Dose cleaning agent dosing unit	Page
Ride-on scrubber driers												
B 300 R I ■		1.480-235.2	1045 / 1755	1440	10450-17550	300 / 300	25000 39000	■	■	–	–	431
B 250 R I ■		1.480-231.2	1000 / 1200	1160 / 1400	8000-9600	250 / 250	2000	■	■	□	□	435
B 250 R ■		1.480-231.2	1000 / 1200	1160 / 1400	8000-9600	250 / 250	2000	■	■[1]	□	□	435
B 200 R ■		1.246-200.2	750 / 900	940 / 1060	4500-5400	200 / 200	600	■	■[1]	□	□	439
B 150 R Adv		1.246-020.2	750 / 900	940 / 1060	7500-9000	150 / 150	1400	■	■[1]	□	□	442
B 150 R		1.246-020.2	750 / 900	940 / 1060	4500-5400	150 / 150	600	■	■[1]	□	□	443
B 90 R Configured		1.161-000.2	550-750	850 / 940	3300-4500	90 / 90	600	■	■[1]	□	□	444
B 90 R Adv Dose Bp | Pack		1.161-310.0 | -311.0	550-750	850 / 940	3300-4500	90 / 90	600	■	■[1]	– | ■	■	449
B 90 R Adv Bp | Pack		1.161-308.0 | -309.0	550-750	850 / 940	3300-4500	90 / 90	600	■	■[1]	– | ■	–	449
B 90 R Classic Bp | Pack		1.161-306.0 | -307.0	550-750	850 / 940	3300-4500	90 / 90	600	–	■[1]	– | ■	–	449
BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic ■		1.161-071.0	510	850	2500	70 / 75	300	–	–	■	–	451
BD 50/70 R Bp Classic ■		1.161-070.0	510	850	2500	70 / 75	300	–	–	–	–	451
Step-on scrubber driers												
B 95 RS		1.006-200.2	650 / 750	940	2600-3000	95 / 95	600	■	■[1]	□	□	455
BD 50/40 RS Bp | Pack		1.533-170.0 | -171.0	508	691	2200	40 / 40	157	–	–	– | ■	–	457
BR 55/40 RS Bp | Pack		1.533-172.0 | -173.0	550	716	2350	40 / 40	157	–	■	– | ■	–	456
Walk-behind scrubber driers												
B 120 W		1.005-100.2	750 / 900	940 / 1160	3000-3600	120 / 120	400	■	■[1]	□	□	461
B 80 W Bp		1.259-010.2	650 / 750	850 / 940	2200-3000	80 / 80	400	■	■[1]	□	□	465
B 60 W Bp		1.384-020.2	550 / 650	850 / 940	2200-2600	60 / 60	300	■ | –	■[1]	□ | –	□ | –	469
B 60 C Bp Classic		1.384-020.2	510 / 550	850	2040-2200	60 / 60	–	–	■[1]	–	–	468
B 60 W Ep		1.384-020.2	510 / 550	850	2040-2200	60 / 60	–	■	■[1]	–	–	469
B 40 W Bp		1.533-210.2	430 / 550	850	1700-2200	40 / 40	130	–	■[1]	□	□	472
B 40 C Bp | Classic		1.533-210.2	430 / 550	850	1700-2200	40 / 40	–	–	■[1]	□ | –	□ | –	473
B 40 C Ep		1.533-210.2	430 / 550	850	1700-2200	40 / 40	–	–	■[1]	–	–	473
Compact scrubber driers												
BD 50/50 C Bp Classic | BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic		1.127-001.0 / -006.0	510	850	2040	50 / 50	–	–	–	– | ■	–	475
BD 50/60 C Ep Classic		1.127-002.0	510	850	2040	60 / 60	–	–	–	–	–	475
BR 45/22 C Bp Pack ■		1.783-460.0	450	770	1600	22 / 22	–	–	–	■	–	479
BD 43/25 C Bp | Bp Pack		1.515-400.0 / -403.0	430	850	1720	25 / 25	–	–	–	– | ■	–	477
BD 43/35 C Ep		1.515-401.0	430	850	1720	35 / 35	–	–	–	–	–	477
BD 38/12 C Bp Pack		1.783-430.0	380	480	1500	12 / 12	–	–	–	■	–	480
BR 35/12 C Bp Pack		1.783-450.0	350	450	1400	12 / 12	–	■	■	■	–	481
BR 40/10 C I Adv		1.783-316.0	400	400	400	10 / 10	–	■	–	–	–	482
BR 40/10 C Adv		1.783-311.0	400	400	400	10 / 10	–	■	–	–	–	482
BR 30/4 C Bp Pack ■		1.783-225.0	300	300	200	4 / 4	–	–	–	■	–	483
BR 30/4 C Adv		1.783-213.0	300	300	200	4 / 4	–	–	–	–	–	483
BR 30/4 C | MF		1.783-220.0 | -223.0	300	300	200	4 / 4	–	–	–	–	–	483
BD 30/4 C Bp Pack ■		1.783-230.0	300	325	900	4 / 4	–	–	–	■	–	485
Mopvac												
B 60/10 C ■		1.006-711.0	600	600	2400	10 / 10	–	–	–	–	–	487
Scrubber												
BRS 40/1000 C		1.783-330.0	400	–	450	10	–	–	–	–	–	488
Single-disc machines												
BDS 51/180 C		1.291-229.0	508	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	491
BDS 43/180 C		1.291-228.0	430	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	491
BDS 51/180 C Adv		1.291-227.0	508	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	491
BDS 43/180 C Adv		1.291-226.0	430	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	491
BDS 33/180 C Adv		1.291-220.0	330	–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	491
BDS 43/Duo C I Adv ■		1.291-241.0	430	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	491
BDS 43/Duo C Adv		1.291-223.0	430	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	491
BDP 43/450 C Adv		1.291-225.0	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	491
Staircase/escalator cleaners												
BR 47/35 Esc		1.310-109.0	470	470	–	35 / 35	–	–	–	–	–	492
BR 45/10 Esc		1.310-121.0	450	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	493
BD 17/5 C		1.737-105.0	170 / 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	495
Polishing machines												
BDP 50/2000 RS Bp Pack		1.002-039.0	508	530	1780	–	155	–	–	■	–	496
BDP 50/2000 RS Bp		1.002-041.0	508	530	1780	–	155	–	–	–	–	496
BDP 50/1500 C		1.291-141.0	508	560	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	497

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories. [1] In combination with R-head. [2] With built-in charger, but without battery.

WHICH IS THE RIGHT ONE?

The optimal scrubber drier for every surface size

It is best to choose the right model of scrubber drier according to cost. You need to know the size of the surface you wish to clean and how often you would like to clean it, and then you can make your selection from an economic point of view. The table below gives you an overview of reference values for each model.











1 Cleanliness at the highest level

Kärcher's microfibre roller is an absolute high-tech accessory. Unbeatable on fine stone tiles, it gives optimal results on all smooth or slightly textured floors.

2 Order on board: Home Base Kit

Many scrubber driers are fitted with a Home Base Kit, the storage system for on-board equipment. The "Mop" kit comes with a mop clip, mop support and bottle holder. The "Box" kit offers space for secure storage of 3 bottles, as well as cloths, scrapers, replacement rubbish bags, gloves, etc.

3 Sweeping included

All floor heads with roller brush technology for machines in the 40-litre class and above are equipped with a sweeping function as standard. The machines scrub, sweep and vacuum very effectively in a single procedure. This makes additional manual pre-sweeping unnecessary in many cases.

4 Quiet, economical and efficient

In eco!efficiency mode, depending on the model of the machine, energy use, cleaning agent consumption and even water consumption are reduced. This means that not only can the machine work considerably longer, but it also saves money. In addition, the machine is also made noticeably quieter.

5



6



7



5 Dose – the intelligent cleaning agent dosing unit

Dose technology permits precise dosing of the cleaning agent by means of a controller, as well as switching to a different cleaning agent or emptying the tank - even while the machine is in use. This saves on cleaning agent and working time. Since the cleaning agent and fresh water supply are separated, the growth of micro-organisms is prevented.

6 Diamonds clean and polish to a high gloss

Diamond pads are Kärcher's innovation for cleaning and polishing in a single procedure. The system with 3 different granulations works ingeniously: white pad for 3 weeks, yellow pad for 3 weeks, then green pad. For polishing results to a high gloss. This saves a great deal of time and expense, and retards resoiling. For all natural stone floors, terrazzo and epoxy-coated floors.

7 Renew coatings faster

Coatings protect the floor and enhance its appearance. Most coatings have to be regularly renewed, usually with a strongly alkaline cleaning agent and single-disc machine, as well as a lot of time. Two innovative Kärcher developments – the S 65 stripping head and the stripping rollers – now accelerate this job with 3 to 10 times the area performance, without the need for any cleaning agent or, at most, at maintenance concentrations. This reduces cleaning costs enormously and reduces the environmental impact. With the S 65 stripping head, stripping can be carried out over large areas or on selected spots. Like all Kärcher interchangeable brush heads, the S 65 features a quick-change system. No additional machines need to be purchased. The S 65 stripping head is simply attached when required. Kärcher stripping rollers fit all conventional brush heads and are therefore available for a wide variety of unit classes and can also be retrofitted.

300-LITRE CLASS

A marvel of productivity: B 300 R I



With this combined scrubber drier/vacuum sweeper, you can kill two birds with one stone. In a single operation, it can overcome even the toughest challenges and practically halves working time in the process. It is also uncommonly manoeuvrable and agile, withstands even tougher applications easily and also shines on large surfaces with working widths up to 1.65 metres (scrub vacuuming) or up to 1.75 metres for sweeping. The powerful and robust combustion engines, either liquid gas or diesel, and a fresh and dirty water tank capacity of 300 litres each ensure very long work intervals.

NEW

1



2



3



4



1 Hydraulic high container emptying

The operator never comes into contact with dust or dirt. This is thanks to the convenient hydraulic high container emptying up to a height of 1.55 metres. The waste container simply tilts backwards, making it possible to dispose of the waste without contact.

2 Side brushes and side scrubbing decks

You can extend the working width with a side brush or side scrubbing deck – on either the right or left side of the machine – to up to 1755 mm. In order to ensure that neither the machine nor facilities are impacted by possible collisions, the side attachments are spring-mounted and are simply pushed under the machine in the case of heavy contact.

3 Robust design

Extremely sturdy machine components, for example the solid steel frame, make the B 300 R I perfect even for the toughest jobs. Robust industrial engines and the fully hydraulic traction drive also guarantee an extremely low susceptibility to errors.

4 Combination of scrub vacuuming and sweeping

Scrub vacuuming and sweep vacuuming in a single step saves a lot of time, particularly on large surfaces. It therefore also saves a lot on costs for staff, machines and consumables.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 300 R I MACHINE

1. Choose a drive type: diesel or liquid petroleum gas (LPG)
2. Attachment kits



Protective roof without glass

§ Road use kit

StVZO (approved for use on German roads)



Right / left side scrubbing deck





Right / left side brush

Drive: diesel / LPG



Working lights
In poor lighting conditions, these bring light into the darkness and significantly improve work safety for operators and others in the vicinity.



Side scrubbing deck
The optional side scrubbing deck can be attached on either side, is spring-mounted for collision protection and extends the working width to up to 1655 mm.



Operation
Very simple and wear-resistant operation using a robust handle ensures relaxed machine handling.

§ Road use kit

Road approval
The B 300 R I is approved for use on public roads in accordance with the German StVZO and can therefore also be used in public areas without concern.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 300 R I MACHINE

You have two basic models to choose from: either the B 300 R I LPG with a low-emission, gas-powered combustion engine, which can also be used inside buildings, or the B 300 R I D, which is fitted with a robust, low-consumption diesel engine. In addition, side brushes or side scrubbing decks can be used to extend the working width and other useful attachment kits are also available.

2



3



1 Manual tank rinsing

For manual tank rinsing, use the remaining fresh water to rinse out the dirty water tank and make cleaning more convenient.

2 Squeegee

The very robust, spring-mounted squeegee ensures optimal vacuuming results for a wide variety of applications.

3 Liquid petroleum gas (LPG) engine

The low-emission, gas-powered combustion engine also allows cleaning of very large indoor areas, e.g. exhibition halls.





		B 300 R I D	B 300 R I LPG
Technical data			
Theoretical area performance	m^2/h	16550	16550
Practical area performance	m^2/h	12400	12400
Working width, brushes	mm	1045	1045
Working width, sweeping, with 2 side brushes	mm	1755	1755
Working width, wet scrubbing, with 2 side scrubbing decks	mm	1655	1655
Working width, vacuuming	mm	1440	1440
Fresh / dirty water tank	l	300 / 300	300 / 300
Waste container	l	180	180
Max. speed	km/h	12	12
Max. cleaning speed	km/h	10	10
Water flow, max.	l/min	12	12
Brush speed	rpm	460	460
Brush contact pressure (max.)	kg	45	45
Motor rating	kW	25	39
Weight	kg	1750	1745
Dimensions (L × W × H) (without attachments)	mm	2400 × 1540 × 1760	2400 × 1540 × 1760
Dimensions (L × W × H) (including protective roof)	mm	2400 × 1540 × 2040	2400 × 1540 × 2040
Voltage supply to machine	V	12	12
Equipment			
Roller brush		■	■
Sweep vacuuming unit		■	■
Integrated sweeping mechanism		■	■
Flashing beacon		■	■
Side mirror		■	■
Working light		■	■
Squeegees		■	■
Automatic brush head and squeegee bar raising and lowering function		■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure		■	■
Special options			
Right / left side brush		□	□
Right / left side scrubbing deck		□	□
Protective roof without glass		□	□
StVZO (approved for use on German roads)		□	□
Order No.		**1.480-235.2**	**1.480-235.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.

250-LITRE CLASS



Powerhouse on three wheels

For cleaning hard surfaces in large premises, the scrubber drier or combination machine B 250 R is the right choice. The sturdy tubular steel frame meets even the toughest operational demands. A powerful battery and large water tank ensure long work intervals. Single-button operation and coloured control elements make the machine especially easy to use.

NEW

eco!efficiency

DOSE

FACT

KÄRCHER FLEET









1 Very small turning circle

The short wheelbase and the minimal machine width ensure high manoeuvrability and large surface area coverage. Even narrow areas can thus be cleaned efficiently.

- Very small turning circle.
- High manoeuvrability.
- Good area coverage.

2 All-in-one sweep vacuuming and scrubber drier – R I model

For larger amounts of dirt, the B 250 R is also available with an upstream vacuum sweeping unit. The round filter with 4 m² filter area in combination with automatic filter cleaning allows for continuously dust-free operation.

- All-in-one sweep vacuuming and scrubber drier.
- Floating main sweeper roller.
- Includes 2 side brushes.

3 Extra-large working width

The roller brush is optionally available in a larger working width with 20% greater area performance. A deflector protects the protruding brush head against damage.

- Extra-large working width of 1200 mm.
- High area performance.
- Very robust thanks to strong deflector.

4 Safety: a key function

The KIK system offers much greater protection against erroneous operation. Operators cannot change the machine's basic presettings. These have been previously preset by the supervisor for each cleaning task or for the building. The operator only needs to insert the key and the default programme starts via EASY Operation. For even greater safety, all B 250 R machines feature simple, quick and intuitive menu navigation with clear designations, as well as innovative technical features such as suction power, brush speed, cleaning agent dosing unit, driving speed, approval for operators with a yellow key, switch-off delay for turbine and brushes, and selection of battery type. The B 250 R can only be started with the associated coded key and is thus protected against unauthorised operation.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 250 R MACHINE



With / without sweeping / suction module



Special options



With / without Dose cleaning agent dosing unit

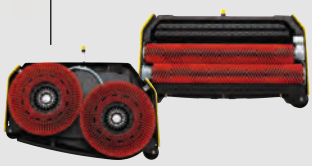




Squeegee, straight / curved, 1190/ 1400 mm



Side brush



Roller heads (R) 100 / 120 cm
Disc head (D) 100 cm



Roller heads
Roller heads (R) have advantages for cleaning textured floors and in deep crevices, while disc heads (D) have advantages above all on smooth surfaces.



Working light
In poorly lit areas such as car parks or logistics areas, the working light improves vision and makes the machine easier to see.



Cleaning agent dosing unit
With the Dose cleaning agent dosing system, the cleaning agent is added to the fresh water when required. The dosing can be adjusted from 0 to 3%.



Special options
There is also a great deal of additional equipment, such as a flashing light, recycling, spray suction, a protective roof or side brushes, which make the machine even more efficient.

CONFIGURE YOUR VERY OWN B 250 R MACHINE

Choose from two different basic models: B 250 R, the compact scrubber drier and B 250 R I, the vacuum sweeper/scrubber drier. There are 3 brush heads to choose from for each. You can also select the squeegee that is right for you, and many other configuration options.

1



2



3



1 Filling made easy

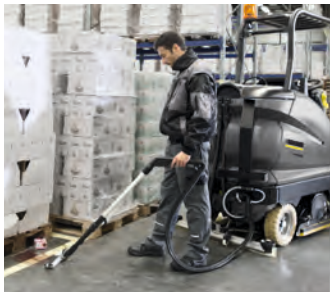
With the automatic filling system, a hose is simply connected with a conventional hose connector. The water flow stops automatically as soon as the tank is full. This means that other tasks can be carried out while the tank is filled, and waiting time is reduced. For the hose connection, a conventional quick coupling with a backflow prevention device is recommended.

2 For protection of the operator

There are often instructions regarding the operation of vehicles in warehouse areas, in order to protect employees from falling objects. To this end, there is a protective roof available for the B 250 R. The particularly sturdy protective roof offers reliable protection, without impeding the operator, and is tested in accordance with the requirements for protective roofs for cleaning machines.

3 Spray vacuum nozzle for difficult-to-reach surfaces

For places that cannot be reached with the machine, there is a useful extra machine which can be carried on board. With the spray vacuum nozzle, corners and other areas not accessible for the machine can be cleaned and vacuumed. Installation is very simple. The suction hose from the squeegee is simply connected to the accessory as necessary.


		B 250 R I			B 250 R		
+ brush head		**R 120**	**R 100**	**D 100**	**R 120**	**R 100**	**D 100**
Technical data							
Working width, brushes	mm	1200	1000	1000	1200	1000	1000
Working width, vacuuming	mm	1420	1060	1060	1420	1060	1060
Fresh / dirty water tank	l	250 / 250	250 / 250	250 / 250	250 / 250	250 / 250	250 / 250
Theoretical area performance	m^2/h	9600	8000	8000	9600	8000	8000
Practical area performance	m^2/h	7200	6000	6000	7200	6000	6000
Water flow, max.	l/min	8	8	8	8	8	8
Brush speed	rpm	600–1200	600–1200	140	600–1200	600–1200	140
Rated input power, total machine	W	6900	6900	6500	5200	5200	4600
Weight (with battery)	kg	1470	1450	1450	1270	1250	1250
Dimensions (L × W × H) (without attachments)	mm	2730×1260×1550	2730×1060×1550	2730×1060×1550	1900×1260×1550	1900×1060×1550	1900×1060×1550
Brush contact pressure, max.	g/cm^2	230	260	35	230	260	35
Voltage supply to machine	V	36	36	36	36	36	36
Waste container	l	60 + 24	60 + 20	60	24	20	–
Equipment							
Roller brush		■	■	–	■	■	–
Disc brush		–	–	■	–	–	■
Integrated sweeping mechanism		■	■	–	■	■	–
Sweep vacuuming unit		■	■	■	–	–	–
Auto-Fill		■	■	■	■	■	■
FACT		■	■	–	■	■	–
eco!efficiency mode		■	■	■	■	■	■
Additional brake		■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic brush head and squeegee bar raising and lowering function		■	■	■	■	■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure		■	■	■	■	■	■
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		■	■	■	■	■	■
Configuration options							
Battery, low-maintenance, 36 V / 630 Ah		□	□	□	□	□	□
Battery charger (external)		□	□	□	□	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1160)		□	□	□	□	□	□
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1160)		□	□	□	□	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1400)		□	□	□	□	□	□
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1400)		□	□	□	□	□	□
Special options							
Side brush		□*	□*	□*	□	□	–
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		□	□	□	□	□	□
Spray suction		□	□	□	□	□	□
Protective roof		□	□	□	□	□	□
Flashing beacon		□	□	□	□	□	□
Working light		□	□	□	□	□	□
Recycling		□	□	□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.480-231.2**	**1.480-231.2**	**1.480-231.2**	**1.480-231.2**	**1.480-231.2**	**1.480-231.2**

* Required accessories. ■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.

200-LITRE CLASS



Compact, convenient, clearly arranged

The B 200 R is the ride-on scrubber drier of choice when it comes to thorough and effective cleaning of indoor areas between 2500 and 7000 m². Several cleaning modes can be conveniently selected via the large colour display. And with the innovative, patented KIK key system, you can protect the machine very effectively against erroneous operation by unauthorised persons.

NEW

eco!efficiency

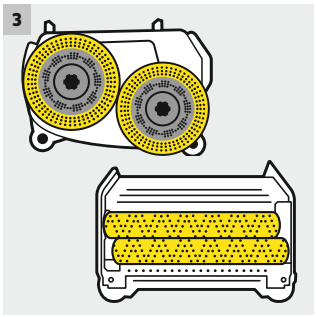
DOSE

FACT

KÄRCHER FLEET


1


2


3


4

1 Optional side brush

In conjunction with the roller head R 75 or R 90, the optional side brush makes the B 200 R a real all-rounder and enables sweeping, scrubbing and vacuuming in a single operation. If required, the side brush can of course also be switched off.

2 Manual tank rinsing

For efficient cleaning of the dirty water tank, simply use the residual water left in the fresh water tank for manual tank rinsing.

3 Brush heads to suit requirements

Tailored to your requirements, you can choose between roller or disc brush engineering and determine the appropriate working width (75 or 90 cm).

4 Safety: a key function

With our KIK key system, erroneous operation of the machine can be avoided and unauthorised start-up completely prevented. Based on different keys (colour-coded yellow and grey), to which different access rights are assigned, an authorised person can, for example, undertake presettings for the upcoming cleaning tasks which cannot be changed by the operator. The operator then only needs to insert their key and start the default programme via EASY Operation.

To further increase security, the machine features simple, fast and intuitive menu navigation with clear descriptions, for example:

- Suction power.
- Brush speed.
- Cleaning agent dosing unit.
- Driving speed.
- Approval for operators with a yellow key.
- Switch-off delay for turbines and brushes.
- Selection, battery type.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 200 R MACHINE





Extremely manoeuvrable
The short and narrow design ensures great manoeuvrability and agility of the machine.



Cleaning agent dosing system
The Dose cleaning agent dosing system provides even and precise dosing of the cleaning agent volume.



Auto-Fill function
Time-saving and secure automatic filling of the fresh water tank.



Impact protection
Robust impact protection which effectively protects the brush head against damage resulting from external mechanical effects.

CONFIGURE YOUR VERY OWN B 200 R MACHINE

So that we can offer you the perfect machine for your needs, the B 200 R is available in different working widths, with disc or roller brushes and matching squeegee. You choose precisely the features you need for your purpose of use.

1



2



3



1 Automatic tank rinsing system

With the automatic tank rinsing system, a fresh water hose is connected with a conventional hose connector. Spray water is completely avoided.

2 Home Base

Additional cleaning utensils can be carried on board the machine, even the B 200 R, thanks to the Kärcher Home Base Kit. It enables bottles, bags, cloths and even a mop to be easily carried.

3 Kärcher Fleet

Our web-based fleet management system gives you an overview of all important parameters of each individual machine – in real time. This means that you are always informed and can react faster and more effectively to unforeseen events.





		B 200 R			
+ brush head		**R 90**	**D 90**	**R 75**	**D 75**
Technical data					
Working width, brushes	mm	900	900	750	750
Working width, vacuuming	mm	1060	1060	940	940
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	l	200 / 200	200 / 200	200 / 200	200 / 200
Theoretical / Practical area performance	m²/h	5400 / 3800	5400 / 3800	4500 / 3200	4500 / 3200
Water flow, max.	l/min	9	9	9	9
Brush speed	rpm	600-1300	180	600-1300	180
Rated input power, total machine (eco!efficiency mode)	W	2800 (1680)	2800 (1680)	2800 (1680)	2800 (1680)
Driving and cleaning speed	km/h	6	6	6	6
Weight (with battery)	kg	475 (565)	475 (565)	475 (565)	475 (565)
Dimensions (L × W × H) (without attachments)	mm	1860 × 910 × 1410	1860 × 910 × 1410	1860 × 910 × 1410	1860 × 910 × 1410
Brush contact pressure, max.	g/cm²	505	34	560	46
Voltage supply to machine	V	36	36	36	36
Voltage supply to battery charger	V / Hz	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60
Waste container	l	9	–	7	–
Equipment					
Roller brush		■	–	■	–
Disc brush		–	■	–	■
Integrated sweeping mechanism		■	–	■	–
All-wheel drive		–	–	–	–
Auto-Fill		□	□	□	□
FACT		■	–	■	–
eco!efficiency mode		■	■	■	■
Automatic brush head and squeegee raising function		■	■	■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure		■	■	■	■
Climbing ability long-term / short-term	%	10 / 15	10 / 15	10 / 15	10 / 15
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		■	■	■	■
Large colour display		■	■	■	■
Built-in charger		□	□	□	□
Configuration options					
Battery, maintenance-free, 36 V / 180 Ah / 36 V / 240 Ah		□	□	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		–	–	□	□
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		–	–	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1060 mm)		□	□	–	–
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1060 mm)		□	□	–	–
Special options					
Side brush		□	–	□	–
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		□	□	□	□
Spray suction		□	□	□	□
Flashing beacon		□	□	□	□
Automatic/manual rinsing system		□ / □	□ / □	□ / □	□ / □
Kärcher Fleet		□	□	□	□
Impact protection		□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.246-200.2**	**1.246-200.2**	**1.246-200.2**	**1.246-200.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.

150-LITRE CLASS



Efficient and well thought-out in every detail

The B 150 R is the perfect ride-on scrubber drier for medium-sized surfaces of 2500 to 6000 m². Very compact with good all-round visibility for cleaning interiors, the machine also offers maximum convenience: automatic lowering of brush head and squeegee, large colour display, automatic adjustment of contact pressure or adjustable cleaning modes. The KIK key system and the colour-coded control elements make operation particularly easy.

eco!efficiency

DOSE

FACT

KÄRCHER FLEET









1 Safety: a key function

The KIK system offers much greater protection against erroneous operation. Operators cannot change the machine's basic presettings. These have been previously preset by the supervisor for each cleaning task or for the building. The operator only needs to insert the key and the default programme starts via EASY Operation.

For even greater safety, all B 150 R machines feature simple, quick and intuitive menu navigation with clear designations, as well as innovative technical features such as:

- Suction power.
- Brush speed.
- Cleaning agent dosing unit.
- Driving speed.
- Approval for operators with a yellow key.
- Switch-off delay for turbines and brushes.
- Selection, battery type.

The B 150 R can only be started with the associated coded key and is thus protected against unauthorised operation.

2 Four-wheel drive

The Advanced version features all-wheel drive. At 10 km/h, this drive ensures very good traction when cleaning ramps with gradients of up to 15%, as well as very good directional stability, even on wet and slippery surfaces. The all-wheel braking also makes the machine especially safe.

- Transport and cleaning up to 10 km/h.
- High directional stability and very safe.

3 Sweeping, scrubbing and vacuuming

The optional side brush in conjunction with a roller head R 75 or R 90 makes the machine a real all-rounder.

- Sweeping, scrubbing and vacuuming in a single procedure.
- In combination with roller head R 75 or R 90.
- Side brush can be switched off.

4 Extremely manoeuvrable

The short, narrow design makes the machine very manoeuvrable. Ideal for angled interiors, and provides a very good overview as well. This makes cleaning faster, more efficient and safer.

- Only 1400mm long and 800 mm wide (R/D 75).
- Very good overview.
- Safe and efficient.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 150 R MACHINE



Kärcher Fleet



With / without automatic tank rinsing



Batteries 180 / 240 Ah, maintenance-free / low-maintenance

With / without built-in charger





With / without Dose cleaning agent dosing system



Additional special options



Impact protection



With / without side brushes

Brush heads:
roller or disc,
75 or 90 cm working width





With / without four-wheel drive (Advanced / Standard)



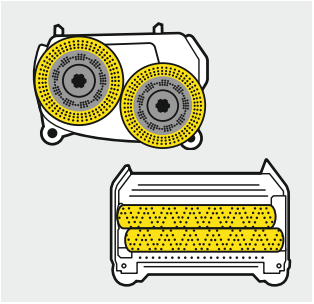
Manual tank rinsing
With manual tank rinsing, the dirty water tank can be rinsed out with the fresh water available in the tank.



Auto-Fill
With the automatic filling system, the tank can be filled with an external hose with a conventional hose connector.



Automatic tank rinsing
With the automatic tank rinsing system, a fresh water hose is connected with a conventional hose connector.



Brush heads
Roller or disc brushes in various working widths (from 75 to 90 cm) are available depending on the application requirements. Roller or disc system.

INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATION

Two different basic models are available, Standard and Advanced. The Advanced version differs mainly by four-wheel drive for better traction and extra equipment such as automatic filling, as well as 4 brush heads in 2 working widths as disc and roller. Furthermore, you can choose other equipment, such as different batteries or squeegees.

		B 150 R Adv			
+ brush head		**R 90**	**D 90**	**R 75**	**D 75**
Technical data					
Working width, brushes	mm	900	900	750	750
Working width, vacuuming	mm	1060	1060	940	940
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	l	150 / 150	150 / 150	150 / 150	150 / 150
Theoretical / Practical area performance	m²/h	9000 / 6000	9000 / 6000	7500 / 5000	7500 / 5000
Water flow, max.	l/min	9	9	9	9
Brush speed	rpm	600-1300	180	600-1300	180
Rated input power, total machine (eco!efficiency mode)	W	3240 (1950)	3240 (1950)	3240 (1950)	3240 (1950)
Driving and cleaning speed	km/h	10	10	10	10
Weight (with battery)	kg	435-520	435-520	435-520	435-520
Dimensions (L × W × H) (without attachments)	mm	1790 × 910 × 1410	1790 × 910 × 1410	1790 × 800 × 1410	1790 × 800 × 1410
Brush contact pressure, max.	g/cm²	505	34	560	46
Voltage supply to machine	V	36	36	36	36
Voltage supply to battery charger	V / Hz	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60
Waste container	l	9	-	7	-
Equipment					
Roller brush		■	-	■	-
Disc brush		-	■	-	■
Integrated sweeping mechanism		■	-	■	-
All-wheel drive		■	■	■	■
Auto-Fill		■	■	■	■
FACT		■	-	■	-
eco!efficiency mode		■	■	■	■
Automatic brush head and squeegee raising function		■	■	■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure		■	■	■	■
Climbing ability long-term / short-term	%	15 / 18	15 / 18	15 / 18	15 / 18
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		■	■	■	■
Large colour display		■	■	■	■
Built-in charger		□	□	□	□
Configuration options					
Battery, maintenance-free, 36 V / 180 Ah / 36 V / 240 Ah		□	□	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		-	-	□	□
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		-	-	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1060 mm)		□	□	-	-
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1060 mm)		□	□	-	-
Special options					
Side brush		□	-	□	-
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		□	□	□	□
Spray suction		□	□	□	□
Flashing beacon		□	□	□	□
Automatic/manual rinsing system		□ / □	□ / □	□ / □	□ / □
Kärcher Fleet		□	□	□	□
Impact protection		□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.246-020.2**	**1.246-020.2**	**1.246-020.2**	**1.246-020.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.





		B 150 R			
+ brush head		**R 90**	**D 90**	**R 75**	**D 75**
Technical data					
Working width, brushes	mm	900	900	750	750
Working width, vacuuming	mm	1060	1060	940	940
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	l	150 / 150	150 / 150	150 / 150	150 / 150
Theoretical / Practical area performance	m²/h	5400 / 3800	5400 / 3800	4500 / 3200	4500 / 3200
Water flow, max.	l/min	9	9	9	9
Brush speed	rpm	600-1300	180	600-1300	180
Rated input power, total machine (eco!efficiency mode)	W	2800 (1680)	2800 (1680)	2800 (1680)	2800 (1680)
Driving and cleaning speed	km/h	6	6	6	6
Weight (with battery)	kg	435-520	435-520	435-520	435-520
Dimensions (L × W × H) (without attachments)	mm	1790 × 910 × 1410	1790 × 910 × 1410	1790 × 800 × 1410	1790 × 800 × 1410
Brush contact pressure, max.	g/cm²	505	34	560	46
Voltage supply to machine	V	36	36	36	36
Voltage supply to battery charger	V / Hz	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60
Waste container	l	9	-	7	-
Equipment					
Roller brush		■	-	■	-
Disc brush		-	■	-	■
Integrated sweeping mechanism		■	-	■	-
All-wheel drive		-	-	-	-
Auto-Fill		□	□	□	□
FACT		■	-	■	-
eco!efficiency mode		■	■	■	■
Automatic brush head and squeegee raising function		■	■	■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure		■	■	■	■
Climbing ability long-term / short-term	%	10 / 15	10 / 15	10 / 15	10 / 15
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		■	■	■	■
Large colour display		■	■	■	■
Built-in charger		□	□	□	□
Configuration options					
Battery, maintenance-free, 36 V / 180 Ah / 36 V / 240 Ah		□	□	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		-	-	□	□
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		-	-	□	□
Squeegee, straight, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1060 mm)		□	□	-	-
Squeegee, curved, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (1060 mm)		□	□	-	-
Special options					
Side brush		□	-	□	-
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		□	□	□	□
Spray suction		□	□	□	□
Flashing beacon		□	□	□	□
Automatic/manual rinsing system		□ / □	□ / □	□ / □	□ / □
Kärcher Fleet		□	□	□	□
Impact protection		□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.246-020.2**	**1.246-020.2**	**1.246-020.2**	**1.246-020.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.

90-LITRE CLASS



The real cleaning dream machine

The B 90 R ride-on scrubber drier is the thing of dreams. Equipment, working width, squeegee length, configuration and scrubbing technology can all be combined in a one-off machine. The machine is then built specifically to the customer's requirement.

Design Award Winner
Industrie Forum Design Hannover

EASY-Operation

DOSE

FACT



1



2



3



4

1 Custom-made machine

- Choose from a number of different configuration options. From the economical Classic to the fully equipped Dose model.
- A choice of three working widths and curved or straight squeegees is available.

2 Different scrubbing technologies

- Disc cleaning models, especially for use on smooth surfaces.
- For textured floors or extremely stubborn dirt, roller brushes provide more benefits. They also scrub and sweep in a single procedure.

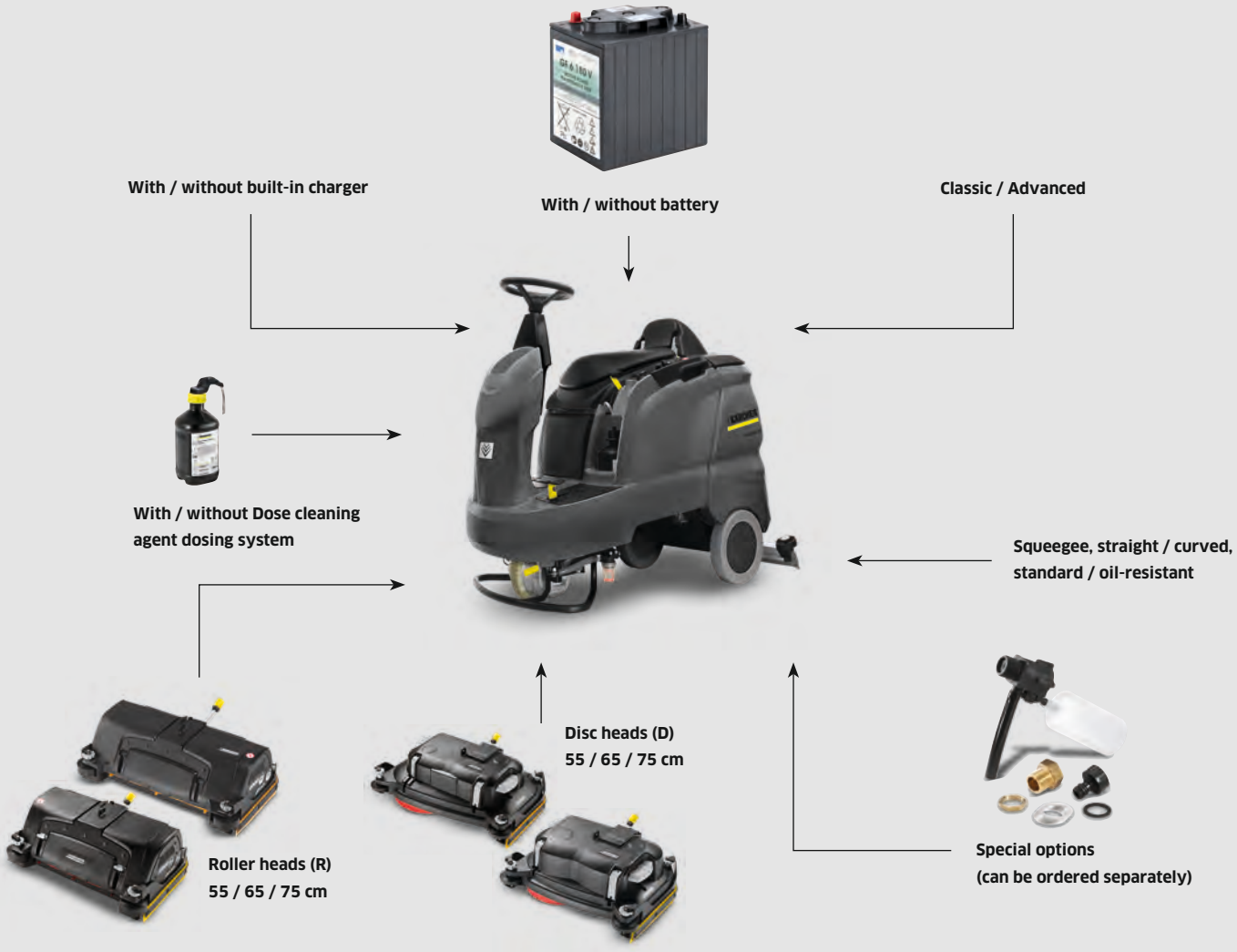
3 With or without Dose

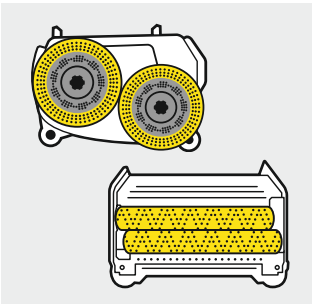
- With the automatic Dose cleaning agent dosing unit, the cleaning agent is added to the fresh water as required, up to 3%.
- In the tank, there is only fresh water. This saves time and costs.

4 Working width - your choice

- A choice of three working widths is available: 55, 65 and 75 cm.
- This makes the cleaning machine even more economical – even on large surfaces.
- Brush head, squeegee and side brush are lowered automatically.
- Can be set to many different modes.
- Easy to operate.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 90 R MACHINE





Brush heads
Various brush head types are available: roller heads (R) and disc heads (D), in particular on smooth surfaces.



Squeegees
For optimal suction, even in curves, squeegees are available in various widths: 850 mm for working widths up to 55 cm, 940 mm for 65 cm working width.



Classic or Advanced
The Classic is characterised by simple operation. On the Advanced, the menu enables adjustments, such as brush speed or turbine performance to be set (Dose only in combination with Adv).



Special options
In addition, there is a variety of special options available, such as automatic filling, tyres with particularly good traction, flashing light or different brushes and pads.

INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATION

The B 90 R is available in various working widths, with disc or roller brushes and matching squeegees. In this way, the machine is always optimally tailored to the customer's requests and requirements.

Configuration – optional	Description	
Equipment sets		
Classic Pack	■ Batteries (180 Ah, maintenance-free).	■ On-board battery charger for 180-Ah batteries.
Adv	■ Options via display: turbine speed over two levels, language selection, presetting max. cleaning speed.	■ Settings: brush delay time, test modes for service. ■ FACT (for roller heads).
Adv Pack	■ Options via display: language selection, presetting max. cleaning speed.	■ Settings: brush delay time, test modes for service. ■ FACT (for roller heads). ■ Batteries (180 Ah, maintenance-free). ■ On-board battery charger for 180 Ah batteries.
Dose	■ Options via display: turbine speed over two levels, language selection, presetting max. cleaning speed, Dose setting.	■ Settings: brush delay time, test modes for service. ■ FACT (for roller heads). ■ Dose cleaning agent dosing unit. ■ FloorPro Deep Cleaner RM 69, 2.5 litres.
Dose Pack	■ Options via display: turbine speed over two levels, language selection, presetting max. cleaning speed, Dose setting.	■ Settings: brush delay time, test modes for service. ■ FACT (for roller heads). ■ Dose cleaning agent dosing unit. ■ FloorPro Deep Cleaner RM 69, 2.5 litres. ■ Batteries (180 Ah, maintenance-free). ■ On-board battery charger for 180 Ah batteries.


1


2


3

1 Where cleanliness counts

In the retail sector in particular, cleanliness is of the utmost importance. The cleaning equipment must be easy to use, and the machine should be quiet and inconspicuous because cleaning often takes place during public opening hours.

2 Hygiene as a priority

There is no other area of application where hygiene requirements are as important as in the health service. A scrubber drier has to clean large surfaces, but also has to be hygienic. The B 90 R has proven itself to be an essential aid in this area.

3 Thorough cleaning

The B 90 R efficiently removes dirt and dust, even on large surfaces. This ensures uninterrupted production processes and reduces the dust impact in warehouses to a minimum.

Configuration – optional	Description	
Brush heads		
550 mm, roller	■ Working width 550 mm. ■ 2 roller brushes, each 532 mm. ■ Sweeping function.	■ Runs close to the wall on the right side. ■ 2 red roller brushes incl. ■ Quick brush replacement.
550 mm, disc	■ Working width 550 mm. ■ 2 discs, each 300 mm.	■ Runs close to the wall on the right side. ■ 2 red disc brushes incl. ■ Quick brush replacement.
650 mm, roller	■ Working width 650 mm. ■ 2 roller brushes, each 638 mm. ■ Sweeping function.	■ Runs close to the wall on the right side. ■ 2 red roller brushes incl. ■ Quick brush replacement.
650 mm, disc	■ Working width 650 mm. ■ 2 discs, each 355 mm.	■ Runs close to the wall on the right side. ■ 2 red disc brushes incl. ■ Quick brush replacement.
750 mm, roller	■ Working width 750 mm. ■ 2 roller brushes, each 700 mm. ■ Sweeping function.	■ Runs close to the wall on both sides. ■ 2 red roller brushes incl. ■ Quick brush replacement.
750 mm, disc	■ Working width 750 mm. ■ 2 discs, each 385 mm.	■ Runs close to the wall on both sides. ■ 2 red disc brushes incl. ■ Quick brush replacement.
Squeegees		
Straight, 850 mm	■ With support rollers and wear- and oil-resistant polyurethane lips, suitable up to 650 mm working width.	
Curved, 850 mm	■ With support rollers and wear- and oil-resistant polyurethane lips, suitable up to 650 mm working width.	
Straight, 940 mm	■ With support rollers and wear- and oil-resistant polyurethane lips, suitable up to 750 mm working width.	
Curved, 940 mm	■ With support rollers and wear- and oil-resistant polyurethane lips, suitable up to 750 mm working width.	
Order No.	**1.161-000.2**	

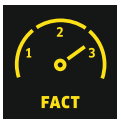
90-LITRE CLASS



For a clean environment

Highly compact ride-on scrubber drier for effortless use on medium and large areas. Available with disc brushes or roller brushes with sweeping mechanism.













1 Extremely easy to manoeuvre

- Thanks to its very short and narrow construction style, the machine is very agile and easy to manoeuver despite large water volumes.
- The 90° steering system allows you to turn on the spot.
- A low centre of gravity ensures excellent road adherence.

2 Simple operation

- The basic functions are controlled with the EASY switch.
- Operating hours can be viewed on the display.
- Additionally, the roller brushes ensure that water and therefore also cleaning agent are saved.

3 Long operating time

- Large compartment for a large battery capacity. Maintenance-free gel batteries in the pack variants.
- Two-level turbo power saves energy in the WHISPER setting.

4 Quick replacement

- If required, the brush head can be replaced quickly with no need for tools.
- The rollers on the R head can be changed in next to no time.
- The brushes or pad drive boards on the D head are discarded using the foot pedal.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack B 90 R Adv Bp	B 90 R Classic Bp Pack B 90 R Classic Bp
		■ Adjustable brush contact pressure ■ With cleaning agent dosing ■ With two-level suction performance	■ Adjustable brush contact pressure ■ With two-level suction performance ■ With tank level display	■ Very easy to use ■ With operating hour counter ■ For maintenance cleaning
Technical data				
Working width, brushes	**mm**	550–750	550–750	550–750
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	850–940	850–940	850–940
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	90 / 90	90 / 90	90 / 90
Battery	**V**	24 / –	24 / 170 | 24 / –	24 / 170 | 24 / –
Battery charger		–	230 / 50–60 | –	230 / 50–60 | –
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1450 × 800 × 1200	1450 × 800 × 1200	1450 × 800 × 1200
Weight	**kg**	150	273 | 150	272 | 149
Equipment				
Traction drive		■	■	■
Automatic water stop		■	■	■
Variable contact pressure		■	■	–
Dose		■	–	–
FACT		■	■	–
Battery and built-in charger included		■ | –	■ | –	■ | –
Order No.		**1.161-311.0 | -310.0**	**1.161-309.0 | -308.0**	**1.161-307.0 | -306.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

		Brush heads R 75 | R 65 | R 55	Brush heads D 75 | D 65 | D 55
		■ 2 counter-rotating roller brushes ■ Scrubbing and sweeping in one pass ■ High scrubbing performance	■ 2 disc brushes ■ With integrated splash guard ■ Simple brush release
Technical data			
Max. area performance	**m²/h**	4500 | 3900 | 3300	4500 | 3900 | 3300
Practical working capacity	**m²/h**	3375 | 2925 | 2475	3375 | 2925 | 2475
Working width	**mm**	750 | 650 | 550	750 | 650 | 550
Speed	**U/min**	600–1300	180
Rated input power	**W**	2 × 600	2 × 600
Weight	**kg**	30 | 29 | 28	35 | 33 | 30
Contact pressure	**g/cm²**	200–315	20–35
Sweeping volume	**l**	7 | 6 | 5	–
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**for 750 mm**	810 × 520 × 280	810 × 490 × 280
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**for 650 mm**	750 × 520 × 280	745 × 505 × 280
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**for 550 mm**	640 × 520 × 280	640 × 490 × 280
Equipment			
Roller brushes		■	–
Disc brush		–	■
Splash guard		■	■
Sweeping function		■	–
Easy brush replacement		■	■
Order No.		**2.763-006.0 | -004.0 | -002.0**	**2.763 -005.0 | -003.0 | -001.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
DS 3 Cleaning Agent Dosing Station	2.641-811.0	Can be connected to the water tap; water and cleaning agent are simply filled into the fresh water tank. Can also be used with the ABS filling system. Not for Dose variants.	
Flashing beacon attachment kit	2.641-718.0	Increases the safety of the working environment.	
Auto-Fill	2.641-748.0	Automatic filling system. Water supply automatically stops when the tank is full. With safety overflow.	
Tyres, supergrip	6.435-403.0	Oil-resistant, with especially good traction.	

70-LITRE CLASS



Battery-operated, compact and exceptionally manoeuvrable

The affordable entry-level model into the world of ride-on scrubber driers is driven by a powerful 105 Ah battery and impresses with its slimline and compact construction style and incredible manoeuvrability. The machine, which is equipped with disc brush engineering, is easy to manoeuvre and transport, can even fit in lifts and offers many other clever and useful details.

NEW









1 Simple operation

- Self-explanatory symbols and clear control panel.
- Brief familiarisation phases.
- Simple, yellow colour-coded control elements make the machine easy to use.

2 Disc brush engineering

- Rugged construction style with integrated disc brush head.
- High area performance thanks to large working width.
- Brush replacement via pedal ejection.

3 Compact, slim design

- Extremely manoeuvrable machine.
- Clear view of surfaces to be cleaned.
- Easy to transport.

4 Optional accessories: pre-sweep mop

- Picks up dry dirt, thus supporting the cleaning process.
- Helps prevent blockage of the suction channel.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/70 R Bp Classic
		■ Compact, slim design and extremely manoeuvrable ■ Extremely easy and intuitive operation ■ Powerful battery and charger included in the scope of delivery	■ Compact, slim design and extremely manoeuvrable ■ Extremely easy and intuitive operation ■ Disc brush engineering (one disc)
Technical data			
Working width, brushes	**mm**	510	510
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	850	850
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	70 / 75	70 / 75
Battery	**V / Ah**	24 / 105	- / -
Battery charger	**V / Hz**	95–253 / 50–60	-
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1310 × 590 × 1060	1310 × 590 × 1060
Weight	**g**	195	114
Equipment			
Traction drive		■	■
Disc brush		■	■
Automatic water stop		■	■
Variable contact pressure		-	-
Battery and charger		■	-
Order No.		**1.161-071.0**	**1.161-070.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
DS 3 Cleaning Agent Dosing Station	2.641-811.0	Can be connected to the water tap; water and cleaning agent are simply filled into the fresh water tank. Can also be used with the ABS filling system. Not for Dose variants.	
Pre-sweep mop attachment kit	4.039-270.0	Attachment kit for carrying a pre-sweep mop. The pre-sweep unit can be attached to the scrubber drier so that the mop can also pick up dust and particles during operation.	
Bin liner holder attachment kit	4.039-269.0	Time-saving and useful accessory part: holder for convenient attachment of a bin liner or bin bag directly to the machine.	
Home Base Kit mop holder	4.039-271.0	Mop holder allows you to carry a mop on the machine. Easy attachment, convenient handling.	

95-LITRE CLASS



Clean from the start

Kärcher's step-on scrubber driers make floor cleaning a pleasure. Ergonomic standing position and intuitive operation make for fatigue-free work.















1 eco!efficiency

Programme selector switch with eco!efficiency mode.

- The programme selector switch lowers the brush head and the squeegee, and starts the suction turbine and the water supply.
- In eco!efficiency mode, power consumption is reduced considerably, and runtime thereby extended.

2 Threefold safety

The machine has multiple safety features preventing unintentional starting. It can, for example, only be started when the operator is standing on the machine.

3 Dose

Dose is an automatic on-board dosing system, developed by Kärcher, which saves on cleaning agent and is kind to the environment. With the help of Dose, the cleaning agent can be accurately dosed into the fresh water from the on-board cleaning agent bottles as needed. This means that there is always clean water in the fresh water tank. The concentration of the cleaning agent can be set from 0 to 3%, and the cleaning agent can be replaced in no time at all.

4 Good overview

Thanks to the raised standing position, the operator is more easily seen by others in the environment, and has a better overview of the progress of the cleaning operation. The result: improved safety and better cleaning results.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 95 RS MACHINE



Kärcher Fleet



Battery 170–198 Ah



With / without Dose
cleaning agent dosing unit





Home Base Mop Kit



Roller heads (R) 65 / 75 cm



Disc head (D) 65 cm



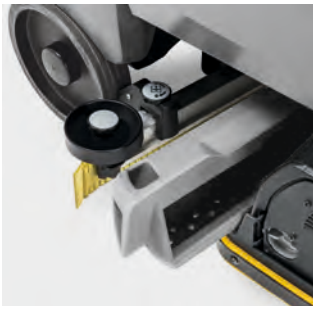
Turbine protection
An easily accessible fine filter is built into the dirty water lid, protecting the turbine. This prolongs the lifetime.



Home Base Kit
Thanks to Kärcher's Home Base Kit, carriage of utensils is even possible on such a compact machine as the B 95 RS. It enables bottles, bags, cloths and even a mop to be easily carried.



Good manoeuvrability
Because the user is optimally integrated into the machine, in spite of its 95-litre tank volume it is very short – and thus extremely manoeuvrable. Best conditions for good surface coverage, even in irregularly-shaped areas.



Disc or roller
The B 95 RS is available with disc engineering (for smooth floors) or roller technology (for textured floors and stubborn dirt). The roller heads are also fitted with a sweeping function and are available in two working widths.

INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATION

The B 95 RS is available in various working widths. The disc version offers 65 centimetres, while the roller machine is available in 65-centimetre or 75-centimetre working widths. The additional equipment options such as Dose, the Home Base Mop Kit or the battery exchange trolley kit make the machine even more economical.







1 On-board battery charger

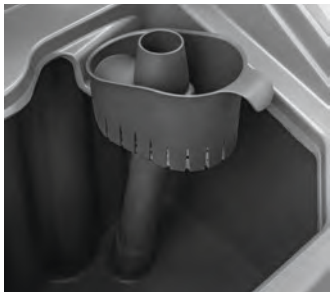
The high-quality, on-board battery charger is suitable for different battery types. The various charging characteristics are tailored to the batteries and preserve battery life, thus ensuring a long battery lifetime. The battery charger is very accessible from behind and is always on board. Thus, the machine can be recharged anywhere and the battery charger will not be forgotten.

2 Efficient filling

Thanks to the standard Auto-Fill system, time spent filling the machine is not wasted, but can be put to good use. Just connect a fresh water hose, and the system stops automatically as soon as the tank is full.

3 Extremely user-friendly

The B 95 RS is equipped with a large graphical display that shows the key functions clearly and understandably. In combination with the KIK key system, the operation of the machine is made considerably simpler and safer: the foreman or manager adjusts the presetting, and the user cleans according to these settings.


		B 95 RS		
+ brush head		**R 75**	**R 65**	**D 65 R**
Technical data				
Working width, brushes	**mm**	750	650	650
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	940	940	940
Theoretical area performance	**m²/h**	3000	2600	2600
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	**l**	95 / 95	95 / 95	95 / 95
Water flow, max.	**l/min**	3.5	3.5	3.5
Speed, max.	**rpm**	600–1300	600–1300	180
Rated input power, total machine	**W**	1800	1800	1800
Rated input power, traction motor	**W**	600	600	600
Weight (without battery)	**kg**	207	206	210
Weight with battery	**kg**	331	330	334
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1425 × 771 × 1270	1425 × 765 × 1270	1425 × 765 × 1270
Cleaning agent dosing unit*	**%**	0–3	0–3	0–3
Brush contact pressure, max.	**g/cm²**	193	215	24
Voltage supply to machine	**V**	24	24	24
Voltage supply to battery charger	**V/Hz**	230 / 50–60	230 / 50–60	230 / 50–60
Equipment				
Roller brush		■	■	–
Disc brush		–	–	■
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		■	■	■
Display		■	■	■
eco!efficiency mode		■	■	■
Battery operation		■	■	■
FACT		■	■	–
On-board battery charger		■	■	■
Automatic brush head raising function		■	■	■
Automatic squeegee raising function		■	■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure		■	■	■
Auto-Fill (fresh water filling)		■	■	■
Tank rinsing		■	■	■
Configuration options				
Battery 4 × 6 V / 180 Ah, maintenance-free		□	□	□
4 × 6 V / 170 Ah, maintenance-free		□	□	□
4 × 6 V / 180 Ah, low-maintenance		□	□	□
2 × 12 V / 198 Ah, maintenance-free		□	□	□
Special options				
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		□	□	□
Home Base Mop Kit		□	□	□
Kärcher Fleet		□	□	□
Order No.		**1.006-200.2**	**1.006-200.2**	**1.006-200.2**

* Option ■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.

40-LITRE CLASS

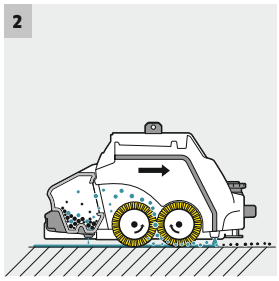


Cleaning power in a compact package

Step-on scrubber drier in the 40-litre class. The BR 55/40 RS is a powerful, compact and easily manoeuvrable roller machine with a working with of 55 cm, which is ideal for small to medium-sized areas.

EASY-Operation





1 Compact dimensions

- Full view from 30 cm in front of the vehicle. For predictive cleaning.
- Compact dimensions allow narrow clearance widths as well as easy storage and transport.

2 With sweeping function

- Coarse dirt is picked up by 2 contra-rotating rollers and collected in a waste container.
- Coarse dirt is picked up in advance by 2 rollers to maintain suction power.

BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack
BR 55/40 RS Bp

- With two roller brushes
- Includes sweeping attachment
- Includes battery and charger (for 1.533-173.0)

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	mm	550
Working width, vacuuming	mm	716
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	40 / 40
Theoretical area performance	m²/h	2350
Brush speed	rpm	1200
Brush contact pressure	g/cm²	300-315
Rated input power	W	1480
Traction motor	W	157
Weight	kg	216 | 112
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	1130 × 705 × 1543
Voltage, battery	V / Ah	36 / 76 | 36 / -
Voltage, charger	V / Hz	230 / 50-60 | - / -

Equipment	
Sweeping function	■
Traction drive	■
Battery and built-in charger included	■ | -
Two-tank system	■
Squeegee, curved	■
Squeegee, straight	-
Order No.	1.533-173.0 | -172.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

40-LITRE CLASS



Compact and powerful

Powerful, compact, agile: the BD 50/40 RS step-on scrubber drier is a disc machine with a working width of 51 cm, which is ideal for efficient and environmentally-friendly cleaning of small to medium-sized areas.

ISSA/INTERCLEAN INNOVATION AWARD

EASY-Operation





1 Simple operation

- Easy to use.
- eco!efficiency mode saves time, energy, water and cleaning agent.

2 Automatic filling option

- The machine is simply connected to the water supply. The water supply is automatically shut off when the machine is filled to capacity.
- This saves time, as the operator can do other jobs in the meantime.

BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack
BD 50/40 RS Bp

- With disc brush
- Innovative squeegee rotation
- Includes battery and charger (for 1.533-171.0)

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	mm	508
Working width, vacuuming	mm	691
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	40 / 40
Theoretical area performance	m²/h	2200
Brush speed	rpm	180
Brush contact pressure	g/cm²	20
Rated input power	W	1080
Traction motor	W	157
Weight	kg	200 | 96
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	1130 × 680 × 1543
Voltage, battery	V / Ah	36 / 76 | 36 / -
Voltage, charger	V / Hz	230 / 50-60 | - / -

Equipment	
Sweeping function	-
Traction drive	■
Battery and built-in charger included	■ | -
Two-tank system	■
Squeegee, curved	■
Squeegee, straight	-
Order No.	1.533-171.0 | -170.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

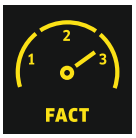
120-LITRE CLASS



Our most powerful scrubber drier

The largest and most powerful machine in its class. Quick, clean and astonishingly manoeuvrable, it takes care of the entire cleaning process. Its robust construction style makes the machine ideal for industrial use.















1 Maximum convenience

All adjustments can be made via the control panel with its large colour display: contact pressure, water volume, turbine power, cleaning agent dosing unit, roller speed, etc. The machine also gives other information – for example, the current water level or the remaining runtime. The brush head and the squeegee are automatically lowered for cleaning and raised in reverse.

- Brush head, squeegee and side brush are lowered automatically.
- Can be set to many different modes.
- Easy to operate.

2 Large energy reservoir

In order for it to cope effortlessly with even more demanding cleaning tasks, the machine is fitted with a 36 V power supply. According to demand, 5 different battery sizes and types are available (batteries from 170 to 240 Ah, low-maintenance wet batteries or maintenance-free gel batteries). This allows work intervals as long as 5 hours to be handled if necessary. The on-board battery charger is pre-programmed with various charge curves perfectly matched to the different battery types and capacities, which can be selected conveniently on the display. For batteries with a longer lifetime.

3 Asymmetrical line guidance

Particularly with larger machines, improved visibility reduces the danger of damage to other objects or to the machine itself. For this reason, the B 120 W is fitted with an asymmetrical line guidance. This guarantees the best view of the surface to be cleaned and of the brush head on the side next to the edge. The result: better safety and an increased work rate.

4 Fresh water filtered

No matter how careful the user is, it may occasionally happen that dirt gets into the fresh water tank. There are also often particles such as sand or rust in water lines. These can interrupt the fresh water pump. To avoid this, a particle filter with a mesh size of only 0.2 mm has been built into the large fresh water drain outlet. Stoppage of the fresh water pump due to dirt is therefore reliably prevented.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 120 W MACHINE





Innovative tank rinsing system
Makes cleaning the dirty water tank a breeze.



Safe and convenient
The non-slip main wheels are especially large, so as to compensate better for uneven surfaces.



Always informed
The display gives information about any maintenance work due, e.g. inspection of brushes or suction lips.



Safely protected
The fine filter in the dirty water lid gives the turbine additional protection against dirt particles.

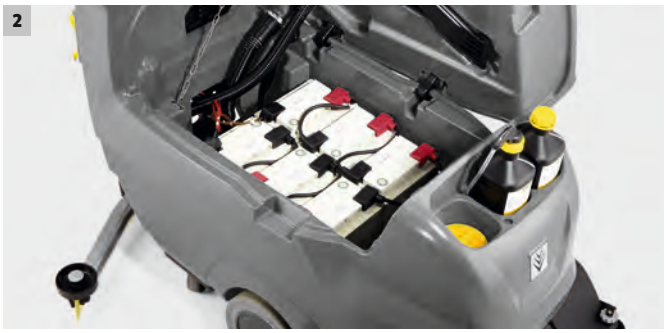
INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATION

Kärcher's customers have the choice, and can assemble their machine according to their needs. There are four different brush heads to choose from as well as two working widths (75 and 90 cm) and the choice of a disc version (D) or a roller version (R). The special "Home Base" option enables cleaning utensils to be carried on the machine and the spray vacuum special option enables wet cleaning and suctioning of areas that would otherwise be difficult or impossible to reach with the machine.

1



2



3



1 Everything in view – and everything to hand

Thanks to the clearly arranged control panel, the operator always has a good view of everything. The maximum speed and water volume can be set using the large graphical display. With the KIK system, various access rights to the adjustments are given. The grey key is for the foreman or manager, and the yellow and optional white keys are for the operator. Cleaning- and safety-related parameters such as water volume, maximum cleaning speed, brush speed, suction power and runtime per key can be pre-defined with the white key by the person responsible. This makes work convenient, efficient and safe.

2 Good accessibility

On the B 120 W, the two-part tank can easily be opened. This makes the battery compartment easily accessible. In this way, the acid level of low-maintenance batteries, for example, can be checked quickly and easily at any time.

3 Perfect suction

The specially angled squeegee can pivot over an especially large range, enabling it to pick up the water reliably even during turning manoeuvres. The suction lip is made of polyurethane with exceptionally long working life. Thanks to the easily adjustable rollers, the squeegee can be positioned to perfectly match the underlying surface.







		B 120 W				
+ brush head		**R 90**	**D 90**	**R 75**	**D 75**	**D 110**
Technical data						
Working width, brushes	mm	900	900	750	750	1100
Working width, vacuuming	mm	1060 / 1160	1060 / 1160	940	940	1160
Theoretical area performance	m²/h	3600	3600	3000	3000	4400
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	l	120 / 120	120 / 120	120 / 120	120 / 120	120 / 120
Water flow, max.	l/min	10	10	10	10	10
Speed, max.	rpm	600-1300	180	600-1300	180	180
Rated input power, total machine	W	2200	2200	2200	2200	2200
Weight with 170 / 180 wf / 180 wa / 180 Ah in the tray / 240 Ah	kg	356 / 350 / 412 / 338 / 454	362 / 356 / 418 / 344 / 454	349 / 343 / 405 / 331 / 415	358 / 352 / 414 / 340 / 445	376 / 365 / 359 / 432 / 465
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	1653 × 910 × 1153	1782 × 977 × 1153	1653 × 810 × 1153	1722 × 809 × 1153	1900 × 1100 × 1153
Cleaning agent dosing unit*	%	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-3
Brush contact pressure, max.	g/cm²	425	25	459	40	18
Voltage supply to machine	V	36	36	36	36	36
Voltage supply to battery charger	V / Hz	220-240 / 50-60	220-240 / 50-60	220-240 / 50-60	220-240 / 50-60	220-240 / 50-60
Equipment						
Roller brush		■	-	■	-	-
Disc brush		-	■	-	■	■
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		■	■	■	■	■
EUnited cleaning certificate		-	■	-	■	-
eco!efficiency mode		■	■	■	■	■
Battery operation		■	■	■	■	■
FACT		■	-	■	-	-
Traction drive		■	■	■	■	■
On-board battery charger		■	■	■	■	■
Parking brake		■	■	■	■	■
Automatic brush head raising function		■	■	■	■	■
Automatic squeegee raising function		■	■	■	■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure		■	■	■	■	■
Auto-Fill (fresh water filling)		■	■	■	■	■
Tank rinsing		■	■	■	■	■
Configuration options						
Battery, maintenance-free (6 × 6 V), 170 Ah / 180 Ah / 240 Ah		□	□	□	□	□
Battery, low-maintenance 180 Ah (6 × 6 V or 1 × 36 V)		□	□	□	□	□
Battery 1 × 36 V / 180 Ah, low-maintenance tray		□	□	□	□	□
Straight squeegee, 940 mm / 1060 mm		- / □	- / □	□ / -	□ / -	- / -
Curved squeegee, 940 mm / 1060 mm		- / □	- / □	□ / -	□ / -	- / -
Squeegee, angled, 1160 mm		□	□	□	□	□
Special options						
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		□	□	□	□	□
Home Base Mop Kit		□	□	□	□	□
Home Base Box Kit		□	□	□	□	□
Spray suction		□	□	□	□	□
Kärcher Fleet		□	□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.005-100.2**	**1.005-100.2**	**1.005-100.2**	**1.005-100.2**	**1.005-100.2**

* Option ■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.

80-LITRE CLASS



High area performance and optimal convenience in industrial use

The B 80 W scrubber drier presents itself at the highest level with numerous practical equipment features for cleaning activities on large surfaces. This includes, for example, the KIK intelligent key system, automatic brush head and squeegee raising function, electric contact pressure adjustment, convenient adjustment of the water volume directly on the control panel, the effective parking brake, different battery sizes and working widths, as well as a large display. In short: the B 80 W is the perfect solution for cleaning large industrial and retail areas.

eco!efficiency

WINNER AMSTERDAM INNOVATION AWARD 2012

DOSE

KÄRCHER FLEET



1



2



3



4

1 Automatically good: squeegee and brush head raising

The B 80 W lowers and raises the brush head automatically when moving off and stopping. The squeegee is also automatically lowered when the machine starts moving, and automatically raised for reverse travel. In this way, the machine can be easily manoeuvred without hesitation and damage to the floor or machine can be avoided.

2 Intelligent keys: the KIK system (Kärcher Intelligent Key)

Two keys, two colours: grey for supervisors or adjusters, yellow for operators. With the grey key, user access rights can be granted for the yellow keys and settings defined as standard (e.g. driving speed, brush speed, or cleaning agent dosing unit). This means that operating errors can be avoided as far as possible.

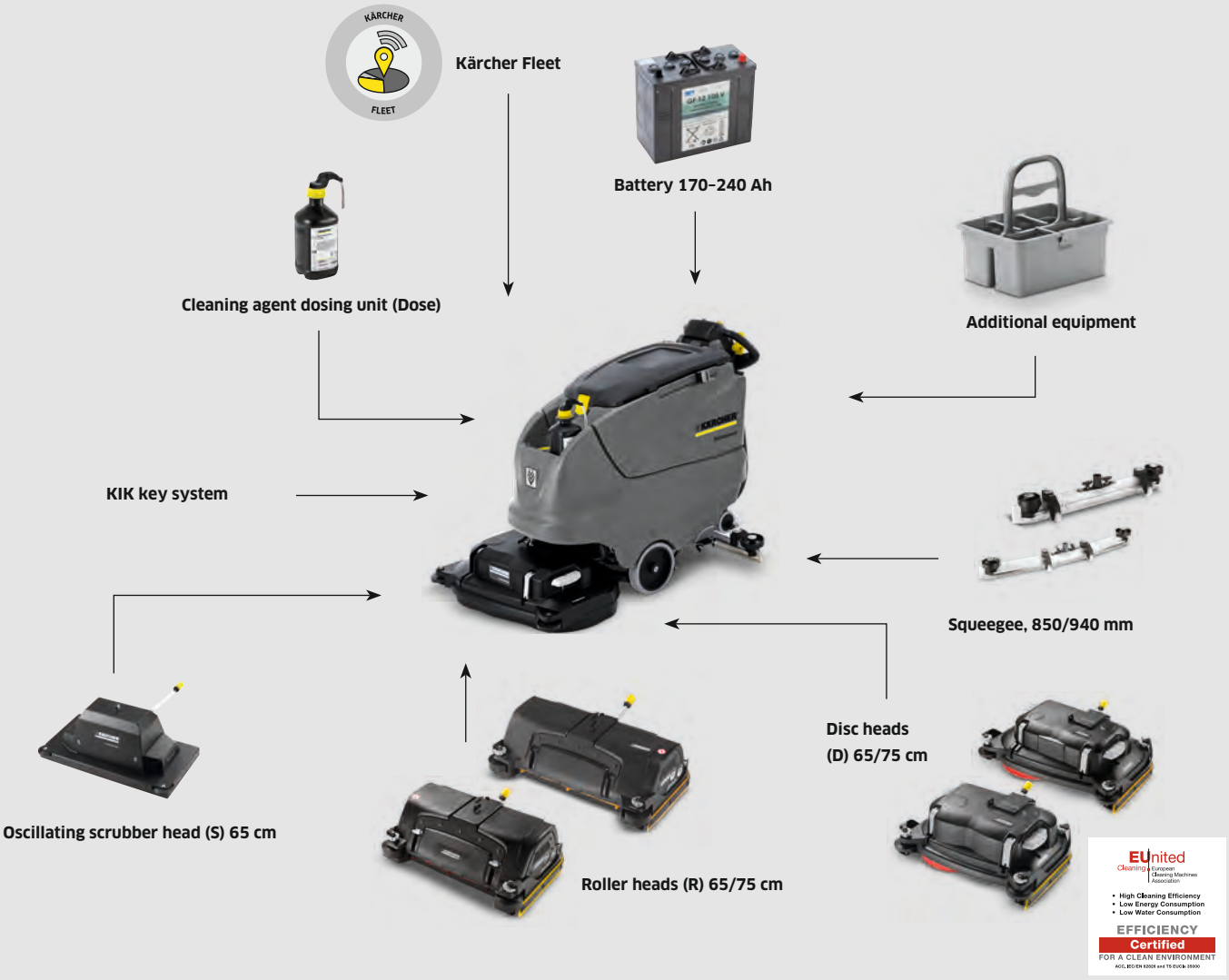
3 High stability: the parking brake

Prevents the machine from accidentally rolling away – for example when switched off on an uneven surface, when emptying or filling or transporting in vehicles – the B 80 W is fitted with a parking brake as standard. In this way, the machine offers significantly more safety and convenience, even when operating on inclines.

4 Two working widths: 65 or 75 cm

Choose either roller heads with 2 effective roller brushes and integrated sweeping function, or disc heads with 2 disc brushes. Both heads are available in 2 working widths (65 and 75 cm) for theoretical area performances of 2600 and 3000 m²/h.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 80 W MACHINE

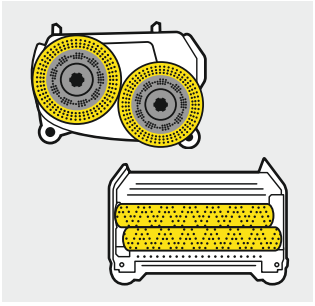




Standard equipment
Fitted with a tank rinsing system as standard for easy cleaning of the dirty water tank and automatic filling system for efficient and safe filling of the fresh water tank.



Squeegees
Two different squeegee widths are available, depending on the working width. These are both available either curved for surfaces with crevices, or straight for smooth surfaces or difficult ground conditions.



Brush heads
Roller heads (R) have benefits for cleaning textured floors, for deep crevices and for removal of stubborn dirt. Disc heads (D) are especially useful on smooth surfaces.



Special options
To make the machine even more efficient, additional special options are available, such as the cleaning agent dosing unit (Dose) or the Home Base system (Mop or Box).

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

	B 80 W Bp				
Standard equipment	**R 75**	**D 75**	**R 65**	**D 65**	**S 65**
Roller brush	■	–	■	–	–
Disc brush	–	■	–	■	–
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)	■	■	■	■	■
EUnited cleaning certificate	–	■	–	■	–
eco!efficiency mode	■	■	■	■	■
Battery operation	■	■	■	■	■
FACT	■	–	■	–	–
Traction drive	■	■	■	■	■
On-board battery charger (100–240 V)	■	■	■	■	■
Parking brake	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic brush head raising function	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic squeegee raising function	■	■	■	■	■
Electrically adjustable contact pressure	■	■	■	■	■
Auto-Fill (fresh water filling system)	■	■	■	■	■
Tank rinsing	■	■	■	■	■
Sweeping function	■	–	■	–	–
Special options					
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit	□	□	□	□	□
Home Base Mop Kit	□	□	□	□	□
Home Base Box Kit	□	□	□	□	□
Kärcher Fleet	□	□	□	□	□
Order No.	**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.



Simply always clean
The B 80 W features integrated tank rinsing. The dirty water tank can be cleaned using a nozzle system after cleaning work. To do this, a water hose is connected using a quick coupling and the drain hose of the dirty water tank is opened. In this way, the B 80 W supports the HACCP concept and easily ensures hygiene and health protection.



Simple scrubbing and sweeping in a single procedure
The sweeping function is included with all roller heads (R 65 and R 75). Sweeping, scrubbing and vacuuming in a single procedure, with no need for laborious and time-consuming pre-sweeping.



Simply turn to adjust
Adjusting the squeegee angle for different types of flooring is easy with the control knob. In an instant.

INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATION

		B 80 W Bp				
+ brush head		**R 75**	**D 75**	**R 65**	**D 65**	**S 65**
Working width, brushes	**mm**	750	750	650	650	650
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	940	940	850	850	850
Theoretical area performance	**m²/h**	3000	3000	2600	2600	2200
Fresh/dirty water tank volume	**l**	80 / 80	80 / 80	80 / 80	80 / 80	80 / 80
Water flow, max.	**l/min**	7	7	7	7	7
Speed, max.	**rpm**	600-1300	180	600-1300	180	2000
Rated input power, total machine	**W**	2200	2200	2200	2200	900
Rated input power, traction motor	**W**	350	350	350	350	350
Weight (without battery)	**kg**	129	133	128	131	133
Weight with 170 / 180 / 240 battery	**kg**	262 / 257 / 311	261 / 256 / 310	261 / 256 / 310	264 / 259 / 313	261 / 256 / 310
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1550 × 809 × 1154	1617 × 810 × 1154	1550 × 748 × 1154	1577 × 746 × 1154	1497 × 700 × 1154
Cleaning agent dosing unit*	**%**	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-3
Brush contact pressure (max.)	**g/cm²**	374	28	430	32	23
Voltage supply to machine	**V**	24	24	24	24	24
Voltage supply to battery charger	**V / Hz**	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60	100-240 / 50-60
Configuration options						
Battery, gel, maintenance-free (170, 180 or 240 Ah)		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Battery, gel, low-maintenance (180 Ah)		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Squeegee, straight, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane (850 mm)		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Squeegee, curved, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (850 mm)		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Squeegee, straight, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane (940 mm)		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Squeegee, curved, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Order No.		**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**	**1.259-010.2**

* Option. ☐ Compatible accessories.









1 Auto-Fill
The fresh water tank is automatically filled by connecting a hose with conventional quick coupling and turning on the tap. The supply automatically stops when the tank is full. Very easy and convenient.

2 Dosing made easy
With the Dose cleaning agent dosing system, the cleaning agent is added to the fresh water when required. The dosing can be adjusted from 0 to 3%.

3 All on board
With the Home Base system, additional utensils can be practically carried on the machine. With the Home Base Mop Kit, for example, you can carry a mop for surfaces that cannot be reached with the machine, and the Home Base Box Kit can be used for bottles, cloths, scrapers, etc.

4 Customised runtime
Batteries from 170 to 240 Ah, 24 volts, are available. For runtimes of up to 5 hours. The built-in charger is perfectly adapted for the different batteries. This protects the batteries and ensures a long lifetime.

60-LITRE CLASS



For maximum flexibility on medium-sized surfaces

Efficient cleaning has a new name: B 60 W. The machine is not just economical, but also yields an impressively high area performance. For cleanliness made to measure, the equipment configuration, working width and squeegee shape can be selected according to the requirements profile. The KIK system guarantees especially simple and secure operation. The operator's setting options can be precisely defined in advance. In addition, the eco!efficiency mode only reduces the effective power of the motors slightly, but extends the battery runtime by up to 30 %!

eco!efficiency

DOSE

KÄRCHER FLEET



1



2



3



4

1 Appropriate settings: the adjustable contact pressure

The contact pressure can be set manually in different lock-in positions. The benefits are obvious:

- No danger of burn-in effects on sensitive floors.
- Reduced power consumption of the motor – for a longer battery runtime.
- Less wear and tear of brushes and pads.

2 Intelligent keys: the KIK system (Kärcher Intelligent Key)

Two keys, two colours: grey for supervisors or adjusters, yellow for operators. With the grey key, user access rights can be granted for the yellow keys and settings defined as standard (e.g. driving speed, brush speed, or cleaning agent dosing unit). This means that operating errors can be avoided as far as possible.

3 Brilliantly efficient: the eco!efficiency mode

Thanks to the eco!efficiency mode, the battery runtime is extended by up to 30%. In this mode, the power of the suction turbine and the brush motors is only minimally reduced. On smooth floors in particular, a low turbine power is already sufficient to achieve perfect results.

4 Cleanliness guaranteed: tank rinsing

The B 60 W can also be fitted with integrated tank rinsing. The dirty water tank can be cleaned using a nozzle system after cleaning work. To do this, a water hose is connected using a quick coupling and the drain hose of the dirty water tank is opened. In this way, the B 60 W supports the HACCP concept and easily ensures hygiene and health protection.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 60 W MACHINE

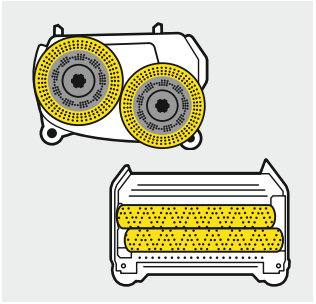




Mains or battery operation
The B 60 W is available with mains as well as battery operation. With the mains model, the forward motion takes place via the brushes.



Additional special options
Kärcher Home Base Kits make it easier to carry additional equipment on board.



Brush heads
Various brush head types are available: roller heads (R), disc heads (D) and an oscillating scrubber head (S).



Squeegees
For optimal suction, even in curves, squeegees are available in various widths: 850 mm for working widths up to 55 cm, 940 mm for 65 cm working width.

INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATION

There are two different basic models to choose from: the B 60 W Ep (mains operation) and the B 60 W Bp (battery). There are four brush heads available in disc and roller versions and with various working widths. You can also choose from two battery types and four squeegee types. Attractive special options, such as the Kärcher tank rinsing system, the Dose automatic cleaning agent dosing unit or the practical Home Base Kits, complete the package.

		B 60 W Ep / B 60 C Bp Classic	
+ brush head		**R 55**	**D 51**
Working width, brushes	**mm**	550	510
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	850	850
Theoretical area performance	**m²/h**	2200	2040
Fresh / dirty water tank volume	**l**	60	60
Water flow, max.	**l/min**	3.6	3.6
Speed, max.	**rpm**	1100	180
Rated input power, total machine	**W**	1450	1450
Rated input power, traction motor	**W**	-	-
Weight (without battery)	**kg**	88.5	88.5
Weight with 105/170/180 battery	**kg**	- / 185 / 232 / 231	- / 185 / 232 / 231
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1381 × 649 × 1147	1500 × 638 × 1147
Cleaning agent dosing unit*	**%**	-	-
Contact pressure	**g/cm²**	170	20
Voltage supply to machine	**V/Hz / V/Ah**	230/50 / 24/-	230/50 / 24/-
Standard equipment			
Roller brush		■	-
Disc brush		-	■
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		-	-
EUnited cleaning certificate		-	-
eco!efficiency mode		-	-
Mains operation		■ / -	■ / -
Battery operation		- / ■	- / ■
FACT		-	-
Traction drive		- / -	- / -
On-board battery charger (100-240 V / 50-60 Hz)		-	-
Adjustable contact pressure		■ / -	■ / -
Configuration options			
Battery, gel, maintenance-free (105, 170 or 180 Ah)		- / □	- / □
Battery, gel, low-maintenance (180 Ah)		- / □	- / □
Squeegee, straight, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane (850 mm)		□	□
Squeegee, curved, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (850 mm)		□	□
Squeegee, straight, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane (940 mm)		□	□
Squeegee, curved, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips (940 mm)		□	□
Special options			
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		-	-
Home Base Mop Kit		□	□
Home Base Box Kit		□	□
Auto-Fill (fresh water filling system)		□	□
Tank rinsing system		□	□
Kärcher Fleet		-	-
Order No.		**1.384-020.2**	**1.384-020.2**

* Option ■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.









B 60 W Bp

R 65	D 65	R 55	D 55	S 65
650	650	550	550	650
940	940	850	850	850
2600	2600	2200	2200	2200
60	60	60	60	60
3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6
600-1300	180	600-1300	180	2000
2100	2100	2100	2100	900
300	300	300	300	300
109	109	109	109	115
185 / 232 / 231	185 / 232 / 231	185 / 232 / 231	185 / 232 / 231	191 / 248 / 243
1520 × 748 × 1147	1520 × 746 × 1147	1490 × 672 × 1147	1480 × 666 × 1147	1436 × 700 × 1147
0-3	0-3	0-3	0-3	0-3
265	26	315	35	18
24 / -	24 / -	24 / -	24 / -	24 / -
■	-	■	-	-
-	■	-	■	-
■	■	■	■	■
-	■	-	-	-
■	■	■	■	■
-	-	-	-	-
■	■	■	■	■
■	-	■	-	-
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□
1.384-020.2	**1.384-020.2**	**1.384-020.2**	**1.384-020.2**	**1.384-020.2**

40-LITRE CLASS



Quiet and compact, with an innovative operating concept

Why should a machine just be easy to operate, when it could be even easier? As well as safer and more convenient in many ways? With Kärcher Intelligent Key and the advanced EASY Operation concept, the B 40 C/W family offers a hitherto unknown level of safety and protection for the operator, machine and work area.

eco!efficiency

WINNER 2011 PURUS AWARD CMS BERLIN

reddot design award winner 2012

KÄRCHER FLEET









1 Safety: a key function

The KIK system offers much greater protection against erroneous operation. Operators cannot change the machine's basic presettings. These have been previously preset by the supervisor for each cleaning task or for the building. The operator only needs to insert the key and the default programme starts via EASY Operation. The B 40 C/W can only be started with the associated coded key and is thus also protected against unauthorised use.

2 Quiet, strong and efficient

With the option to reduce power in eco!efficiency mode and thereby reduce the noise level by up to 4 dB(A), the B 40 C/W is also a good choice for sensitive work areas. In maintenance cleaning, it shines in every configuration thanks to its efficiency and also features an impressively long battery runtime.

3 Auto-Fill

The fresh water tank can be quickly filled by connecting a hose with conventional quick coupling and turning on the tap. The supply automatically stops when the tank is full. Very easy and convenient.

4 Simply always clean

The B 40 C/W is the first machine to feature an integrated tank rinsing system. The dirty water tank can be cleaned using a nozzle system after cleaning work. To do this, a water hose is connected using a quick coupling and the drain hose of the dirty water tank is opened. In this way, the B 40 C/W supports the HACCP concept and ensures hygiene and health protection in a simple way.

CONFIGURATION OF THE FULLY CUSTOMISED B 40 C/W MACHINE



Mains / Battery 76-105 Ah

Kärcher Fleet



Lid with / without tank rinsing



Special options



With / without
Dose cleaning agent
dosing unit





Straight or curved squeegee,
standard or oil-resistant



Roller heads (R)
45/55 cm



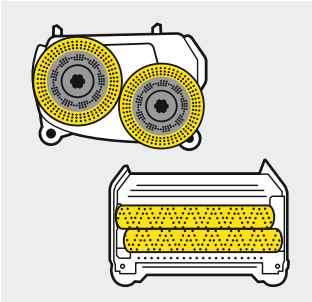
Disc heads (D) 43/51 cm



With / without traction

EUnited Cleaning – European Cleaning Machines Association
- High Cleaning Efficiency
- Low Energy Consumption
- Low Water Consumption

EFFICIENCY Certified
FOR A CLEAN ENVIRONMENT



Brush heads
Various working widths (from 43 to 55 cm) are available depending on the application requirements. Roller or disc system. Roller always has a sweeping function.



Mains or battery
Choice of battery or mains operation. Different battery types to choose from. Up to 3.5 hours runtime.



Squeegees
There are several squeegees to choose from: curved or straight, with rubber suction lips or wear-resistant, oil-resistant polyurethane.



Special options
A variety of additional equipment is available: traction drive, Dose cleaning agent dosing unit, automatic filling, mop holder, automatic rinsing system.

INDIVIDUAL CONFIGURATION

Three different basic models to choose from: for mains operation (B 40 C Ep), with battery (B 40 C Bp) or with battery and powerful drive motor (B 40 W Bp). In addition, 4 working heads in 2 different working widths, and with disc or roller. Choose from three different battery types and four different squeegees. And choose unique special equipment, for example the tank rinsing system.

		B 40 W Bp			
+ brush head		**R 45**	**D 43**	**R 55**	**D 51**
Nominal voltage	**V**	24	24	24	24
Working width, brushes	**mm**	450	430	550	508
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	850	850	850	850
Theoretical area performance	**m²/h**	1800	1700	2200	2000
Fresh / dirty water tank volume	**l**	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40
Water flow, max.	**l/min**	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
Speed, max.	**rpm**	1200	180	1200	180
Rated input power, total machine, max.	**W**	1300	1300	1300	1300
Rated input power, traction motor	**W**	130	130	130	130
Weight (without battery)	**kg**	87	91	88	93
Weight with 70 Ah, maintenance-free, battery	**kg**	129	133	130	135
Weight with 105 Ah, maintenance-free, battery	**kg**	163	167	164	169
Weight with 80 Ah, low-maintenance, battery	**kg**	149	153	150	155
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1249 × 520 × 1245	1249 × 537 × 1145	1249 × 620 × 1145	1249 × 575 × 1145
Cleaning agent dosing unit*	**%**	0–3	0–3	0–3	0–3
Contact pressure	**g/cm²**	160	50	140	30
Standard equipment					
Roller brush		■	–	■	–
Disc brush		–	■	–	■
KIK (Kärcher Intelligent Key)		■	■	■	■
EUnited cleaning certificate		–	■	–	■
Mains operation		–	–	–	–
Battery operation		■	■	■	■
FACT		■	–	■	–
Traction drive		■	■	■	■
On-board battery charger		■	■	■	■
Configuration options					
Battery, gel, maintenance-free (70 Ah)		□	□	□	□
Battery, gel, maintenance-free (105 Ah)		□	□	□	□
Battery, wet, low-maintenance (80 Ah)		□	□	□	□
Squeegee, straight, natural rubber suction lips		□	□	□	□
Squeegee, curved, natural rubber suction lips		□	□	□	□
Squeegee, straight, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips		□	□	□	□
Squeegee, curved, with support rollers, oil-resistant polyurethane suction lips		□	□	□	□
Special options					
Dose cleaning agent dosing unit		□	□	□	□
Home Base Mop Kit		□	□	□	□
Home Base Box Kit		□	□	□	□
Auto-Fill (fresh water filling system)		□	□	□	□
Tank rinsing system		□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**

* Option ■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.






B 40 C Bp / Classic				B 40 C Ep			
R 45	**D 43**	**R 55**	**D 51**	**R 45**	**D 43**	**R 55**	**D 51**
24	24	24	24	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
450	430	550	508	450	430	550	508
850	850	850	850	850	850	850	850
1800	1700	2200	2000	1800	1700	2200	2000
40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40	40 / 40
2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
1200	180	1200	180	1100	180	1100	180
1100	1100	1100	1100	1300	1300	1300	1300
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80	84	81	86	76	77	77	79
122	126	123	128	-	-	-	-
156	160	157	162	-	-	-	-
142	146	143	148	-	-	-	-
1249 × 520 × 1145	1249 × 537 × 1145	1249 × 620 × 1145	1249 × 575 × 1145	1249 × 520 × 1145	1249 × 537 × 1145	1249 × 620 × 1145	1249 × 575 × 1145
0-3 / -	0-3 / -	0-3 / -	0-3 / -	-	-	-	-
160	50	140	30	190	26	170	20
■	-	■	-	■	-	■	-
-	■	-	■	-	■	-	■
■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-
■ / -	-	■ / -	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	■ / -	-	-	-	-
□	□	□	□	-	-	-	-
□	□	□	□	-	-	-	-
□	□	□	□	-	-	-	-
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□ / -	□ / -	□ / -	□ / -	-	-	-	-
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
1.533-210.2	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**	**1.533-210.2**

50- TO 60-LITRE CLASS



Compact and manoeuvrable for medium-sized areas

The compact dimensions of these scrubber driers provides amazing manoeuvrability as well as visibility of the surface to be cleaned. This makes them extremely easy to operate.

EASY-Operation


1


2


3


4

1 Affordable entry-level model

- Excellent price-performance ratio.
- Reduced to the most important functions.

2 Simple operation thanks to EASY Operation panel

- Self-explanatory symbols and clear control panel.
- Brief familiarisation phases.
- Simple, yellow colour-coded control elements make the machine easy to use.

3 Large tank volume with compact dimensions

- Extremely manoeuvrable.
- Offers a clear view of the cleaning surface.

4 Large working width

- Integrated disc brush head with 51-centimetre/20-inch brush.
- For efficient cleaning of medium-sized areas.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/50 C Bp Classic	BD 50/60 C Ep Classic
		■ Battery-powered ■ One disc ■ Extremely easy to use	■ Battery-powered ■ One disc ■ Extremely easy to use	■ Mains operation ■ One disc ■ Extremely easy to use
Technical data				
Working width, brushes	**mm**	510	510	510
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	850	850	850
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	50 / 50	50 / 50	60 / 60
Max. area performance	**m²/h**	2040	2040	2040
Brush speed	**rpm**	155	155	155
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	27.3–28.5	27.3–28.5	27.3–28.5
Rated input power	**W**	1100	1100	1100
Mains voltage	**V**	–	–	230
Frequency	**Hz**	–	–	50
Voltage, battery	**V / Ah**	24 / 105	24	–
Voltage, charger	**V / Hz**	100–240 / 50–60	–	–
Weight	**kg**	134	57	57
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1185 × 540 × 1000	1185 × 540 × 1000	1185 × 540 × 1000
Equipment				
Disc brush		■	■	■
Mains operation		–	–	■
Battery operation		■	■	–
Battery and charger included		■	–	–
Includes squeegee		–	–	–
Order No.		**1.127-006.0**	**1.127-001.0**	**1.127-002.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

22- TO 35-LITRE CLASS



Small and manoeuvrable. Quick and thorough

Whether for quick interim cleaning or scheduled maintenance cleaning: these 25- to 35-litre class compact scrubber driers do a superior job. Thanks to their compact dimensions and manoeuvrability, these walk-behind machines with disc technology are ideal for smaller areas. They are very easy to operate.

EASY-Operation









1 Robust and durable control elements

- Designed for daily use.
- Robust, durable, reliable machine.

2 Simple operation thanks to EASY Operation panel

- Self-explanatory symbols and clear control panel.
- Brief familiarisation phases.
- Simple, yellow colour-coded control elements make the machine easy to use.

3 Small, compact machine

- Extremely manoeuvrable machine.
- Clear view of surfaces to be cleaned.

4 Large battery compartment for all standard battery types

- Easily accessible battery compartment for battery replacement.
- Also suitable for multiple shift operation.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		BD 43/25 C Bp Pack	BD 43/25 C Bp	BD 43/35 C Ep
		■ Efficient single-disc engineering ■ Battery-powered ■ Non-corrosive frame	■ Efficient single-disc engineering ■ Battery-powered ■ Non-corrosive frame	■ Efficient single-disc engineering ■ Mains operation ■ Non-corrosive frame
Technical data				
Working width, brushes	**mm**	430	430	430
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	850	850	850
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	25 / 25	25 / 25	35 / 35
Area performance	**m²/h**	1720	1720	1720
Rated input power	**W**	1100	1100	1400
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	30–40	30–40	30–40
Brush speed	**rpm**	180	180	180
Mains voltage	**V**	–	–	230
Frequency	**Hz**	–	–	50
Voltage, charger	**V / Hz**	230 / 50–60	–	–
Voltage, battery	**V / Ah**	24 / 76	24	–
Weight	**kg**	107	48	48
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1136 × 505 × 1030	1136 × 505 × 1030	1136 × 505 × 1030
Equipment				
Roller brush		–	–	–
Disc brush		■	■	■
Two-tank system		■	■	■
Mains operation		–	–	■
Battery and charger included		■	–	–
Variable contact pressure		–	–	–
Transport wheels		–	–	–
Order No.		**1.515-403.0**	**1.515-400.0**	**1.515-401.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

22- TO 35-LITRE CLASS



Maximum agility on smaller surfaces

Our scrubber drier BR 45/22 C is ideal for cleaning smaller surfaces. At 450 mm, the working width is perfectly measured, while the long-life lithium-ion batteries ensure long work intervals. The machine, which is equipped with a rotatable roller head, follows the direction that the operator drives in. Above all, it is very light, compact and extremely agile.

NEW











1 Brush head rotatable by +/- 200° with KART technology

- Enables extreme manoeuvrability of the machine, even in areas with a lot of furniture and when negotiating curves.
- The brush is always transverse to the direction of travel. The squeegee reliably absorbs the water in every corner.
- Cleaning and vacuuming in reverse is easily possible.

2 Includes sweeping function

- Efficiently sweep, scrub and vacuum in a single procedure.
- Vacuums small stones, splinters of wood and other small parts.
- Promotes optimal operation of the squeegee.

3 Includes high-performance lithium-ion battery

- Completely maintenance-free and with a service life that is up to three times longer than conventional batteries.
- Interim and partial charging possible as required.
- Very fast charging times (full charge in 3 hours, half charge in 1 hour).

4 Compact machine design

- Makes it possible to drive away from walls at a 90° angle.
- The lack of machine protrusions makes handling easier.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

BR 45/22 C Bp Pack

- Lithium-ion battery
- Built-in charger included in scope of delivery
- Height-adjustable handlebar

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	mm	450
Working width, vacuuming	mm	550
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	22 / 22
Area performance	m²/h	1800
Rated input power	W	550
Brush contact pressure	g/cm²	150
Brush speed	rpm	650–1000
Voltage, charger	V / Hz	220–240 / 50–60
Voltage, battery	V / Ah	25.2 / 42
Weight	kg	48
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	920 × 550 × 1115

Equipment	
Roller brush	■
Two-tank system	■
Battery and built-in charger included	■
Squeegee, straight	■
Variable contact pressure	■
Easy to transport over stairs	■
Order No.	1.783-460.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

12-LITRE CLASS



Independent and manoeuvrable – ideal for small surfaces

Very compact scrubber drier with disc engineering and extremely long-lasting, extra-light lithium-ion battery. The perfect solution for smaller areas.





1 Reliable disc technology

- Excellent cleaning power on smooth floor coverings.
- Suitable for use with brushes and pads.

2 High-performance lithium-ion battery

- Completely maintenance-free despite a service life that is three times longer than conventional batteries.
- Quick charging (full in three hours, half full in one hour).

BD 38/12 C Bp Pack

- Lithium-ion battery
- With disc brush (for smooth surfaces)
- eco!efficiency mode

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	mm	380
Working width, vacuuming	mm	480
Area performance	m²/h	1500
Rated input power	W	500
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	12 / 12
Brush contact pressure	g/cm²	-
Brush speed	rpm	180
Voltage, battery	V / Ah	25.2 / 21
Voltage, charger	V / Hz	220-240 / 50-60
Weight	kg	36
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	980 × 510 × 1300

Equipment	
Roller brush	-
Disc brush	■
Two-tank system	■
Mains operation	-
Battery and charger included	■
Variable contact pressure	-
Transport wheels	■
Order No.	1.783-430.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

12-LITRE CLASS



Compact machine that masters corners

Manoeuvrable scrubber drier with extra-light, quick-charging and long-lasting high-performance battery. The rotatable roller brush head provides a new ride experience and the utmost efficiency.





1 **Brush head rotatable by +/- 200° with KART technology, allowing the machine to be steered. For easy negotiation of curves**

- Extremely manoeuvrable and effective – ideal for areas with a lot of furniture.
- The brush is always transverse to the direction of travel. The squeegee reliably absorbs the water in every corner.

2 **Includes high-performance lithium-ion battery**

- Completely maintenance-free despite a service life that is three times longer than conventional batteries.
- Interim or partial charging is also possible where necessary.

BR 35/12 C Bp Pack

- eco!efficiency mode
- Includes sweeping function
- Height-adjustable handlebar

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	mm	350
Working width, vacuuming	mm	450
Area performance	m²/h	1400
Rated input power	W	500
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	12 / 12
Brush contact pressure	g/cm²	150
Brush speed	rpm	700–1500
Voltage, battery	V / Ah	25.2 / 21
Voltage, charger	V / Hz	220–240 / 50–60
Weight	kg	35
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	1000 × 450 × 1300

Equipment	
Roller brush	■
Disc brush	–
Two-tank system	■
Mains operation	–
Battery and charger included	■
Variable contact pressure	■
Transport wheels	■
Order No.	1.783-450.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

10-LITRE CLASS



More functions – more options

The BR 40/10 C Adv is a cost-effective all-rounder. It scrubs floors like a single disc machine, picks up water like a wet suction device and polishes like a high-speed machine.





1 Powerful and fast

- Two high-speed rotating roller brushes with high contact pressure.
- Two suction lip strips soak up the water – either forwards or backwards.

2 Low clearance height

- Reaches under furniture effortlessly.
- The push handle can be folded down in both directions.

		BR 40/10 C I Adv	BR 40/10 C Adv
		■ High scrubbing performance ■ With adjustable contact pressure ■ With green roller brushes and oil-resistant suction bar	■ High scrubbing performance ■ With adjustable contact pressure ■ Includes roller brushes
Technical data			
Working width, brushes	**mm**	400	400
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	400	400
Area performance	**m²/h**	400	400
Rated input power	**W**	2300	2300
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	10 / 10	10 / 10
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	100–200	100–200
Brush speed	**rpm**	1100	1100
Mains voltage	**V**	220–240	220–240
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50
Weight	**kg**	30	30
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	520 × 470 × 380	520 × 470 × 380
Equipment			
Roller brush		■	■
Disc brush		–	–
Two-tank system		■	■
Mains operation		■	■
Battery and charger included		–	–
Variable contact pressure		■	■
Transport wheels		■	■
Order No.		**1.783-316.0**	**1.783-311.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

4-LITRE CLASS



Deep cleaning of smaller areas, every day

Whether in a restaurant, shop, hotel, kitchen or sanitary facilities: the BR 30/4 C scrubs and dries all small hard surfaces gently and effectively. This machine cleans equally well both backwards and forwards and is as quick and simple to operate as an upright vacuum cleaner.

NEW

CMS Purus Award 2009

GOOD DESIGN

STAR AWARD 2009 hotel





1 High-speed roller brush

- Ten times higher contact pressure than manual cleaning.
- The roller brush also cleans structured surfaces and crevices.

2 Dries immediately

- The soft suction lips remove moisture – forwards and backwards.
- For intensive cleaning, the suction can be switched off via the foot pedal.

		BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BR 30/4 C Adv	BR 30/4 C BR 30/4 C + MF
		■ Suction can be switched off ■ Operates forwards and backwards ■ Battery operation	■ Suction can be switched off ■ Operates forwards and backwards ■ Manual vacuuming, microfibre roller	■ Suction can be switched off ■ Cleans forwards and backwards
Technical data				
Working width, brushes	**mm**	300	300	300
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	300	300	300
Rated input power	**W**	550	820	820
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	4 / 4	4 / 4	4 / 4
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	100	100	100
Brush speed	**rpm**	1450	1450	1450
Max. area performance	**m²/h**	200	200	200
Mains voltage	**V**	230	220–240	220–240
Frequency	**Hz**	50–60	50–60	50–60
Weight	**kg**	11.8	12.4	11.5
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	390 × 335 × 1180	390 × 335 × 1180	390 × 335 × 1180
Equipment				
Disc brush		–	–	–
Two-tank system		■	■	■
Mains operation		–	■	■
Manual vacuuming		–	■	–
Microfibre roller		–	■	– | ■
Transport wheels		■	■	■
Battery operation		■	–	–
Order No.		**1.783-225.0**	**1.783-213.0**	**1.783-220.0 | -223.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

4-LITRE CLASS



Clean small surfaces with ease, not by hand

Until now, small areas and especially areas with a lot of furniture could generally only be thoroughly cleaned by hand. Thanks to the BD 30/4 C Bp Pack, this is no longer the case. Powered by a long-lasting lithium-ion battery, the manoeuvrable machine cleans hard and elastic floors, reliably vacuums the dirty water and leaves behind a clean, dry floor that is ready to walk on.

NEW


1


2


3


4

1 Powerful lithium-ion battery

- Completely maintenance-free and with a battery lifetime several times higher than that of conventional batteries.
- Trouble-free partial or intermediate charging possible.

3 Curved squeegee

- Reliable suction of water, even in tight curves.
- Backward suction also possible, if needed.
- Including soft, oil-resistant polyurethane squeegee.

2 Minimal dimensions

- Low space requirements for storage.
- Can also be transported in passenger vehicles.

4 Consistently high-quality components and materials

- Lock and chassis made of high-quality aluminium.
- Robust, durable quality.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
		■ Lithium-ion battery ■ Curved squeegee ■ With disc brush
Technical data		
Working width, brushes	**mm**	280
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	325
Rated input power	**W**	240
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	3 / 4
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	-
Brush speed	**rpm**	150
Max. area performance	**m²/h**	900
Input voltage/frequency	**V / Hz**	100-240 / 50-60
Weight	**kg**	20
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	555 × 375 × 1050
Equipment		
Disc brush		■
Two-tank system		■
Mains operation		-
Manual vacuuming		-
Microfibre roller		-
Transport wheels		■
Battery operation		■
Order No.		**1.783-230.0**
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

10-LITRE CLASS



Mop five times faster

The B 60/10 C represents a new kind of floor cleaning. The machine cleans and vacuums all smooth floor coverings. Without any electricity. Hygienic, efficient, safe and user-friendly.

NEW

ISSA/INTERCLEAN INNOVATION AWARD

OVERALL WINNER AMSTERDAM INNOVATION AWARD 2014

1



2



3



4



1 Operates without electricity

- No annoying cord.
- Unlimited run time.
- Very quiet.

3 Simple and intuitive operation

- Easy to use.
- No training necessary.

2 Dirty water is vacuumed

- Leaves floors dry after cleaning.
- Lower risk of slipping.
- No detergent residue and therefore less subsequent soiling.

4 60-cm-wide pad with squeegee blade

- Highly efficient in open areas.
- The area performance is comparable to a 43 cm scrubber drier: works five times faster than with a mop and bucket.
- For smooth surfaces.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

B 60/10 C

- Operates without electricity
- Very efficient
- Extremely quiet

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	**mm**	640
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	610
Rated input power	**W**	–
Fresh/dirty water tank	**l**	10 / 10
Theoretical area performance	**m²/h**	2400
Actual area performance	**m²/h**	1500
Dimensions, operating position (L × W × H)	**mm**	1055 × 485 × 1040
Dimensions, parking position (L × W × H)	**mm**	820 × 550 × 710
Weight	**kg**	21
Noise level	**dB(A)**	52
Contact pressure, cleaning deck	**kg**	2.2

Equipment	
Roller brush	–
Disc brush	–
Two-tank system	■
Mains operation	–
Battery and charger included	–
Variable contact pressure	–
Transport wheels	■
Order No.	**1.006-711.0**
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
Pad	8.637-592.0	38 m long, 10 cm wide. Perforated strips to be torn off. The coarse dirt fleece is applied to the front of the pad and collects hair and lint.	
Pad	8.637-944.0	White cleaning pad. The attached edges of the slats facilitate the cleaning process.	
Suction lips	8.637-945.0	Made from wear-resistant polyurethane Very durable and oil-resistant.	

SCOURING MACHINE



All-round scrubber with the benefit of rollers

This innovative single-disc machine with contra-rotating rollers is suitable for deep cleaning and maintenance cleaning on hard surfaces as well as for stripping, crystallising, shampooing and polishing.


1


2

1 Contra-rotating rollers keep the machine from wandering

- Unlike single-disc machines, the machine will not drift and is therefore easy and safe to manoeuvre.
- This makes it easy to clean edges and corners.

2 Low machine height

- Due to the horizontally arranged motor, the ground clearance is only 13.5 cm.
- This allows it to reach under furniture, heaters, separating walls or wall-mounted toilets.

BRS 40/1000 C

- The flattest device in its class
- With contra-rotating roller brushes
- Incl. 10-litre fresh water tank

Technical data		
Working width	mm	400
Working height	mm	135
Theoretical area performance	m²/h	450
Rated input power	W	2100
Brush speed	rpm	1000
Voltage	V	220–240
Frequency	Hz	50
Weight	kg	27
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	520 × 470 × 250

Equipment		
Traction drive		–
Mains operation		■
Tank	l	10
Roller brush		–
Transport wheels		■
Order No.		1.783-330.0
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

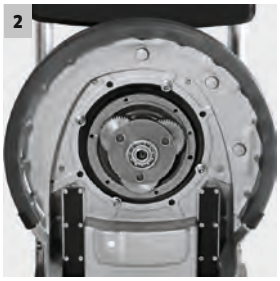
SINGLE DISC MACHINES



Top marks for cost effectiveness

Powerful, versatile single-disc machine for economical cleaning. Ideal for scrubbing, crystallising, shampooing or diamond polishing.





1 Powerful motor

- Extremely robust and durable design.
- High torque for efficient cleaning.

2 Robust planet carrier

- Made from hard-wearing metal gear wheels. Reduced wear and tear and maintenance costs compared with belt gear.
- More torque compared with conventional belt gear.

		BDS 51/180 C	BDS 43/180 C
		■ Robust and reliable ■ Powerful and versatile ■ Large working width	■ Robust and reliable ■ Powerful and versatile ■ Small working width
Technical data			
Working width, brushes	**mm**	508	432
Rated input power	**W**	1000	1400
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	25	–
Brush speed	**rpm**	180	180
Voltage	**V**	230	230
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50
Weight	**kg**	45	43
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	700 × 510 × 1180	660 × 430 × 1180
Equipment			
Tank, optional	**l**	10	10
Order No.		**1.291-229.0**	**1.291-228.0**
Price			

SINGLE-DISC MACHINES

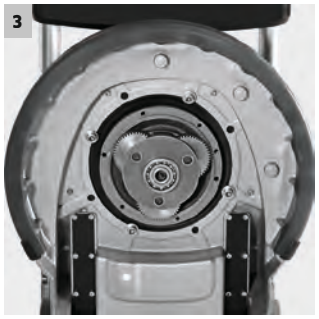


One disc, two control shafts

The latest generation of Kärcher single-disc machines is perfectly balanced with two bars – for convenient and powerful cleaning of hard surfaces and textile coverings.


1


2


3


4

1 Tank (optional) on the motor casing

- Central weight distribution for increased contact pressure while also being light to carry.
- Very good accessibility and rapid removal in just one action. Convenient filling at the sink.
- Filling level display (continuous water level control).

2 Handle can be completely folded down

- Machine requires significantly less storage space.
- Compact dimensions – ideal for transport, for example in a car.
- Robust design with oval aluminium bars and wide handle for good application of force and low-fatigue operation.

3 High quality

- High-performance motor and all-metal planet carrier.
- Very robust and durable version and high torque for efficient operation.

4 Wide, ergonomic handle

- Two robust oval aluminium bars for good balance and effortless operation.
- Good application of force is possible.
- Low-fatigue operation.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		BDS 51/180 C Adv	BDS 43/180 C Adv	BDS 33/180 C Adv
		■ Extra-large working width ■ Powerful and versatile ■ Extremely robust	■ Powerful and versatile ■ With additional socket for suction attachment kit ■ Very robust and durable	■ Powerful and versatile ■ With additional socket for suction add-on ■ Easy to use
Technical data				
Working width, brushes	**mm**	508	432	330
Rated input power	**W**	1000	850	700
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	25	38	47
Brush speed	**rpm**	180	180	180
Voltage	**V**	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50	50
Weight	**kg**	45	43	31
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	700 × 510 × 1180	660 × 430 × 1180	500 × 356 × 1180
Equipment				
Tank, optional	**l**	10	10	8
Order No.		**1.291-227.0**	**1.291-226.0**	**1.291-220.0**
Price				

		BDS 43/Duo C I Adv	BDS 43/Duo C Adv	BDP 43/450 C Adv
		■ Versatility thanks to two speeds ■ Very powerful and robust ■ For cleaning and polishing	■ Adjustable speed ■ Can be used anywhere ■ Very quiet	■ High-speed machine ■ Very quiet ■ For polishing and cleaning
Technical data				
Working width, brushes	**mm**	430	432	432
Rated input power	**W**	1560	1560	1760
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	42	45	42
Brush speed	**rpm**	150-300	150-300	450
Voltage	**V**	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50	50
Weight	**kg**	47	47	45.7
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	630 × 430 × 1200	660 × 430 × 1180	660 × 430 × 1180
Equipment				
Tank, optional	**l**	-	10	-
Order No.		**1.291-241.0**	**1.291-223.0**	**1.291-225.0**
Price				

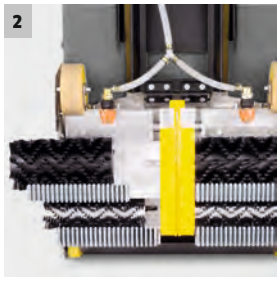
ESCALATOR CLEANER



Escalator cleaning while in use

Our escalator cleaners deliver squeaky clean results on all moving walkways and escalators – even while in use. For both maintenance and deep cleaning.





1 Excellent suction power

- The applied water is reliably sucked back into the machine by the two powerful suction turbines together with four straight suction hoses and matching combs.
- Prevents water from dripping into the escalator shaft.

2 Suitable for escalators

- Combs which enter the grooves in the escalator provide the necessary vacuum.
- Different combs are available to suit different types of escalators. This ensures that the moisture is effectively vacuumed from the escalator.

BR 47/35 Esc

- Cleans escalators and travelators while they are running
- Equipped with standard wash brush and pick-up brush
- Reliable water pick-up

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	mm	470
Working width, vacuuming	mm	470
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	35 / 35
Container capacity		-
Brush speed	rpm	870-1090
Brush motor power	W	1100
Suction motor	W	800
Water flow	l/h	60
Pressure	bar	4-7
Voltage	V	220-240
Frequency	Hz	50-60
Weight	kg	90
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	1200 × 670 × 1100

Equipment	
Cleaning brush	■
Pick-up brushes	■
Leading combs*	-
Trailing combs*	-
Order No.	**1.310-109.0**
Price	

■ Included in delivery. * Please order separately according to type of escalator.

ESCALATOR CLEANER



Non-stop maintenance cleaning

For maintenance/intermediate cleaning: the BR 45/10 Esc is suitable for quick and thorough dry cleaning of escalators and travelators. Cleaning takes place while the escalator is moving.





1 Efficient cleaning

- Ready to use within minutes.
- Cleans moving escalators quickly and efficiently.

2 Dust suction

- For dust-free operation. The 10-litre filter bag reliably retains dirt.
- Two suction turbines for very high suction power.

BR 45/10 Esc

- Cleans escalators and travelators while they are running
- Dry cleaning
- For maintenance and intermediate cleaning

Technical data		
Working width, brushes	mm	450
Working width, vacuuming	mm	450
Fresh/dirty water tank	l	- / -
Container capacity	l	10
Brush speed	rpm	290
Brush motor power	W	190
Suction motor	W	1500
Water flow		-
Pressure		-
Voltage	V	220-240
Frequency	Hz	50
Weight	kg	44
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	880 × 460 × 220

Equipment	
Cleaning brush	■
Pick-up brushes	-
Leading combs	-
Trailing combs	-
Order No.	1.310-121.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

COMPACT CLASS



The versatile handheld – ideal for stairwell cleaning

For small, awkward areas such as stairwells and window sills. For deep cleaning, crystallisation or polishing of hard surfaces and shampooing carpets. Also suitable for vertical surfaces.


1


2


3


4

1 Suitable for numerous uses

- Vertical or horizontal use.
- Corner brush for cleaning close to edges and in corners.
- Shampooing brush also suitable for cleaning carpets.

2 Attachable tank

- Optional fresh water tank and guide rod with 5-litre volume available.
- Facilitates work on landings.

3 Variable speed

- Infinitely variable from 0 to 470 rpm.
- Brush speed can be adjusted to suit the application.

4 Extensive range of accessories

- Brushes available in different hardnesses and diameters. Also for cleaning carpets.
- Pads and pad drive boards for smooth floors.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		BD 17/5 C
		■ For window sills, stairs, etc. ■ Horizontal/vertical cleaning ■ Optional: Guide rod and tank
Technical data		
Working width	**mm**	170–200
Working height	**mm**	330
Brush speed	**rpm**	0–470
Rated input power	**W**	150
Voltage	**V**	220–230
Frequency	**Hz**	50–60
Weight	**kg**	5
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	360 × 180 × 330
Equipment		
Disc brush		–
Pad drive board		–
Adjustable brush speed		■
Wheels		■
Tank		–
Guide rod		–
Order No.		**1.737-105.0**
Price		

■ Included in delivery.

STEP-ON POLISHING MACHINE



The professional for shiny floors

Cable-free, powerful, fast: the manoeuvrable RS polishing machine offers a large working width and speed of 2000 rpm, meaning that even the most stubborn marks can be removed easily.

EASY-Operation


1


2

1 Automatic contact pressure

- No adjustment of the contact pressure.
- Constant contact pressure, even with worn pads or on uneven surfaces.

2 Integrated passive dust suction

- The polishing dust is collected under the pad and then automatically transported upwards into the filter bag.
- The large filter bag is easily accessible and easy to change.

		BDP 50/2000 RS Bp Pack	BDP 50/2000 RS Bp
		■ Compact and extremely manoeuvrable ■ High speed and maximum productivity ■ Integrated vacuum cleaning	■ Compact and extremely manoeuvrable ■ High speed and maximum productivity ■ Integrated vacuum cleaning
Technical data			
Working width, vacuuming	**mm**	530	530
Working width, pad	**mm**	508	508
Theoretical area performance	**m²/h**	1780	1780
Brush speed	**rpm**	2000	2000
Brush contact pressure	**g/cm²**	10	10
Rated input power	**W**	2315	2315
Traction motor	**W**	155	155
Weight	**kg**	180	100
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1130 × 595 × 1315	1130 × 595 × 1315
Voltage, charger	**V / Hz**	230 / 50-60	- / -
Equipment			
Traction drive		■	■
Battery and charger included		■	-
Adjustable contact pressure		-	-
Drive board with centrelock		■	■
Dust suction		■	■
Order No.		**1.002-039.0**	**1.002-041.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

COMPACT CLASS



Economical and effective polishing

When polishing smooth, high-gloss floors, the BDP 50/1500 C ultra high-speed machine achieves a level of productivity up to 30% greater than conventional high-speed machines.





1 Integrated vacuuming system

- The guard ensures that polishing dust stays under the machine. The dust is collected in the dust container by passive vacuuming to reduce dust impact while polishing.
- Collected dust is easy to empty – filter bag is reusable.

2 Central wheel

- The pad drive board is spring-mounted. The contact pressure is automatically regulated for consistent polishing results.
- The pad maintains optimal surface contact and follows any floor unevenness.

BDP 50/1500 C

- Mains operation for uninterrupted use
- With central guide wheel – polishing up to the edge
- Dust-free operation thanks to built-in dust suction

Technical data		
Working width, vacuuming	mm	560
Working width, pad	mm	508
Theoretical area performance	m²/h	900
Brush speed	rpm	1500
Brush contact pressure	g/cm²	4
Rated input power	W	1100
Weight	kg	34.5
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	760 × 550 × 1250
Voltage	V	230
Frequency	Hz	50

Equipment	
Traction drive	-
Battery and charger included	-
Adjustable contact pressure	-
Drive board with centrelock	■
Dust suction	■
Order No.	1.291-141.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

THE COMPLETE RANGE FOR HARD SURFACE CLEANING

Our scrubber driers are capable of exceptional performance. In order for them to achieve this, they need optimally coordinated accessories and cleaning agents. Only the Kärcher system of machine, original Kärcher accessories and original Kärcher cleaning agents gives you maximum performance and efficiency for a wide variety of applications. Plus the required functionality and safety.



Table of contents: Scrubber / scrubber drier accessories

Scrubber and scrubber drier accessories	Page	500
Single-disc machine accessories	Page	556
Escalator cleaning accessories	Page	562
Stair cleaning accessories	Page	564
Polishing machine accessories	Page	568
Cleaning agents	Page	782

1



Sample disc brushes
Order No.: 6.907-160.0



Sample roller brushes
Order No.: 4.762-429.0

2



1 Cleaning by colour

The colour system for disc brushes makes the selection of brush or disc with the desired characteristics extremely simple: white = soft, black = hard.

2 The well-rounded solution for resilient floors

The pad roller combines the advantages of the roller technology with those of microfibre. Pads in different hardness degrees for different floor coverings span the entire application spectrum: cleaning, removing, polishing.

	Roller technology R			Disc technology D			Vibration technology S	Cleaning agent recommendation
	Brush	Pad	Microfibre roller	Brush	Pad	Microfibre pad	Pad	
Deep cleaning								
Linoleum	■	■		■	■			RM 754
PVC, vinyl, synthetic resin coats	■ ■	■		■	■			RM 752/754
Dark marble, granite, terrazzo, smooth polished	■	■		■	■			RM 752/754[1]
Light / white marble	■			■				RM 752/754[1]
Granite, porphyry, stone carpet, textured	■							RM 752
Tiles, clinker, glazed	■ ■	■		■	■			RM 752/751[2]
Fine stone	■ ■	■	■	■	■	□		RM 743/753
Rubber knobs	■							RM 754
Carpet	■			□				RM 768/768 OA
Maintenance cleaning								
Linoleum	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	RM 746/780/754/756
PVC, vinyl, synthetic resin coats	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	RM 746/780/754/756
Marble, granite, terrazzo, smooth polished	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	RM 746/755/780/756
Granite, porphyry, stone carpet, textured	■							RM 746/755/780/756
Tiles, clinker, glazed	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	RM 730/746/780/756
Fine stone	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	RM 743/753/756
Rubber knobs	■							RM 780/756
Diamond cleaning system								
Synthetic resin coats, PUR					□ ■ ■[4]			RM 746/755/780
Marble, granite, terrazzo, travertine, polished					□ ■ ■[4]			RM 730/746/755/780
Polishing								
Linoleum	□	■		□ ■	■ ■			RM 748
PVC, vinyl, synthetic resin coats	□	■		□ ■	■ ■			RM 748
Marble, granite, terrazzo, smooth polished	□	■		□ ■	□ ■ ■			
Parquet, sealed	□	■		□	■ ■			RM 748
Rubber knobs	□			□				RM 748
Terracotta	□			■				
Intermediate cleaning								
Carpet						□		RM 768/768 OA
Crystallising								
Marble, terrazzo and other calcareous floor coverings	■ ■				■[4]			RM 749/775[3]
Restoring shine								
Coatings		■					■	RM 755 ES/754
Pad and brush colours								

□ White ■ Beige ■ Natural ■ Yellow ■ Blue ■ Green ■ Red ■ Black □ Blue/white (microfibre) ■ Orange □ Diamond: white, yellow, green ■ Violet: SP pad, violet

[1] For shiny marble (alkalinity < pH 11). [2] For cement residue removal. [3] Only disc engineering. [4] Diamond pad.

BRUSH HEADS



Different brush heads – R (roller), D (disc) or S (with vibration technology) – are available for different applications. A disc head is recommended for smooth surfaces with light soiling. Roller heads are ideal for stubborn dirt or structured surfaces. These are all fitted with a sweep tray. This makes the scrubber drier an all-rounder that can sweep, scrub and vacuum in a single operation. The S-head plays a special role in this – it allows very efficient stripping of floors. The brush heads can be very easily replaced on the machine.

		Order No.	Price	Description
Brush heads				
Brush head R 45 Ep	1	2.763-021.0		Brush head with two roller brushes, 45 cm working width and 240 V voltage.
Brush head R 45 C	2	2.763-020.0		Brush head with two roller brushes and 45 cm working width.
Brush head R 45 W	3	2.763-019.0		
Brush head D 43 Ep	4	2.763-024.0		Brush head with one disc brush, 43 cm working width and 240 V voltage.
Brush head D 43	5	2.763-023.0		Brush head with one disc brush and 43 cm working width.
Brush head R 55 Ep	6	2.763-017.0		Brush head with two roller brushes, 55 cm working width and 240 V voltage.
Brush head R 55 C	7	2.763-013.0		Brush head with two roller brushes and 55 cm working width.
Brush head R 55 W	8	2.763-011.0		
Brush head D 51 Ep	9	2.763-027.0		Brush head with one disc brush, 51 cm working width and 240 V voltage.
Brush head D 51	10	2.763-026.0		Brush head with one disc brush and 51 cm working width.
Brush head R 55	11	2.763-002.0		Brush head with two roller brushes and 55 cm working width. Brush replacement without tools. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the vacuum bar at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.
Brush head D 55	12	2.763-001.0		Brush head with two disc brushes, quick brush switch system for brushes and 55 cm working width. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the squeegee at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.
Brush head R 65	13	2.763-004.0		Brush head with two roller brushes and 65 cm working width. Brush replacement without tools. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the vacuum bar at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.
Brush head D 65	14	2.763-003.0		Brush head with two disc brushes, quick brush switch system for brushes and 65 cm working width. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the squeegee at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.
Brush head D 65 R	15	2.763-039.0		Brush head with disc engineering. Ideal for use in supermarkets, for example. Very low deck. Height-adjustable bumper disc. Surrounding splash guard.
Floor head S 65	16	2.763-030.0		For restoring shine on hard and resilient floors.
Brush head R 75	17	2.763-006.0		Brush head with two roller brushes and 75 cm working width. Brush replacement without tools. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the vacuum bar at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.
Brush head D 75	18	2.763-005.0		Brush head with two disc brushes, quick brush switch system for brushes and 75 cm working width. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the squeegee at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.
Brush head R 90 S	19	2.763-007.0		Brush head with two roller brushes and 90 cm working width. Brush replacement without tools. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the vacuum bar at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.
Brush head D 90 S	20	2.763-008.0		Brush head with two disc brushes, quick brush switch system for brushes and 90 cm working width. The side skirts are height-adjustable and hold the water under the brush head. This allows the cleaning fleet to be fed into the squeegee at an optimum rate, even when negotiating curves. Brush head supplied separately.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1-3


4-5


6-8


9-10


11, 13, 17


12, 14, 18


15


16


19


20

	B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R + R 90	B 200 R + D 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90 / B 150 R + D 90	B 200 R + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75 / B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	B 95 RS + D 65 R	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + R 45	B 40 C Ep + D 43
1																																																■	
2																																												■					
3																																						■										
4																																																■
5																																							■			■				■			
6																												■																		■			
7																														■										■				■				
8																																				■													
9																													■																		■		
10																															■							■			■							
11											□	□	□																				■															
12											□	□	□																						■													
13											□	□	□		■										■							■																
14											□	□	□													■								■														
15																■										□								□														
16											□	□	□														■								■													
17									■		□	□	□	■						■			■																										
18										■	□	□	□								■			■																										
19							■										■																																		
20								■										■																																

		Order No.	Price	Description
Brush head R 100 S	21	2.763-033.0		Brush head with two roller brushes for stubborn dirt, 100 cm working width and integrated sweeping function. Easy brush replacement possible without tools.
Brush head D 100 S	22	2.763-035.0		Brush head with two disc brushes, 100 cm working width and height-adjustable side skirts. Convenient brush replacement using foot pedal.
Brush head D 110	23	2.763-040.0		Brush head with two disc brushes, quick brush switch system for brushes and 110 cm working width. For very high surface performance. Side skirts are height-adjustable.
Brush head R 120 S	24	2.763-034.0		Brush head with two roller brushes for stubborn dirt, 120 cm working width and integrated sweeping function. Easy brush replacement possible without tools.
Connection kit S 65	25	4.036-063.0		Connection kit for connecting the S 65 floor head to the new generation of B 60 W and B 80 W.
	26	4.036-061.0		Kit for connecting the S 65 floor head to the B 90 R.
Skirting protection attachment kit R 75/R 90	27	2.643-369.0		Protects the brush head against knocks.
Skirting protection attachment kit D 75	28	2.643-370.0		
Skirting protection attachment kit D 90	29	2.643-371.0		

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


21


22


23


24

		B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R + R 90	B 200 R + D 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90 / B 150 R + D 90	B 200 R + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75 / B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	B 95 RS + D 65 R	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + R 45	B 40 C Ep + D 43
	21		■			■																																											
	22			■			■																																										
	23																					■																											
	24	■			■																																											
	25																									□								□														
	26											□	□	□																																		
	27																	■		■																													
	28																				■																												
	29																		■																														

ROLLER BRUSHES



Roller brushes combine high friction and high contact pressure. For excellent cleaning results.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Roller brushes								
Roller brush	1	4.762-452.0	soft	300 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	2	4.762-499.0	soft	300 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		For carpet cleaning.
	3	4.762-005.0	medium	300 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors.
	4	4.762-484.0	high / low	300 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in joints and crevices.
	5	4.037-036.0	very soft	350 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	6	4.037-031.0	medium	350 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors.
	7	4.037-037.0	high / low	350 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors and deep grouts.
	8	4.037-038.0	hard	350 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces.
	9	4.762-250.0	very soft	400 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	10	4.762-274.0	soft	400 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Horse hair, perfect for cleaning and polishing.
	11	4.762-003.0	medium	400 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors.
	12	4.762-251.0	high / low	400 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in joints and crevices.
	13	4.762-252.0	hard	400 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for sensitive floor coverings.
	14	4.762-481.0	very hard	400 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and basic cleaning; only for hard-wearing floors.
	15	4.762-254.0	soft	400 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		Carpet brush for loop-pile carpets.
	16	4.762-000.0	medium-hard	400 mm	green	1 piece(s)		Carpet brush for velour.
	17	4.762-405.0	soft	450 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits R 45.
	18	4.762-392.0	medium	450 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. Fits R 45.
	19	4.762-406.0	high / low	450 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in deep joints and crevices. Fits R 45.
	20	4.762-407.0	hard	450 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits R 45.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1, 5, 9, 17


3


4, 7, 12, 19


6, 11


8, 13, 20


10


14


15


16


18

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 200 R + R 90	B 200 R + R 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + R 75	B 90 R configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + R 45	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv	BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C	BR 30/4 C + MF	BRS 40/1000 C
	1																																				□	□	
	2																																				□	□	
	3																																				■	■	
	4																																				□	□	
	5																																		□					
	6																																		■					
	7																																		□					
	8																																		□					
	9																																			□	□			□
	10																																			□	□			□
	11																																			□	■			□
	12																																			□	□			□
	13																																			■	□			□
	14																																			□	□			□
	15																																			□	□			
	16																																			□	□			
	17																											□		□		□		□	□					
	18																											■		■		■		■	■					
	19																											□		□		□		□	□					
	20																											□		□		□		□	□					

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Roller brush	21	4.762-408.0	very hard	450 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for non-senstiive floors. Fits R 45.
	22	4.762-409.0	soft	550 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits B 40 C/W/RS R 55.
	23	4.035-184.0	medium	550 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. Fits B 40 C/W/RS R 55.
	24	4.762-410.0	high / low	550 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in deep joints and crevices. Fits B 40 C/W/RS R 55.
	25	4.762-411.0	hard	550 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits B 40 C/W/RS R 55.
	26	4.762-412.0	very hard	550 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for non-senstiive floors. Fits B 40 C/W/RS R 55.
	27	6.906-977.0	soft	532 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits R 55.
	28	4.035-193.0	medium	532 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. Fits R 55.
	29	6.906-978.0	high / low	532 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in deep joints and crevices. Fits R 55.
	30	6.906-979.0	hard	532 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits R 55.
	31	6.906-980.0	very hard	532 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for non-senstiive floors. Fits R 55.
	32	6.906-981.0	soft	638 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits R 65.
	33	4.035-187.0	medium	638 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. Fits R 65.
	34	6.906-982.0	high / low	638 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in deep joints and crevices. Fits R 65.
	35	6.906-983.0	hard	638 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits R 65.
	36	6.906-984.0	very hard	638 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for non-senstiive floors. Fits R 65.
	37	6.906-985.0	soft	700 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits R 75.
	38	4.035-190.0	medium	700 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. Fits R 75.
	39	6.906-986.0	high / low	700 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in deep joints and crevices. Fits R 75.
	40	6.906-987.0	hard	700 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits brush head R 75.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


21


22


24


25


26, 31


27, 32, 37


29


30, 35, 40


34, 39


36

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 200 R + R 90	B 200 R + R 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + R 75	B 90 R configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + R 45	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv	BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C	BR 30/4 C + MF	BRS 40/1000 C
	21																											□		□										
	22																		□				□	□			□		□		□		□							
	23																		■				■	■			■		■		■									
	24																		□				□	□			□		□		□		□							
	25																		□				□	□			□		□		□		□							
	26																		□				□	□			□		□		□		□							
	27													□	□	□										□														
	28													□	□	□										■														
	29													□	□	□										□														
	30													□	□	□										□														
	31													□	□	□										□														
	32													□	□	□		□					□			□														
	33													□	□	□		■					■			■														
	34													□	□	□		□					□			□														
	35													□	□	□		□					□			□														
	36													□	□	□		□					□			□														
	37								□		□		□	□	□	□	□				□	□																	
	38								■		■		■	□	□	□	■				■	■																	
	39								□		□		□	□	□	□	□				□	□																	
	40								□		□		□	□	□	□	□				□	□																	

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Roller brush	41	6.906-988.0	very hard	700 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for non-sensitive floors. Fits R 75.
	42	6.906-989.0	soft	800 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits R 90.
	43	6.907-377.0	medium	800 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors, fits R 90.
	44	6.906-991.0	hard	800 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits on brush head R 90.
	45	6.906-992.0	very hard	800 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for non-sensitive floors. Fits R 90.
	46	6.906-990.0	high / low	800 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in deep joints and crevices. Fits R 90.
	47	6.906-993.0	soft	914 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning and polishing sensitive floors, with star attachment. Fits BR 100/250 R and brush head R 100.
	48	4.035-183.0	medium	914 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors, with star attachment. Fits BR 100/250 R and brush head R 100.
	49	6.906-995.0	hard	914 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits BR 100/250 R and brush head R 100.
	50	6.906-996.0	very hard	914 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces, with star attachment. Fits BR 100/250 R and brush head R 100.
	51	6.906-994.0	high / low	914 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors and deep grouts, with star attachment. Fits BR 100/250 R and brush head R 100.
	52	6.906-855.0	soft	1118 mm	White	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits BR 120/250 R and brush head R 120.
	53	6.906-853.0	medium	1118 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors, with star attachment. Fits BR 120/250 R and brush head R 120.
	54	6.907-426.0	hard	1118 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits R 120.
	55	6.906-856.0	very hard	1118 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn contamination and deep cleaning; only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits BR 120/250 R and brush head R 120.
	56	6.906-854.0	high / low	1118 mm	orange	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily structured floors as well as in deep joints and crevices.
	57	6.680-368.0	medium	1045 mm	black	1 piece(s)		Medium-hard roller brush. The perfect equipment for all common cleaning tasks.
	58	6.680-369.0	very hard	1045 mm	black	1 piece(s)		Extra-hard roller brush for non-sensitive floors and heavy soiling.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


41, 45


42


43


44


46


47


49, 54


50


51


52


53


56

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 200 R + R 90	B 200 R + R 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + R 75	B 90 R configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + R 45	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv	BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C	BR 30/4 C + MF	BRS 40/1000 C
	41									□		□		□	□	□	□	□			□	□																		
	42								□		□		□								□																			
	43								■		■		■								■																			
	44								□		□		□								□																			
	45								□		□		□								□																			
	46								□		□		□								□																			
	47				□		□																																	
	48				■		■																																	
	49				□		□																																	
	50				□		□																																	
	51				□		□																																	
	52			□		□																																	
	53			■		■																																	
	54			□		□																																	
	55			□		□																																	
	56			□		□																																	
	57		■																																				
	58		□																																				

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Roller pad shaft								
Pad roller shaft	59	4.762-009.0		350 mm		1 piece(s)		For attaching roller pads or microfibre rollers.
	60	4.762-228.0		400 mm		1 piece(s)		For roller pads or microfibre rollers.
	61	4.762-413.0		450 mm		1 piece(s)		For mounting roller pads or microfibre rollers. Fits R 45.
	62	4.762-432.0		532 mm		1 piece(s)		Fits R 55.
	63	4.762-415.0		550 mm		1 piece(s)		For mounting roller pads or microfibre rollers. Fits B 40 C/W/RS R 55.
	64	4.762-433.0		638 mm		1 piece(s)		Fits R 65.
	65	4.762-434.0		700 mm		1 piece(s)		Fits R 75.
	66	4.762-435.0		800 mm		1 piece(s)		Fits R 90.
	67	4.762-436.0		900 mm		1 piece(s)		For roller pads. Fits BR 100/250 R and brush head R 100.
	68	4.762-498.0		1104 mm		1 piece(s)		For roller pads. Fits BR 120/250 R and brush head R 120.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


59


60


61


62, 65-66


63-64


67-68

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 200 R + R 90	B 200 R + R 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + R 75	B 90 R configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + R 45	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv	BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C	BR 30/4 C + MF	BRS 40/1000 C
	59																																							
	60																																							
	61																																							
	62													□	□	□											□													
	63																		□					□	□			□		□		□		□							
	64													□	□	□		□					□			□															
	65								□		□		□	□	□	□	□				□	□																		
	66							□		□		□								□																				
	67				□		□																																	
	68			□		□																																		

ROLLER PADS



World innovation: Kärcher combines the excellent properties of microfibres and advantages of roller technology. Perfect for cleaning fine stoneware tiles. Effortlessly cleans tiles leaving them looking like new. Also suitable for nearly all other types of floors.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length	Diameter	Colour	Price	Description
Roller pads								
Stripping roller	1	8.635-691.0		400 mm		brown		Suitable for BRS 40/1000 C; BR 40/10 C; BR 40/25 C.
	2	4.114-011.0		450 mm		brown		Stripping roller, complete, 45 cm, fits R 45.
	3	8.635-692.0		550 mm		brown		Fits B 40 W (R 55); B 60 W Ep (R 55); BR 55/40 RS.
Roller pad on sleeve	4	6.369-053.0	soft	350 mm	96 mm	yellow		For polishing and cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-009.0.
	5	6.369-047.0	medium	350 mm	96 mm	red		For cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-009.0.
	6	6.369-052.0	hard	350 mm	96 mm	green		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning of non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-009.0.
	7	6.369-724.0	soft	400 mm	96 mm	yellow		Roller pads pre-assembled on sleeves, for polishing and cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-228.0.
	8	6.369-726.0	medium	400 mm	96 mm	red		For cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-228.0.
	9	6.369-725.0	hard	400 mm	96 mm	green		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning of non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-228.0.
	10	6.367-105.0	soft	450 mm	96 mm	yellow		For polishing and cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-413.0.
	11	6.367-107.0	medium	450 mm	96 mm	red		For cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-413.0.
	12	6.367-106.0	hard	450 mm	96 mm	green		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning of non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-413.0.
	13	6.369-732.0	soft	530 mm	96 mm	yellow		For polishing and cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-415.0.
	14	6.369-734.0	medium	530 mm	96 mm	red		For cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-415.0.
	15	6.369-733.0	hard	530 mm	96 mm	green		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning of non-textured floors. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-415.0.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


2


4, 7, 10, 13


5, 8, 11, 14

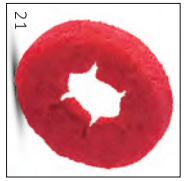

6, 9, 12, 15

			B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 200 R + R 90	B 200 R + R 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + R 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + R 45	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv / BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BR 30/4 C Adv	BR 30/4 C	BR 30/4 C + MF	BRS 40/1000 C
	1																																	□					□
	2																										□		□		□		□	□					
	3																	□					□	□			□		□		□		□							
	4																																	□						
	5																																	□						
	6																																	□						
	7																																		□					□
	8																																		□					□
	9																																		□					□
	10																										□		□		□		□	□						
	11																										□		□		□		□	□						
	12																										□		□		□		□	□						
	13																	□					□	□			□		□		□		□							
	14																	□					□	□			□		□		□		□							
	15																	□					□	□			□		□		□		□							

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length	Diameter	Colour	Price	Description
Roller pad on sleeve	16	6.371-004.0	medium	862 mm	130 mm	red		Medium-hard, red roller pads designed for pad roller shaft 4.762-436.0. Prefitted on sleeve and suitable for deep cleaning and maintenance cleaning of non-structured floors.
	17	6.371-003.0	hard	862 mm	130 mm	green		Hard green roller pads, prefitted on the sleeve for deep cleaning and removing stubborn dirt on non-structured, non-sensitive floors. For pad roller shaft 4.762-436.0.
	18	6.371-006.0	medium	1067 mm	130 mm	red		Medium-hard, red roller pads, pre-fitted on sleeve to save time and designed together with the pad roller shaft 4.762-498.0 for deep cleaning and maintenance cleaning of non-structured floors.
	19	6.371-005.0	hard	1067 mm	130 mm	green		Developed together with the pad roller shaft 4.762-498.0 for deep cleaning and removing stubborn dirt on non-structured floors and green roller pads prefitted on sleeves.
Roller pad	20	6.369-454.0	soft		105 mm	yellow		20 pcs. For polishing and cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with the corresponding pad roller shaft. Approx. 7 to 7.5 pads are required per 10 cm shaft length.
	21	6.369-456.0	medium		105 mm	red		20 pcs. For cleaning non-textured floors. In conjunction with the corresponding pad roller shaft. Approx. 7 to 7.5 pads are required per 10 cm shaft length.
	22	6.369-455.0	hard		105 mm	green		20 pcs. For removing stubborn contamination and for deep cleaning of non-textured floors. In conjunction with the corresponding pad roller shaft. Approx. 7 to 7.5 pads are required per 10 cm shaft length.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.







22	21	20	19	18	17	16	
			□	□			B 250 R I + R 120
					□	□	B 250 R I + R 100
			□	□			B 250 R + R 120
					□	□	B 250 R + R 100
□	□	□					B 200 R + R 90
□	□	□					B 200 R + R 75
□	□	□					B 150 R Adv + R 90
□	□	□					B 150 R Adv + R 75
□	□	□					B 150 R + R 90
□	□	□					B 150 R + R 75
□	□	□					B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp
□	□	□					B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack
□	□	□					B 90 R Classic Bp
□	□	□					B 95 RS + R 75
□	□	□					B 95 RS + R 65
							BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp
□	□	□					B 120 W + R 90
□	□	□					B 120 W + R 75
□	□	□					B 80 W Bp + R 75
□	□	□					B 80 W Bp + R 65
							B 60 W Ep + R 55
							B 60 C Classic + R 55
□	□	□					B 60 W Bp + R 65
□	□	□					B 60 W Bp + R 55
							B 40 W Bp + R 55
							B 40 W Bp + R 45
							B 40 C Bp + R 55
							B 40 C Bp + R 45
							B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55
							B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45
							B 40 C Ep + R 55
							B 40 C Ep + R 45
							BR 45/22 C Bp Pack
							BR 35/12 C Bp Pack
							BR 40/10 C I Adv / BR 40/10 C Adv
							BR 30/4 C Bp Pack
							BR 30/4 C Adv
							BR 30/4 C
							BR 30/4 C + MF
							BRS 40/1000 C

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Length	Diameter	Colour	Price	Description
Microfibre shaft								
Microfibre roller	23	4.762-453.0	microfibre	300 mm	60 mm	light green		World innovation: the use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. For a complete cleaning solution.
	24	4.037-040.0	microfibre	350 mm	96 mm	light green		World innovation: the use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-009.0.
	25	4.037-066.0	microfibre	350 mm	96 mm	light green		Combines the excellent cleaning properties of micro-fibres and the advantages of roller technology. No pad roller shaft required.
	26	4.114-004.0	microfibre	400 mm	96 mm	light green		World innovation: the use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-228.0.
	27	4.037-093.0	microfibre	450 mm	96 mm	light green		Combines the excellent cleaning properties of micro-fibres and the advantages of roller technology. No pad roller shaft required.
	28	4.114-009.0	microfibre	450 mm	96 mm	light green		World innovation: the use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-413.0.
	29	4.114-010.0	microfibre	550 mm	96 mm	light green		World innovation: the use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. In conjunction with pad roller shaft 4.762-415.0.
	30	4.114-005.0	microfibre	532 mm	105 mm	light green		The use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. For use with pad roller shaft 4.762-432.0. Fits R 55.
	31	4.114-006.0	microfibre	638 mm	105 mm	light green		The use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. For use with pad roller shaft 4.762-433.0. Fits R 65.
	32	4.114-007.0	microfibre	700 mm	105 mm	light green		The use of microfibre rollers combines the excellent cleaning properties of microfibres with the advantages of roller technology. For use with pad roller shaft 4.762-434.0. Fits R 75.
	33	4.114-008.0	microfibre	800 mm	105 mm	light green		For use with pad roller shaft 4.762-435.0. Fits R 90.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


23


24, 26, 28–33


25, 27

			B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100	B 250 + R 120	B 250 + R 100	B 200 + R 90	B 200 + R 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 + R 90	B 150 + R 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	B 95 RS + R 75	B 95 RS + R 65	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90	B 120 W + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 75	B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55	B 60 C Classic + R 55	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 55	B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp + R 55	B 40 C Bp + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Ep + R 55	B 40 C Ep + R 45	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv / BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BR 30/4 C Adv	BR 30/4 C	BR 30/4 C + MF	BRS 40/1000 C
	23																																		□	■	□	■	
	24																																□						
	25																																□						
	26																																	□					□
	27																										□		□		□	□						
	28																										□		□		□								
	29																	□					□	□		□		□		□		□							
	30												□	□	□											□													
	31												□	□	□		□					□			□														
	32							□		□		□	□	□	□	□				□	□	□																	
	33						□		□		□								□																				

DISC BRUSHES



Disc brushes come in different colours for easy selection of the required characteristics (white = soft, black = hard).

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Disc brushes								
Disc brush	1	4.905-002.0	medium	550 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors.
	2	4.905-007.0	soft	550 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing.
	3	4.905-008.0	very soft	550 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	4	4.905-009.0	hard	550 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for non-sensitive surfaces.
	5	6.670-128.0	soft	280 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning and polishing sensitive floors.
	6	6.670-127.0	medium	280 mm	red	1 piece(s)		Suitable for all common cleaning tasks, even on sensitive floors.
	7	6.907-154.0	very soft	385 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and for polishing.
	8	6.907-153.0	soft	385 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing.
	9	6.907-151.0	medium	385 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For general cleaning.
	10	6.907-152.0	hard	385 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. For hard-wearing surfaces.
	11	4.905-024.0	very soft	430 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits D 43.
	12	4.905-023.0	soft	430 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 43.
	13	4.905-022.0	medium	430 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For general cleaning of all floors. Standard with D 43.
	14	4.905-025.0	hard	430 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits D 43.
	15	4.905-028.0	very soft	510 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits D 51.
	16	4.905-027.0	soft	510 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 51.
	17	4.905-026.0	medium	510 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For general cleaning of all floors. Standard with D 51.
	18	4.905-029.0	hard	510 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits D 51.
	19	4.905-015.0	very soft	300 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits D 55.
	20	4.905-016.0	soft	300 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 55.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1, 9, 13, 17


2, 20


3, 7, 11, 15, 19


4


8


10, 14, 18


12


16

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + D 65 R	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep	BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
	1																			■																	
	2																			□																	
	3																			□																	
	4																			□																	
	5																																					□
	6																																					■
	7																																			□		
	8																																			□		
	9																																			■		
	10																																			□		
	11																										□		□		□		□					
	12																										□		□		□		□		□			
	13																										■		■		■		■		■			
	14																										□		□		□		□		□			
	15			□	□											□							□	□			□		□		□		□					
	16			□	□											□							□	□			□		□		□		□		□			
	17			■	■											■							■	■			■		■		■		■		■			
	18			□	□											□							□	□			□		□		□		□		□			
	19												□	□	□											□												
	20												□	□	□											□												

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Disc brush	21	4.905-014.0	medium	300 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. For use in all standard cleaning applications. Standard for D 55.
	22	4.905-017.0	hard	300 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits D 55.
	23	4.905-011.0	very soft	355 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing. Fits D 65.
	24	4.905-012.0	soft	355 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 65.
	25	4.905-010.0	medium	355 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For use in all standard cleaning applications. Standard with D 65.
	26	4.905-013.0	hard	355 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits D 65.
	27	4.905-019.0	very soft	385 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and for polishing. Fits D 75.
	28	4.905-020.0	soft	385 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing. Fits D 75.
	29	4.905-018.0	medium	385 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. For use in all standard cleaning applications. Standard for D 75.
	30	4.905-021.0	hard	385 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces. Fits D 75.
	31	8.628-387.0	very soft	508 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For polishing.
	32	8.600-043.0	soft	508 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	33	8.600-042.0	medium	508 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		For use in all standard cleaning applications.
	34	4.905-005.0	very soft	450 mm	white	1 piece(s)		For cleaning sensitive floors and polishing.
	35	4.905-004.0	soft	450 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Made of natural fibres for cleaning and polishing.
	36	4.905-003.0	medium	450 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all floors. For general cleaning.
	37	4.905-006.0	hard	450 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Only for hard-wearing surfaces.
	38	6.680-338.0	medium	300 mm	black	1 piece(s)		Standard disc brush for the side scrubbing deck of the B 300 RI. Suitable for all floors.
	39	6.680-339.0	very hard	300 mm	black	1 piece(s)		Hard disc brush for the side scrubbing deck of the B 300 RI. Suitable for non-sensitive floors and heavy soiling.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


21, 25, 29, 36


22, 26, 30, 37


23, 27, 34


24, 28, 35


33

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + D 65 R	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep	BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
	21											□	□	□											■											
	22											□	□	□											□											
	23											□	□	□		□					□			□											
	24											□	□	□		□					□			□											
	25											□	□	□		■					■			■											
	26											□	□	□		□					□			□											
	27						□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□														
	28						□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□														
	29						■		■		■	□	□	□					■		■														
	30						□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□														
	31																□																		
	32																□																		
	33																■																		
	34					□		□		□								□																	
	35					□		□		□								□																	
	36					■		■		■								■																	
	37					□		□		□								□																	
	38		□																																
	39		□																																

DISC PADS



Pads have also proven successful on scrubber driers, especially on smooth surfaces. The pad colour indicates the type of use. Microfibre pads are particularly suitable for cleaning fine stoneware.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Pad drive board								
Pad drive board	1	4.762-416.0		530 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock.
	2	6.670-129.0		270 mm		1 piece(s)		Pad drive board for pad intake.
	3	6.907-150.0		355 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock.
	4	4.762-533.0		403 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock. Fits D 43.
	5	4.762-534.0		479 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock. Fits D 51.
	6	4.762-445.0		280 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock. Fits D 55.
	7	4.762-446.0		335 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock. Fits D 65
	8	4.762-447.0		375 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock. Fits D 75.
	9	8.600-041.0		508 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling, hook-and-loop disc pad holder and centrelock.
	10	4.762-493.0		445 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock. Fits D 90.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


3


4-5, 7-8


6, 10


9

			B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + D 65 R	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep	BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	B 60/10 C
	1																		□																				
	2																																					□	
	3																																				□			
	4																											□		□		□		□		□				
	5		□	□										□								□	□				□		□		□		□		□				
	6										□	□	□												□														
	7										□	□	□		□					□				□															
	8					□		□		□	□	□	□				□		□																			
	9															□																							
	10				□		□		□								□																						

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Pads								
Pad	11	6.369-015.0	hard	533 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	12	6.369-016.0	medium-hard	533 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For cleaning extremely dirty floors and deep cleaning.
	13	6.369-017.0	medium-soft	533 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning and cleaners of all types of floors.
	14	8.637-592.0						38 m long, 10 cm wide. Perforated strips to be torn off. The coarse dirt fleece is applied to the front of the pad and collects hair and lint.
	15	8.637-944.0	soft	635 mm	white	5 piece(s)		White cleaning pad. The attached edges of the slats facilitate the cleaning process.
	16	6.369-003.0	medium-soft	356 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all types of floors.
	17	6.369-002.0	medium-hard	356 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
	18	6.369-001.0	hard	356 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	19	6.369-791.0	medium-soft	381 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all floors.
	20	6.369-790.0	medium-hard	381 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	21	6.369-789.0	hard	381 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn contaminations and deep cleaning.
	22	6.369-469.0	very soft	432 mm	white	5 piece(s)		For perfect polishing results on sealed floors.
	23	6.371-149.0	soft	432 mm	beige / natural	5 piece(s)		With natural hair, for polishing. Effectively removes scuff marks.
	24	6.371-081.0	soft	432 mm	beige	5 piece(s)		For perfect polishing results on sealed floors.
	25	6.369-470.0	medium-soft	432 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all floors.
	26	6.369-472.0	medium-hard	432 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	27	6.369-473.0	hard	432 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
	28	6.371-146.0	soft	500 mm	beige / natural	5 piece(s)		With natural hair, for polishing. Effectively removes scuff marks.
	29	6.369-468.0	soft	508 mm	beige	5 piece(s)		Light grit, suitable for polishing floors.
	30	6.369-079.0	medium-soft	508 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all types of floors.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


11, 18, 21, 27


12, 17, 20, 26


13, 16, 19, 25


14


15


22


23–24, 29


28

			B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + D 65 R	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep	BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	B 60/10 C
	11																			□																			
	12																			□																			
	13																			□																			
	14																																							■
	15																																							■
	16										□	□	□		□						□				□												□		
	17										□	□	□		□						□				□												□		
	18										□	□	□		□						□				□												□		
	19					□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□																		
	20					□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□																		
	21					□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□																		
	22																											□		□		□		□		□		□		
	23																											□		□		□		□						
	24																											□		□		□		□		□		□		
	25																											□		□		□		□		□		□		
	26																											□		□		□		□		□		□		
	27																											□		□		□		□		□		□		
	28													□									□	□				□												
	29													□									□	□				□												
	30		□	□										□		□							□	□				□												

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Pad	31	6.369-078.0	medium-hard	508 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	32	6.369-077.0	hard	508 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
	33	6.371-153.0	medium-soft	280 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all floors. Fits D 55.
	34	6.371-154.0	medium-hard	280 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Fits D 55.
	35	6.371-155.0	hard	280 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning. Fits D 55.
	36	6.371-000.0	medium-soft	650 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all floors, in combination with the S 65 head.
	37	4.642-025.0	hard	650 mm	brown	5 piece(s)		For restoring shine with the S 65 head, includes Velcro fastener.
	38	6.371-320.0	soft	508 mm	white	5 piece(s)		Without granulation, for polishing floors. Fits D 51.
	39	6.369-024.0	medium-soft	457 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all floors. Fits D 90.
	40	6.369-023.0	medium-hard	457 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning. Fits D 90.
	41	6.369-022.0	hard	457 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. Fits D 90.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


31, 34, 40


32, 35, 41


33


36


37


38

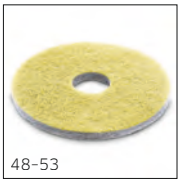

39

			B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + D 65 R	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep	BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	B 60/10 C
	31		□	□											□								□	□									□					
	32		□	□											□								□	□									□					
	33										□	□	□										□	□		□													
	34										□	□	□													□													□	
	35										□	□	□													□													□	
	36										□	□	□								□						□													
	37										□	□	□								□						□													
	38		□	□											□									□				□		□		□		□						
	39				□		□		□							□																								
	40				□		□		□							□																								
	41				□		□		□							□																								

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Diamond pad								
Diamond pad	42	6.371-250.0	coarse	356 mm	white	5 piece(s)		For coarse cleaning/restoring. Removes small scratches, for a clean, silky matt surface. For surface preparation prior to using the yellow pad.
	43	6.371-252.0	coarse	385 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	44	6.371-256.0	coarse	432 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	45	6.371-260.0	coarse	508 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	46	6.371-246.0	coarse	280 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	47	6.371-258.0	coarse	457 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	48	6.371-251.0	medium	356 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		For coarse cleaning/restoring. Removes fine scratches for a more homogeneous and shinier surface. For surface preparation prior to using the green diamond pad.
	49	6.371-253.0	medium	385 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		
	50	6.371-257.0	medium	432 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		
	51	6.371-261.0	medium	508 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		
	52	6.371-247.0	medium	280 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		
	53	6.371-259.0	medium	457 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		
	54	6.371-235.0	fine	356 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For effortless polishing of laminated floors, terrazzo and natural stone surfaces. For maintenance cleaning after using white and yellow pads. As a crystallisation pad for high-gloss crystallisation.
	55	6.371-236.0	fine	385 mm	green	5 piece(s)		
	56	6.371-238.0	fine	432 mm	green	5 piece(s)		
	57	6.371-240.0	fine	508 mm	green	5 piece(s)		
	58	6.371-233.0	fine	280 mm	green	5 piece(s)		
	59	6.371-239.0	fine	457 mm	green	5 piece(s)		
Microfibre pad								
Microfibre pad	60	6.905-060.0	microfibre	356 mm	green	5 piece(s)		Excellent cleaning power. Also effectively cleans fine stone tiles.
	61	6.371-271.0	microfibre	508 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	62	6.369-961.0	microfibre	533 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	63	6.369-960.0	microfibre	457 mm	white	5 piece(s)		Excellent cleaning power. Also effectively cleans fine stoneware tiles. Fits D 90.
	64	6.371-078.0	microfibre	381 mm	white	5 piece(s)		Excellent cleaning power. Also effectively cleans fine stoneware tiles.
	65	6.369-959.0	microfibre	356 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	66	6.369-120.0	microfibre	280 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	67	6.905-526.0	microfibre	410 mm	white	5 piece(s)		

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


42–47


48–53


54–59


61–65, 67

		B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + D 65 R	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + D 51	B 40 W Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + D 51	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep	BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	B 60/10 C
	42									□	□	□		□					□				□											□			
	43				□		□		□	□	□	□				□		□																			
	44																										□		□		□							
	45	□	□										□		□							□	□			□		□		□							
	46									□	□	□												□														
	47			□		□		□								□																					
	48									□	□	□		□						□				□												□		
	49				□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□																		
	50																										□		□		□		□			□		
	51	□	□										□		□							□	□			□		□		□		□					
	52									□	□	□												□														
	53			□		□		□								□																					
	54									□	□	□		□						□				□												□		
	55				□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□																		
	56																										□		□		□		□			□		
	57	□	□										□		□							□	□			□		□		□		□					
	58									□	□	□												□														
	59			□		□		□								□																					
	60																																			□		
	61	□	□										□		□							□	□			□		□		□		□					
	62																□																					
	63			□		□		□								□																					
	64				□		□		□	□	□	□					□		□																		
	65									□	□	□		□						□				□														
	66																								□												
	67																										□		□		□		□			□		

SQUEEGEES, SQUEEGEE BLADES



Curved or straight squeegees are available. Suction lips are grooved as standard. Suction lips are available for particularly sensitive or rough floors.

		Order No.	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Squeegee, complete							
V-squeegee	1	4.777-082.0 ■	1400 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		V-shaped, 1400 mm-long squeegee suitable for type B 250 scrubber driers. The particularly streamlined design of the suction port improves the suction characteristics.
	2	4.777-085.0 ■	1200 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		V-shaped, 1200 mm-long squeegee, specially developed for type B 250 scrubber driers. Suction lips made from oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane with special sliding properties.
	3	4.777-078.0 ■	1200 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		V-shaped squeegee with length of 1200 mm and adjustable support rollers. Oil-resistant, fluted suction lips made from robust polyurethane for all conventional floors. Special sliding properties on crevices.
	4	4.777-081.0 ■	1100 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		With adjustable support rollers and spirit level for precise adjustment: V-shaped squeegee, 1100 mm long. Suction lips made from robust, oil-resistant and transparent polyurethane.
	5	4.777-079.0 ■	900 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		900 mm-long, V-shaped squeegee with suction lips made from wear- and oil-resistant polyurethane with a long lifetime and for all floors. With spirit level for precise adjustment.
	6	4.777-080.0 ■	1000 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Suitable for all conventional floors and with very good gliding properties on crevices: V-shaped squeegee with length of 1000 mm and suction lips made from wear-resistant polyurethane with a long lifetime.
Squeegee	7	4.777-008.0	300 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		Straight, oil-resistant.
	8	4.777-324.0	300 mm	grey	1 piece(s)		For tackling oil and grease in areas such as kitchens or workshops.
	9	4.777-323.0	435 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		Straight, standard.
	10	4.777-322.0	435 mm	grey	1 piece(s)		Straight, oil-resistant.
	11	4.777-406.0	850 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		Straight, without support rollers. Soft natural rubber suction lips.
	12	4.777-401.0	850 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Straight, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	13	4.777-416.0	850 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		Curved, without supporting rollers. Soft natural rubber suction lips.
	14	4.777-411.0	850 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Curved, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	15	4.777-402.0	940 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Straight, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	16	4.777-412.0	940 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Curved, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	17	8.633-816.0	691 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Curved, with support rollers. Suction lips made from oil-resistant polyurethane.
	18	8.633-666.0	716 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Curved, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
																		B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg
□																		B 250 R I + R 120
	□																	B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100
□																		B 250 R + R 120
	□																	B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100
		□																B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90
			□												□			B 200 R + R 75 / B 200 R + D 75
		□																B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90
			□												□			B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75
		□																B 150 R + R 90 / B 150 R + D 90
			□												□			B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75
				□	□						□		□	□	□			B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp
				□	□						□		□	□	□			B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack
				□	□						□		□	□	□			B 90 R Classic Bp
											□		□					BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic
													□		□			B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R
																	■	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp
																■		BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp
		□																B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90
			□												□	□		B 120 W + R 75 / B 120 W + D 75
																		B 120 W + D 110
					□						□		□	□	□			B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75
				□							□		□	□	□			B 80 W Bp + R 65 / B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65
				□							□		□					B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51
				□							□		□					B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51
				□							□		□	□	□			B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65
				□							□		□					B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55
				□							□		□					B 60 W Bp + S 65
				□						□	□	□	□					B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45
				□						□	□	□	□					B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51
				□						□	□	□	□					B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55
				□						□	□	□	□					B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43
				□						□	□	□	□					B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45
				□						□	□	□	□					B 40 C Ep + D 43
											□	□	□					BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic
											□	□	□					BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep
																		BR 45/22 C Bp Pack
																		BD 38/12 C Bp Pack
																		BR 35/12 C Bp Pack
								□	■									BR 40/10 C I Adv
								■	□									BR 40/10 C Adv
						■	□											BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C
						■	□											BR 30/4 C + MF
																		BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
																		B 60/10 C

















		Order No.	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Squeegee	19	4.777-403.0	1060 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Straight, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	20	4.777-413.0	1060 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Curved, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	21	4.777-002.0	1160 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Specially angled squeegee with particularly wide swivel range. Suction lip made from oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane with especially long working lifetime. With support rollers.
	22	4.777-404.0	1180 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Straight, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	23	4.777-414.0	1160 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Curved, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
	24	4.777-415.0	1400 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		
	25	4.777-405.0	1420 mm	transparent	1 piece(s)		Straight, with support rollers. Suction lips of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane.
Squeegees for suction bars							
Suction lips	26	6.680-372.0			4-part		Four-part suction lip set, consisting of front and rear suction lip. Standard set for our B 300 R I combined scrubber drier/ vacuum sweeper.
	27	6.680-373.0			4-part		Wear- and oil-resistant, four-part suction lip set made from polyurethane for our B 300 R I combined scrubber drier/ vacuum sweeper. The set consists of a front and rear suction lip.
Suction lips for V-squeegee	28	6.273-026.0 ■	1542 mm	transparent	2-part		Suction lip set consisting of front and rear suction lip for squeegee (V-shape) with length of 1400 mm. The front suction lip can be used twice, the rear one can be used four times. Made from polyurethane.
	29	6.273-016.0 ■	1334 mm	transparent	2-part		Fluted suction lip set for all conventional floors. Made from oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane with a long lifetime and specially developed for V-shaped, 1200 mm-long squeegees.
	30	6.273-025.0 ■	1222 mm	transparent	2-part		Suction lip set made from robust, transparent polyurethane with fluted structure for V-shaped squeegees with length of 1100 mm. Impressive sliding properties on all floors.
	31	6.273-023.0 ■	1010 mm	transparent	2-part		Suction lip set, fluted and developed for V-shaped squeegees with length of 900 mm. The suction lips are made of wear- and oil-resistant polyurethane and are suitable for all floors.
	32	6.273-024.0 ■	1116 mm	transparent	2-part		Designed for our 1000 mm-long, V-shaped squeegees, this fluted suction lip set impresses on all floors. High-quality, oil-resistant design made from durable polyurethane.

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.

32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	
					□	■								B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg
				□			□	□						B 250 R I + R 120
			□						□	□				B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100
				□			□	□						B 250 R + R 120
			□						□	□				B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100
			□									□	□	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90
		□												B 200 R + R 75 / B 200 R + D 75
			□									□	□	B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90
		□												B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75
			□									□	□	B 150 R + R 90 / B 150 R + D 90
		□												B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75
□	□													B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp
□	□													B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack
□	□													B 90 R Classic Bp
														BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic
														B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R
														BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp
														BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp
			□								□	□	□	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90
		□										□	□	B 120 W + R 75 / B 120 W + D 75
									□	□	□			B 120 W + D 110
□														B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75
	□													B 80 W Bp + R 65 / B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65
	□													B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51
	□													B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51
	□													B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65
	□													B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55
	□													B 60 W Bp + S 65
	□													B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45
	□													B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51
	□													B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55
	□													B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43
	□													B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45
	□													B 40 C Ep + D 43
														BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic
														BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep
														BR 45/22 C Bp Pack
														BD 38/12 C Bp Pack
														BR 35/12 C Bp Pack
														BR 40/10 C I Adv
														BR 40/10 C Adv
														BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C
														BR 30/4 C + MF
														BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
														B 60/10 C

19, 22, 25



20, 23-24



21



		Order No.	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Suction lips	33	8.640-378.0	1010 mm		2-part		Slotted, made from natural rubber.
	34	6.273-000.0	1300 mm	transparent	2-part		Fluted standard suction lip kit for all conventional floors. Made of oil-resistant, transparent polyurethane. With a length of 1300 mm, specially developed for use on angled squeegees.
	35	6.273-011.0	1300 mm	transparent	2-part		The closed profile of this suction lip kit is ideal for highly structured floors. High quality 1300 mm – made of oil-resistant polyurethane for use on angled squeegees.
	36	6.273-014.0	1300 mm	transparent	2-part		This slotted suction lip kit is made of wear-resistant and oil-resistant polyurethane to protect sensitive floors. With a length of 1300 mm – specially developed for use on angled squeegees.
	37	4.037-094.0	560 mm	transparent	2-part		Grooved, oil-resistant, polyurethane.
	38	4.037-059.0	690 mm	transparent	2-part		Made from wear-resistant polyurethane. Very durable and oil-resistant.
	39	6.670-234.0		transparent	2-part		Suction lip set specifically developed for our handy scrubber drier BD 30/4 C, consisting of front and rear suction lip. Made from durable and oil-resistant polyurethane.
	40	8.637-945.0	790 mm	white	1 piece(s)		Made from wear-resistant polyurethane. Very durable and oil-resistant.
	41	8.637-590.0	790 mm	red	1 piece(s)		
	42	6.273-302.0	435 mm	blue	10 piece(s)		Rubber lip for vacuum bars 4.777-323.0.
	43	4.037-035.0	450 mm	transparent	2-part		Grooved, oil-resistant, polyurethane.
	44	6.273-207.0	890 mm	transparent	2-part		Standard, grooved, oil-resistant.
	45	6.273-229.0	890 mm	transparent	2-part		Slotted, oil-resistant, polyurethane, for sensitive floors.
	46	6.273-213.0	890 mm	blue	2-part		Fluted, standard, natural rubber.
	47	6.273-290.0	890 mm	transparent	2-part		Closed, oil-resistant, for structured floors.
	48	6.273-208.0	960 mm	transparent	2-part		Standard, grooved, oil-resistant.
	49	6.273-205.0	960 mm	transparent	2-part		Slotted, oil-resistant, for sensitive floors.
	50	6.273-214.0	960 mm	blue	2-part		Grooved, natural rubber.
	51	6.273-291.0	960 mm	transparent	2-part		Closed, oil-resistant, for structured floors.
	52	8.634-669.0	1010 mm	transparent	2-part		Oil-resistant, polyurethane, slotted.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.

52	51	50	49	48	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	
																				B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg
																				B 250 R I + R 120
																				B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100
																				B 250 R + R 120
																				B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100
																				B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90
	□	□	□	□																B 200 R + R 75 / B 200 R + D 75
																				B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90
	□	□	□	□																B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75
																				B 150 R + R 90 / B 150 R + D 90
	□	□	□	□																B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 90 R Classic Bp
						□	□	□												BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R
																				BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp
■																			□	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp
																□	□	□		B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90
	□	□	□	□												□	□	□		B 120 W + R 75 / B 120 W + D 75
																□	□	□		B 120 W + D 110
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 80 W Bp + R 65 / B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65
						□	□	□												B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51
						□	□	□												B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65
						□	□	□												B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55
	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												B 60 W Bp + S 65
						□	□	□												B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45
						□	□	□												B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51
						□	□	□												B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55
						□	□	□												B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43
						□	□	□												B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45
						□	□	□												B 40 C Ep + D 43
						□	□	□												BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic
						□	□	□												BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep
															□					BR 45/22 C Bp Pack
														■						BD 38/12 C Bp Pack
									■											BR 35/12 C Bp Pack
										□										BR 40/10 C I Adv
										□										BR 40/10 C Adv
																				BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C
																				BR 30/4 C + MF
													■							BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
											□	■								B 60/10 C











		Order No.	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Suction lips	53	6.273-294.0	870 mm	transparent	2-part		Standard, grooved, oil-resistant.
	54	6.273-206.0	1080 mm	transparent	2-part		Slotted, oil-resistant.
	55	6.273-209.0	1080 mm	transparent	2-part		Standard, grooved, oil-resistant.
	56	6.273-215.0	1080 mm	blue	2-part		Grooved, natural rubber.
	57	6.273-293.0	1080 mm	transparent	2-part		Closed, oil-resistant, for structured floors.
	58	6.273-252.0	1210 mm	transparent	2-part		Standard, grooved, oil-resistant.
	59	6.273-296.0	1210 mm	transparent	2-part		Closed, oil-resistant, for structured floors.
	60	6.273-340.0	1210 mm	transparent	2-part		Grooved, oil-resistant, polyurethane, for sensitive floors.
	61	6.273-210.0	1440 mm	transparent	2-part		Standard, grooved, oil-resistant.
	62	6.273-216.0	1440 mm	transparent	2-part		Slotted, oil-resistant.
	63	6.273-295.0	1440 mm	transparent	2-part		Closed, oil-resistant, for structured floors.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


53, 58, 60-61


54, 62


56


57, 59, 63

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120	B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + R 75 / B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + R 90 / B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90	B 120 W + R 75 / B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 WBp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 WBp + R 65 / B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv	BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack / BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C	BR 30/4 C + MF	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	B 60/10 C
	53																			■																													
	54							□		□		□									□	□																										
	55							□		□		□									□	□																										
	56							□		□		□									□	□																										
	57							□		□		□									□	□																										
	58				□		□																																									
	59				□		□																																									
	60				□		□																																									
	61			□		□																																									
	62			□		□																																									
	63			□		□																																									

OTHER ACCESSORIES



Specially developed accessories extend the range of applications of our scrubber driers.

		Order No.	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Miscellaneous							
Add-on kit eco!zero	1	5.388-133.0 ■			1 piece(s)		With eco!zero for climate-neutral cleaning: as compensation for the CO_2 which is produced by using the machine, we support climate protection projects worldwide.
Dirty water tank filter	2	6.414-976.0			1 piece(s)		Improves airflow even when damp, thanks to modified filter material.
Filling hose	3	6.680-124.0	1.5 m		1 piece(s)		Hose for convenient fresh water filling from all standard taps.
Extension cable	4	6.647-022.0	20 m		1 piece(s)		20 m.
KIK key, yellow	5	5.035-344.0		yellow	1 piece(s)		Yellow operator key. Individual access rights can be granted or the display language selected with the grey key that is supplied with the machine.
KIK key, grey	6	5.035-348.0		grey	1 piece(s)		Key for supervisors. Authorised access for operator keys.
KIK key, white	7	4.035-076.0		white	1 piece(s)		White key with keychain. Each key can be individually preset using the grey key supplied with the machine. This means that the machine parameters are always the same. The keychain helps to identify the key. This allows parameters to be set for cleaning in summer or winter, in sunshine or rain, on sensitive and hard-wearing floors or in workshops and showrooms.
KIK key set, yellow	8	4.035-408.0		yellow	5 piece(s)		Key for operators. Cannot be adjusted.
KIK key set, white	9	4.035-064.0		white	5 piece(s)		5 white keys with keychain. Each key can be individually preset using the grey key supplied with the machine. This means that the machine parameters are always the same. The keychain helps to identify the key. This allows parameters to be set for cleaning in summer or winter, in sunshine or rain, on sensitive and hard-wearing floors or in workshops and showrooms.
Fleet management module	10	2.643-310.0			1 piece(s)		Kärcher Fleet is the innovative solution for professional fleet management. The web-based portal enables transparency of machines, cleaning operations and fleet deployment.
	11	2.643-380.0			1 piece(s)		
	12	2.643-348.0			1 piece(s)		
	13	2.643-353.0			1 piece(s)		
	14	4.039-268.0			1 piece(s)		
	15	2.643-855.0			1 piece(s)		

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.

15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	
												□			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg
□						□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100
□						□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 250 R + R 120 / B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100
					□	□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + R 75
					□	□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 200 R + D 90 / B 200 R + D 75
					□	□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + R 75
					□	□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 150 R Adv + D 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 75
					□	□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 150 R + R 90
					□	□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 150 R + D 90 / B 150 R + D 75
					□	□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 150 R + R 75
												□	□	□	B 90 R Configured
												□	□	□	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp / B 90 R Adv Bp Pack
												□	□	□	B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack / B 90 R Classic Bp
	□											□		□	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic
				□		□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R
												□		□	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp
												□		□	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp
		□				□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + R 75
		□				□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + D 75
		□				□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 120 W + D 110
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 80 W Bp + D 75
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 80 W Bp + D 65
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 80 W Bp + S 65
											□	□		□	B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51
												□		□	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 60 W Bp + R 65
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 60 W Bp + D 65
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 60 W Bp + S 65
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51
			□			□	□	□	■	■		□		□	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43
												□		□	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45
												□		□	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43
											□	□		□	B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45
											□	□		□	B 40 C Ep + D 43
												□		□	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic
												□		□	BD 50/60 C Ep Classic
												□		□	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp
											□	□		□	BD 43/35 C Ep
												□		□	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack / BD 38/12 C Bp Pack / BR 35/12 C Bp Pack
											□	□			BR 40/10 C I Adv / BR 40/10 C Adv
												□		□	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack
											□	□		□	BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C / BR 30/4 C + MF
												□		□	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
												□			B 60/10 C
											□	□			BRS 40/1000 C

3



4



5



6



7



8



9



		Order No.	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Spray units							
Pump spray bottle	16	6.394-409.0			1 piece(s)		For easy spraying for cleaning or crystallising.
Cleaning agents dosing station							
DS 3 Cleaning Agent Dosing Station	17	2.641-811.0			1 piece(s)		Can be connected to the water tap; water and cleaning agent are simply filled into the fresh water tank. Can also be used with the ABS filling system. Not for Dose variants.
Home Base accessories							
Universal hook kit	18	4.070-075.0			1 piece(s)		Hook and adapter kit for attachment to Home Base rail of Kärcher scrubber driers. Ideal for space-saving storage of hoses (e.g. spray extraction attachment kit) on the machine.
Home Base mop holder kit	19	4.035-096.0			1 piece(s)		Holder fits on machine for convenient wiping mop storage.
	20	4.035-374.0			1 piece(s)		
	21	4.035-514.0			1 piece(s)		
	22	4.039-271.0			1 piece(s)		Mop holder allows you to carry a mop on the machine. Easy attachment, convenient handling.
	23	9.753-023.0			1 piece(s)		Holder fits on machine for convenient wiping mop storage.
Home Base Box Kit	24	4.035-406.0			1 piece(s)		Safe storage of cloths, cleaning agent bottles, etc., whilst cleaning.
Adapter Homebase	25	5.035-488.0			1 piece(s)		For attaching to the Home Base rail.
Double hook	26	6.980-077.0			1 piece(s)		Suitable for attaching bin liners, bags, etc. to the machine – only in conjunction with Home Base adaptor 5.035-488.0.
Holder handhold, grey	27	6.980-078.0			1 piece(s)		Accessory for attaching a mop/brush to the machine – only in conjunction with Home Base adapter 5.035-488.0.
Holder bottle	28	6.980-080.0			1 piece(s)		Suitable for transporting spray bottles – only in conjunction with Home Base adapter 5.035-488.0.
Manual rinsing system	29	4.035-515.0			1 piece(s)		Allows the tank to be rinsed using the on-board fresh water. Includes hose, spray nozzle and hose hanger.
Other							
Cleaning agent container, complete	30	4.070-006.0			1 piece(s)		Kit consisting of cleaning agent container and Home Base adapter. For connecting Home Base rail.

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


16


17


18


20


24


25


26


27


28


30

	B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120 / B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 90 / B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90 / B 150 R + D 75	B 150 R + R 75	B 90 R Configured	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp / B 90 R Adv Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack / B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic	BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp	BD 43/35 C Ep	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack / BD 38/12 C Bp Pack / BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv / BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C / BR 30/4 C + MF	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	B 60/10 C	BRS 40/1000 C
16	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
17	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
18				□	□	□	□	□	□	□				□	□			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□							
19															□																																	
20																		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□									
21				□	□	□	□	□	□	□																																					
22														□																																		
23																																															
24				□	□	□	□	□	□	□				□				□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□							
25				□	□	□	□	□	□	□				□	□			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□						□	
26				□	□	□	□	□	□	□				□	□			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□							
27				□	□	□	□	□	□	□				□	□			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□						■	
28				□	□	□	□	□	□	□				□	□			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□							
29				□	□	□	□	□	□	□																																					
30				□	□	□	□	□	□	□				□	□			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□							

		Order No.	Length	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Wheels/tyres							
Rear wheel, non-chalking	31	6.680-376.0			1 piece(s)		Solid rubber wheel, prevents tyre tracks on light surfaces.
Front wheel, standard	32	6.680-378.0			1 piece(s)		High-quality standard wheel made from oil-resistant polyurethane.
Front wheel, non-chalking	33	6.680-377.0			1 piece(s)		Solid rubber wheel, prevents tyre tracks on light surfaces.
Supergrip, rear wheel	34	6.435-092.0		grey	1 piece(s)		For improving adhesion and increasing safety in curves, this oil-resistant rear wheel is suitable for the B 250 R ride-on scrubber drier (two required).
	35	6.438-006.0		grey	1 piece(s)		For improving adhesion and increasing safety in curves, this oil-resistant rear wheel is suitable for the B 150 R ride-on scrubber drier (2 required).
Tyre, supergrip	36	6.435-403.0		yellow	1 piece(s)		Oil-resistant, with especially good traction.
Sports hall attachment kit	37	4.744-162.0			1 piece(s)		Reduces floor loading to < 0.5 N/mm², in accordance with DIN 18032.
Wheel, oil resistant	38	6.435-702.0			1 piece(s)		Machine requires 2.
Supergrip front wheels	39	6.435-810.0		purple	1 piece(s)		The combination of the special tyre compound and the V-profile of these oil-resistant front wheel drums increases traction and provides good adhesion on slippery floors.
	40	6.435-855.0			1 piece(s)		For high traction on gradients of up to 18% on adherent surfaces. Particularly suitable for use in underground car parks.
Wiping flaps							
Set of squeegee blades	41	4.035-404.0			1 piece(s)		Oil-resistant rubber squeegee blades on side of brush head.
Modification kit, squeegee blades for brush head	42	2.763-031.0			1 piece(s)		Floating squeegee blades adapt to the surface. Fits D 90, D 75 and D 65.
Carpet Kits							
Carpet cleaning kit	43	2.783-005.0			1 piece(s)		For intensive carpet cleaning: 2 suction lips for carpets + 1 blue roller brush + 1 l RM 764 + 0.5 l RM 769.
	44	2.783-014.0			1 piece(s)		For intensive carpet cleaning: 2 suction lips for carpets + 2 blue roller brushes + 1 l RM 764 + 0.5 l RM 769.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


35


36


37


38


39


43

	B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120 / B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 90 / B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R Adv + D 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90 / B 150 R + D 75	B 150 R + R 75	B 90 R Configured	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp / B 90 R Adv Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack / B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack / BR 55/40 RS Bp	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack / BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + D 75	B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 75	B 80 W Bp + D 65	B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + D 65	B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic	BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp	BD 43/35 C Ep	BR 45/22 C Bp Pack / BD 38/12 C Bp Pack / BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	BR 40/10 C I Adv / BR 40/10 C Adv	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BR 30/4 C Adv / BR 30/4 C / BR 30/4 C + MF	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	B 60/10 C	BRS 40/1000 C
31	■																																															
32	■																																															
33	□																																														
34		□	□																																												
35				□	□			□	□	□																																					
36											□	□																																			
37																					□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□																
38																									□	□	□	□	□	□	□																
39				□	□			□	□	□																																					
40		□	□																																												
41																■																																
42					□		□		□										□			□	□						□																	
43																																												□	□	□		
44																																											□				

ATTACHMENT KITS



Useful accessories and attachment kits facilitate daily cleaning for excellent results. They ensure greater safety, reduce the impact on the environment and are cost-effective.

		Order No.	Length	Diameter	Quantity	Price	Description
Standard main roller brushes							
Standard roller brush	1	6.906-375.0	700 mm	285 mm	1 piece(s)		Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.
Standard side brushes							
Standard side brushes	2	6.951-073.0		390 mm	1 piece(s)		Standard side brush with water-resistant universal bristles and a long lifetime. Suitable for all surfaces.
	3	6.905-986.0		450 mm	1 piece(s)		Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.
Spray extraction mounting kit							
Spray suction attachment kit	4	2.642-058.0			1 piece(s)		Fits B 150 R.
	5	2.642-740.0			1 piece(s)		Fits B 80 W.
	6	2.642-833.0			1 piece(s)		Facilitates cleaning in areas inaccessible to the machine.
	7	2.640-938.0			1 piece(s)		
Other attachment kits							
Side brush attachment kit, right	8	2.643-691.0			1 piece(s)		For sweeping close to the edge on the right side: the side brush attachment kit with lifting arm extends the working width by 35 cm.
Side brush attachment kit, left	9	2.643-692.0			1 piece(s)		For sweeping close to the edge on the left side: the side brush attachment kit with lifting arm extends the working width by 35 cm.
Scrubbing deck attachment kit, right	10	2.643-693.0			1 piece(s)		For wet cleaning close to the edge on the right side: side scrubbing deck with lifting arm. Extends the working width by 30 cm.
Scrubbing deck attachment kit, left	11	2.643-694.0			1 piece(s)		For wet cleaning close to the edge on the left side: side scrubbing deck with lifting arm. Extends the working width by 30 cm.
Protective roof attachment kit, without glass	12	2.643-696.0			1 piece(s)		High-quality protective roof without glass for optimal protection against falling objects.
StVZO (road use) attachment kit	13	2.852-213.0			1 piece(s)		Necessary for operation on public roads: attachment kit complies with the German Road Traffic Licensing Regulations (StVZO). Includes indicators, registration plate holder and brake lights.
Standard side brushes	14	6.680-335.0		350 mm	1 piece(s)		With durable, water-resistant universal bristles. Suitable for all surfaces.
Side brush, hard	15	6.680-336.0		350 mm	1 piece(s)		With mixed bristles made of PPL and steel for extreme soiling.
Water spraying system for side brush	16	2.643-843.0			1 piece(s)		The nozzles prevent dust dispersion when using the side brush, whereby the water that is sprayed binds the dusts.
Working light attachment kit	17	2.643-848.0			1 piece(s)		For operation in poorly lit areas.
Protective roof attachment kit	18	2.643-849.0			1 piece(s)		This high-quality protective roof for the B 250 R scrubber drier (height including protective roof 2170 mm) protects the operator from falling objects – tested according to EN IEC 60335-2-72.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2–3


5


6


10–11

			B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + R 75	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 75 / B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51 / B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + D 65 / B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep
	1			■																																			
	2							□		□		□		□		□		□																					
	3			■	□	□																																	
	4											□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□																				
	5																									□	□												
	6																											□	□	□	□								
	7			□	□	□	□																																
	8		□																																				
	9		□																																				
	10		□																																				
	11		□																																				
	12		□																																				
	13		□																																				
	14		□																																				
	15		□																																				
	16			□	□	□	□																																
	17			□	□	□	□																																
	18			□	□	□	□																																

		Order No.	Length	Diameter	Quantity	Price	Description
Flashing beacon attachment kit	19	2.643-850.0			1 piece(s)		This rotating light increases visibility and safety significantly during operation in dark buildings. The dimensions of the B 250 R remain unchanged with the attachment kit.
Dose attachment kit for cleaning agent dosing unit	20	2.643-851.0			1 piece(s)		For easy dosing directly from the can.
2-point safety belt	21	6.989-732.0			1 piece(s)		2-point safety belt for ride-on scrubber driers B 250 R and B 250 R I. Increases operator work safety considerably.
Side brush attachment kit R120	22	2.643-847.0			1 piece(s)		Side brush, right and left. Includes lifting motor and deflector. Removes loose dirt around edges. Fits machines with brush head R 120.
Side brush attachment kit R100	23	2.643-846.0			1 piece(s)		Side brush, right and left. Includes lifting motor and deflector. Removes loose dirt around edges. Fits machines with brush head R 100.
Flashing beacon attachment kit	24	4.039-267.0			1 piece(s)		Non-glare flashing beacon increases safety when working in dark buildings.
Bin liner holder attachment kit	25	4.039-269.0			1 piece(s)		Time-saving and useful accessory part: holder for convenient attachment of a bin liner or bin bag directly to the machine.
Pre-sweep mop attachment kit	26	4.039-270.0			1 piece(s)		Attachment kit for carrying a pre-sweep mop. The pre-sweep unit can be attached to the scrubber drier so that the mop can also pick up dust and particles during operation.
Suction hose accessories	27	4.444-015.0	3.25 m		1 piece(s)		For vacuuming water out of corners or containers (e.g. freezers).
Support roller kit	28	2.641-773.0			1 piece(s)		Reduces the danger of damaging the floor through abrupt steering at high speeds, sharp braking on corners or when turning on downhill slopes.
Flashing beacon attachment kit	29	2.641-718.0			1 piece(s)		Increases the safety of the working environment.
Flashing beacon	30	4.035-516.0			1 piece(s)		
Auto-Fill	31	2.641-748.0			1 piece(s)		Automatic filling system. Water supply automatically stops when the tank is full. With safety overflow.
	32	4.035-345.0			1 piece(s)		

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


25


26


27


28


29


31


32

				B 300 R I D / B 300 R I Lpg	B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120	B 250 R + R 100	B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90	B 200 R + D 90	B 200 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 75	B 150 R Adv + R 90	B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75	B 150 R Adv + D 75	B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90	B 150 R + R 75	B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack / B 90 R Adv Bp / B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 75 / B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 W Ep + R 55 / B 60 W Ep + D 51	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51 / B 60 W Bp + R 65	B 60 W Bp + D 65 / B 60 W Bp + R 55 / B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	B 40 C Ep + R 55 / B 40 C Ep + D 51 / B 40 C Ep + R 45	B 40 C Ep + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic / BD 50/50 C Bp Classic / BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack / BD 43/25 C Bp / BD 43/35 C Ep
	19				□	□	□	□																														
	20				□	□	□	□																														
	21				□	□	□	□																														
	22					□																																
	23						□																															
	24																						□															
	25																						□															
	26																						□															
	27				□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	28																					□	□	□	□														
	29																					□	□	□															
	30									□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□																		
	31																					□	□	□															
	32				■	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□				■	■	■	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	

BATTERIES, CHARGERS



Only chargers and batteries suitable for the machine ensure a long service life. Kärcher offers high-quality batteries and chargers for all its machines.

		Order No.	Quantity	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Rechargeable batteries + chargers								
Li-Ion battery 36 V	1	4.654-016.0	1 piece(s)	36 V	7.5 Ah			High-performance lithium-ion battery BP 750 (36 V, 7.5 Ah).
Quick charger	2	6.654-354.0	1 piece(s)	36 V	7.5 Ah			The single-slot quick charger BC 1/7 is designed for high-performance lithium-ion batteries, type BP 750.
Traction batteries								
Battery	3	6.654-119.0	1 piece(s)	6 V	240 Ah	Maintenance-free		4 required.
Batteries								
Battery	4	4.654-000.0	1 piece(s)	36 V	630 Ah	Low-maintenance		Cell battery, with central filling system.
	5	4.035-181.0	1 piece(s)	6 V	170 Ah	Maintenance-free		Maintenance-free 6 V traction battery with fleece technology. 170 Ah capacity, four required.
	6	4.035-182.0	1 piece(s)	12 V	105 Ah	Maintenance-free		Machines with 36 V require three batteries.
Battery set	7	4.035-070.0	1 piece(s)	36 V	180 Ah	Low-maintenance		Low-maintenance battery in tray includes central filling system and acid level indicator.
	8	4.035-071.0	6-part	36 V	180 Ah	Maintenance-free		Gel traction battery, maintenance-free, consists of 6 × 6 V / 180 Ah blocks. Includes connection cable.
	9	4.035-074.0	6-part	36 V	180 Ah	Low-maintenance		Low-maintenance battery set 36 V / 180 Ah. Consists of 6 × 6 V / 180 Ah blocks. Includes connection cable.
	10	4.035-537.0	6-part	36 V	240 Ah	Maintenance-free		Gel traction battery with high capacity, maintenance-free. Consists of 6 × 6 V blocks. Includes connection cable.
	11	4.035-538.0	6-part	36 V	170 Ah	Maintenance-free		Traction battery with maintenance-free fleece technology, consists of 6 × 6 V/170 Ah blocks. Includes connection cable.
Battery	12	4.035-188.0	1 piece(s)	12 V	80 Ah	Maintenance-free		Traction battery as a maintenance-free fleece variant, two required.
	13	6.654-290.0	1 piece(s)	12 V	80 Ah	Low-maintenance		Low-maintenance battery (12 V / 80 Ah) for Kärcher scrubber driers. Please note that 24 V machines need two batteries.
Lithium-ion battery	14	6.670-126.0	1 piece(s)	36.5 V	5.2 Ah	Li-Ion		Lithium-ion replacement battery (36.5 V / 5.2 Ah) – can be charged in the quick charger with plug-in card intended for this purpose.
Battery	15	6.654-093.0	1 piece(s)	12 V	76 Ah	Maintenance-free		Gel traction battery, maintenance-free. Rated at 12 V / 76 Ah (5 h). Two batteries required for 24 V machines, three required for 36 V machines.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2


3


14


15

			B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120 / B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90 / B 200 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 75 / B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75 / B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90 / B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack	BR 55/40 RS Bp	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack	BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 75 / B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65 / B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/50 C Bp Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack	BD 43/25 C Bp	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
	1																																										■	
	2																																										■	
	3								□		□		□		□																													
	4		□	□																																							
	5									■		■		■																														
	6															■	□																								■	□				
	7																						□	□																				
	8																						□	□																				
	9																						□	□																				
	10																						□	□																				
	11																						□	□																				
	12																																								□	□		
	13																																								□		
	14																																										■
	15																		■	□	■	□																			□	□		

		Order No.	Quantity	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Battery kit	16	4.035-447.0	2-part	24 V	76 Ah	Maintenance-free		Maintenance-free battery set. Includes 2 × 12 V batteries and connection cable.
	17	4.035-450.0	2-part	24 V	80 Ah	Low-maintenance		Low-maintenance battery set. Includes 2 × 12 V batteries and connection cable.
	18	4.035-449.0	2-part	24 V	105 Ah	Maintenance-free		Maintenance-free battery set. Includes 2 × 12 V batteries and connection cable.
	19	4.035-388.0	4-part	24 V	170 Ah	Maintenance-free		Maintenance-free battery set. Includes 4 × 6 V batteries and connection cable with fleece technology.
Battery	20	6.654-124.0	1 piece(s)	6 V	180 Ah	Maintenance-free		Gel battery, B 60 W, B 80 W and B 90 R, 4 required. BD 80/120 W, 6 required.
Battery kit	21	4.035-387.0	4-part	24 V	180 Ah	Maintenance-free		Maintenance-free battery set. Includes 4 × 6 V batteries and connection cable.
	22	6.654-130.0	4-part	24 V	180 Ah	Maintenance-free		Battery set, maintenance-free gel batteries, 4 × 6 V / 180 Ah (C5). Includes connection cable.
	23	4.035-440.0	4-part	24 V	180 Ah	Low-maintenance		Low-maintenance battery set. Includes 4x 6 V batteries and connection cable.
	24	6.654-070.0	4-part	24 V	180 Ah	Low-maintenance		Battery set includes 4 × 6 V batteries and connection cable.
	25	4.035-988.0	1 piece(s)	36 V	180 Ah	Low-maintenance		Wet cell battery, with central filling system.
	26	4.654-307.0	6-part	36 V	180 Ah	Maintenance-free		Fits B 150 R; B 150 R Bp.
	27	4.035-393.0	4-part	24 V	240 Ah	Maintenance-free		Maintenance-free battery set. Includes 4x 6 V batteries and connection cable.
	28	4.654-306.0	6-part	36 V	240 Ah	Maintenance-free		Fits B 150 R; B 150 R Bp.
	29	4.035-987.0	1 piece(s)	36 V	240 Ah	Low-maintenance		Wet cell battery, with central filling system.
Battery Chargers								
Battery charger	30	4.654-001.0	1 piece(s)	36 V		Separate		For maintenance-free 24 V / 240 Ah batteries (6.654-119.0).
	31	6.654-329.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		Standby battery charger for maintenance-free 24 V batteries of 70 to 105 Ah with order no. 6.654-093.0, 6.654-141.0 and 4.035-449.0.
	32	4.654-012.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		24 V battery charger specially for 24 V battery set (order no. 4.035-388.0) with 170 Ah storage capacity.
	33	4.654-013.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		24 V battery charger, specially for the high-performance, low-maintenance 24 V battery set with 180 Ah storage capacity (order no. 4.035-440.0).
	34	4.654-316.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		External battery charger for charging the maintenance-free 180 Ah batteries (order no. 6.654-124.0).

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


19


20


21


22


27

		B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120 / B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90 / B 200 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 75 / B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75 / B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90 / B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack	BR 55/40 RS Bp	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack	BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 75 / B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65 / B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/50 C Bp Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack	BD 43/25 C Bp	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
	16																													□	□	□	□	□	□	□	■	□		
	17																													□	□	□	□	□		□		□		
	18																									□	□	□		□	□	□	□	□	□	□				
	19																							□	□	□	□	□	□											
	20									□		□		□			□																							
	21																							□	□	□	□	□	□											
	22							□		□		□		□																										
	23																							□	□	□	□	□	□											
	24							□		□		□		□																										
	25			□	□	□	□																																	
	26			□	□	□	□																																	
	27																							□	□															
	28			□	□	□	□																																	
	29			□	□	□	□																																	
	30	□	□																																					
	31														■	□										□							□	□	■	□	■	□		
	32																									□														
	33																									□														
	34																									□														

		Order No.	Quantity	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Battery charger	35	6.654-332.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		Standby battery charger for low-maintenance 24 V batteries with 80 Ah storage capacity (6.654-290.0 and 4.035-450.0).
	36	6.654-344.0		24 V		Separate		
	37	6.670-130.0	1 piece(s)			Separate		Universal quick charger with a plug-in card. Please order power cord separately.
	38	6.654-067.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		For low-maintenance 80 Ah batteries (6.654-048.0 and 6.654-097.0).
	39	6.654-179.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		For operation with 100-230 V. For low-maintenance 24 V batteries with 80 Ah capacity (6.654-097.0).
	40	6.654-276.0	1 piece(s)	36 V		Separate		Charger with 36 V / 12 A voltage, suitable for BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack. For battery 3 × 6.654-093.0.
	41	6.654-072.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		For low-maintenance 24 V batteries from 160-180 Ah (e.g. for 6.654-070.0).
	42	6.654-078.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		For maintenance-free 160-180 Ah batteries (6.654-124.0 and 6.654-130.0).
	43	6.654-125.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		For batteries 6.654-124.0 and 6.654-130.0.
	44	6.654-180.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		For operation with 100-230 V. For maintenance-free 24 V batteries 160-180 Ah (6.654-124.0 and 6.654-130.0).
Chargers								
Charger	45	6.654-120.0	1 piece(s)	24 V		Separate		For maintenance-free batteries 24 V / 240 Ah (6.654-119.0).
Battery and charger kits								
Quick charger set II 36 V / 58 Ah	46	2.642-555.0	1 piece(s)	36 V	58 Ah	Maintenance-free		Battery set with maintenance-free batteries, connection cable and charger. Designed for quick interim charges with a charging time < 3 h. Ideal for multiple shift operation.
Quick charger set VII 24 V/116 Ah	47	2.642-751.0	1 piece(s)	24 V	116 Ah	Maintenance-free		
Quick charger set V 24 V / 164 Ah	48	2.642-558.0	1 piece(s)	24 V	164 Ah	Maintenance-free		
Quick charger set VI 24 V / 116 Ah	49	2.642-559.0	1 piece(s)	24 V	116 Ah	Maintenance-free		
Quick charger set I 24 V / 58 Ah	50	2.642-554.0	1 piece(s)	24 V	58 Ah	Maintenance-free		
Quick charger attachment kit	51	2.642-237.0	1 piece(s)	36 V		Low-maintenance		Original equipment from Bp model. Includes battery 6.654-269.0 and charger 6.654-268.0.
Quick charger modification kit	52	2.882-687.0	1 piece(s)	36 V		Low-maintenance		For retrofitting of Bp Pack variants with Kärcher original battery. Includes battery ventilation and charger 6.654-268.0.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


37


38


39


41-45


46


47


48


49


50

			B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 RI + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100	B 250 R + R 120 / B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100	B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90 / B 200 R + R 75	B 200 R + D 75 / B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90	B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75 / B 150 R + R 90	B 150 R + D 90 / B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75	B 90 R Configured	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	B 90 R Adv Bp Pack	B 90 R Adv Bp	B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	B 90 R Classic Bp	BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R	BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack	BR 55/40 RS Bp	BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack	BD 50/40 RS Bp	B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + R 75	B 120 W + D 75 / B 120 W + D 110	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65	B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65	B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51	B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65 / B 60 W Bp + R 55	B 60 W Bp + D 55	B 60 W Bp + S 65	B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45	B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51	B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43	B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45	B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43	BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic	BD 50/50 C Bp Classic	BD 43/25 C Bp Pack	BD 43/25 C Bp	BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	BD 30/4 C Bp Pack
	35									□																						□	□		□	□	□		
	36									□																						□	□		□		□		
	37																																									■
	38																																					□	□			
	39																																					□	□	□	□		
	40																		■	□	■	□																					
	41								□		□		□		□																												
	42								□		□		□		□																												
	43								□		□		□		□			□																									
	44								□		□		□		□			□																									
	45								□		□		□		□																												
	46																			□		□																				
	47																								□	□																
	48																										□	□	□	□												
	49																														□	□	□								
	50																																					□	□	□	□		
	51		□	□																																					
	52		□	□																																					

		Order No.	Quantity	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Accessories for batteries								
Spacer	53	4.642-021.0	1 piece(s)					Fits quick charger set 2.642-751.0. Prevents the battery from slipping into the machine.
	54	4.642-019.0	1 piece(s)					Fits quick charger set 2.642-558.0. Prevents the battery from slipping into the machine.
	55	4.642-020.0	1 piece(s)					Fits quick charger set 2.642-559.0. Prevents the battery from slipping into the machine.
Box with wall holder	56	2.641-243.0	1 piece(s)			Low-maintenance		Storage system for refilling wet batteries, easy filling of the batteries possible, saves a lot of time. Install container at a height of 4 metres. Includes hose and flow rate volume meter.
Box	57	2.641-244.0	1 piece(s)			Low-maintenance		

■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.





57	56	55	54	53	
☐	☐				B 250 R I + R 120 / B 250 R I + R 100 / B 250 R I + D 100
☐	☐				B 250 R + R 120 / B 250 R + R 100 / B 250 R + D 100
☐	☐				B 200 R + R 90 / B 200 R + D 90 / B 200 R + R 75
☐	☐				B 200 R + D 75 / B 150 R Adv + R 90 / B 150 R Adv + D 90
☐	☐				B 150 R Adv + R 75 / B 150 R Adv + D 75 / B 150 R + R 90
☐	☐				B 150 R + D 90 / B 150 R + R 75 / B 150 R + D 75
					B 90 R Configured
					B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack
					B 90 R Adv Dose Bp
					B 90 R Adv Bp Pack
					B 90 R Adv Bp
					B 90 R Classic Bp Pack
					B 90 R Classic Bp
					BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic
					BD 50/70 R Bp Classic
					B 95 RS + R 75 / B 95 RS + R 65 / B 95 RS + D 65 R
					BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack
					BR 55/40 RS Bp
					BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack
					BD 50/40 RS Bp
					B 120 W + R 90 / B 120 W + D 90 / B 120 W + R 75
					B 120 W + D 75 / B 120 W + D 110
				☐	B 80 W Bp + R 75 / B 80 W Bp + D 75 / B 80 W Bp + R 65
				☐	B 80 W Bp + D 65 / B 80 W Bp + S 65
			☐		B 60 C Classic + R 55 / B 60 C Classic + D 51
			☐		B 60 W Bp + R 65 / B 60 W Bp + D 65 / B 60 W Bp + R 55
			☐		B 60 W Bp + D 55
			☐		B 60 W Bp + S 65
		☐			B 40 W Bp + R 55 / B 40 W Bp + D 51 / B 40 W Bp + R 45
		☐			B 40 W Bp + D 43 / B 40 C Bp + R 55 / B 40 C Bp + D 51
		☐			B 40 C Bp + R 45 / B 40 C Bp + D 43
					B 40 C Bp Classic + R 55 / B 40 C Bp Classic + D 51 / B 40 C Bp Classic + R 45
					B 40 C Bp Classic + D 43
					BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic
					BD 50/50 C Bp Classic
					BD 43/25 C Bp Pack
					BD 43/25 C Bp
					BR 30/4 C Bp Pack
					BD 30/4 C Bp Pack

SINGLE-DISC MACHINE ACCESSORIES



High-quality Kärcher accessories are extremely durable and ideal for daily use with single-disc machines – for excellent cleaning results.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Disc brushes								
Disc brush	1	6.369-892.0	soft	330 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Polishing brush.
Shampooing brush	2	6.369-891.0	medium-soft	330 mm	blue / white	1 piece(s)		Shampooing brush.
Disc brush	3	6.369-890.0	medium	330 mm	red	1 piece(s)		Scrubbing brush.
	4	6.369-893.0	hard	330 mm	black	1 piece(s)		Scrubbing brush, GRIT.
	5	6.369-897.0	soft	430 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		Polishing brush.
Shampooing brush	6	6.369-896.0	medium-soft	430 mm	blue / white	1 piece(s)		Shampooing brush.
Disc brush	7	6.369-895.0	medium	430 mm	red	1 piece(s)		Scrubbing brush.
	8	6.369-898.0	hard	430 mm	black	1 piece(s)		Scrubbing brush, GRIT.
Shampooing brush	9	6.371-266.0	medium-soft	508 mm	blue / white	1 piece(s)		For carpet cleaning.
Disc brush	10	6.371-206.0	medium	508 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For general cleaning. Also suitable for sensitive floors.
	11	6.371-265.0	hard	508 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For stubborn dirt and deep cleaning. For hard-wearing surfaces.
Pad drive board								
Pad drive board	12	6.369-894.0		330 mm		1 piece(s)		Low speed.
	13	6.369-899.0		430 mm		1 piece(s)		
	14	6.369-901.0		430 mm		1 piece(s)		Duo-speed.
	15	6.371-208.0		483 mm		1 piece(s)		For cleaning with pads. With quick-change coupling and centrelock.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1, 5


2, 6


3, 7


4, 8, 11


10


12–13


14


15

			BDS 51/180 C	BDS 43/180 C	BDS 51/180 C Adv	BDS 43/180 C Adv	BDS 33/180 C Adv	BDS 43/Duo C I Adv / BDS 43/Duo C Adv	BDP 43/450 C Adv
	1						□		
	2						□		
	3						□		
	4						□		
	5							□	□
	6			□		□		□	
	7			□		□		□	
	8			□		□		□	
	9		□		□				
	10		□		□				
	11		□		□				
	12						□		
	13			□		□		□	
	14			□		□		□	□
	15		□		□				

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Pads								
Pad	16	6.369-903.0	very soft	330 mm	white	5 piece(s)		Smooth, for floor polishing.
	17	6.369-904.0	soft	330 mm	beige	5 piece(s)		For perfect polishing results on sealed floors.
	18	6.369-905.0	medium-soft	330 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all floors.
	19	6.369-906.0	medium-hard	330 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and deep cleaning.
	20	6.369-907.0	hard	330 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	21	6.369-469.0	very soft	432 mm	white	5 piece(s)		For perfect polishing results on sealed floors.
	22	6.371-149.0	soft	432 mm	beige / natural	5 piece(s)		With natural hair, for polishing. Effectively removes scuff marks.
	23	6.369-471.0	soft	432 mm	blue	5 piece(s)		Especially suitable for deep cleaning of linoleum floors.
	24	6.371-081.0	soft	432 mm	beige	5 piece(s)		For perfect polishing results on sealed floors.
	25	6.369-470.0	medium-soft	432 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all floors.
	26	6.369-472.0	medium-hard	432 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	27	6.369-473.0	hard	432 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
	28	6.371-146.0	soft	500 mm	beige / natural	5 piece(s)		With natural hair, for polishing. Effectively removes scuff marks.
	29	6.369-468.0	soft	508 mm	beige	5 piece(s)		Light grit, suitable for polishing floors.
	30	6.369-079.0	medium-soft	508 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all types of floors.
	31	6.369-078.0	medium-hard	508 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	32	6.369-077.0	hard	508 mm	black	5 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and for deep cleaning.
Microfibre pad								
Microfibre pad	33	6.369-908.0	microfibre	330 mm	white	5 piece(s)		Excellent cleaning power. Also effectively cleans fine stoneware tiles.
	34	6.371-271.0	microfibre	508 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	35	6.905-526.0	microfibre	410 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
Diamond pad								
Diamond pad	36	6.371-256.0	coarse	432 mm	white	5 piece(s)		For coarse cleaning/restoring. Removes small scratches, for a clean, silky matt surface. For surface preparation prior to using the yellow pad.
	37	6.371-260.0	coarse	508 mm	white	5 piece(s)		
	38	6.371-257.0	medium	432 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		For coarse cleaning/restoring. Removes fine scratches for a more homogeneous and shinier surface. For surface preparation prior to using the green diamond pad.
	39	6.371-261.0	medium	508 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		
	40	6.371-238.0	fine	432 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For effortless polishing of laminated floors, terrazzo and natural stone surfaces. For maintenance cleaning after using white and yellow pads. As a crystallisation pad for high-gloss crystallisation.
	41	6.371-240.0	fine	508 mm	green	5 piece(s)		

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


16, 21


17, 22, 24, 29


18, 25


19, 26, 31


20, 27, 32


23


28


33-35


36-37


38-39


40-41

			BDS 51/180 C	BDS 43/180 C	BDS 51/180 C Adv	BDS 43/180 C Adv	BDS 33/180 C Adv	BDS 43/Duo C I Adv / BDS 43/Duo C Adv	BDP 43/450 C Adv
	16						□		
	17						□		
	18						□		
	19						□		
	20						□		
	21							□	□
	22							□	□
	23			□		□		□	
	24							□	□
	25			□		□		□	□
	26			□		□		□	
	27			□		□		□	
	28		□		□				
	29		□		□				
	30		□		□				
	31		□		□				
	32		□		□				
	33						□		
	34		□		□				
	35			□		□		□	
	36			□		□			□
	37		□		□				
	38			□		□			□
	39		□		□				
	40			□		□			□
	41		□		□				

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Accessories for sanding								
Sanding board	42	6.369-934.0		430 mm		1 piece(s)		For concrete floors.
Drive board for sandpaper	43	6.369-902.0		405 mm		1 piece(s)		With centrelock for attaching sandpaper.
Sandpaper, 36 grit	44	6.990-008.0		410 mm		10 piece(s)		Coarse, 36 grit. For the initial sanding of parquet.
Sandpaper, 60 grit	45	6.990-009.0		410 mm		10 piece(s)		Medium, 60 grit. For the interim sanding of parquet.
Sandpaper, 100 grit	46	6.990-007.0		410 mm		10 piece(s)		Fine, 100 grit. For the final sanding on bare wood or as an interim sanding before the final sealing.
Miscellaneous								
Complete tank	47	8.600-062.0			black	1 piece(s)		Enables easy application of the cleaning agent. Capacity: 10 l.
Filling hose	48	6.680-124.0				1 piece(s)		Hose for convenient fresh water filling from all standard taps.
Extension cable	49	6.647-022.0				1 piece(s)		20 m.
Supplementary weight, 10 kg	50	2.642-802.0				1 piece(s)		Increases the contact pressure. For effective coating removal, grinding, crystallising, etc.
Other attachment kits								
Suction unit 43 cm / 17 inches Adv	51	2.642-674.0				1 piece(s)		Prevents dust when polishing or crystallising.
Tank Adv	52	2.642-476.0				1 piece(s)		Easy to remove. Enables easy application of the cleaning fleet. Capacity: 10 l.
	53	2.642-495.0				1 piece(s)		Easy to remove. Enables easy application of the cleaning fleet. Capacity: 8 l.
Suction ring 43 cm / 17 inches	54	4.071-223.0				1 piece(s)		Reduces dust development when sanding, crystallising, polishing or cleaning in conjunction with a wet and dry vacuum cleaner or the suction unit.
Paper filter bags (two-ply)								
Paper filter bags	55	6.904-403.0				10 piece(s)		Dust class M.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


42


43


44-46


47


48


49


50


51


52


53


54


55

			BDS 51/180 C	BDS 43/180 C	BDS 51/180 C Adv	BDS 43/180 C Adv	BDS 33/180 C Adv	BDS 43/Duo C I Adv / BDS 43/Duo C Adv	BDP 43/450 C Adv
	42			□		□			
	43			□		□			
	44			□		□			
	45			□		□			
	46			□		□			
	47		□	□					
	48		□	□	□	□	□	□	
	49		□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	50		□	□	□	□		□	
	51			□		□		□	□
	52				□	□		□	□
	53						□		
	54			□		□		□	□
	55			□		□		□	□

ESCALATOR CLEANING ACCESSORIES



Front and rear combs are available for different types of escalators. These prevent water from entering the escalator.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Brushes							
Brushes, standard	1	6.680-002.0		white	2 piece(s)		Brushes.
	2	5.762-266.0	soft	white	1 piece(s)		Machine requires 2. For moderate to heavy soiling.
Brushes, hard	3	6.680-001.0	hard		2 piece(s)		Brushes.
Brushes, intake brushes	4	5.762-268.0		black	1 piece(s)		Machine requires 2.
Brushes, hard	5	5.762-267.0	hard	black	1 piece(s)		Machine requires 2. For removing stubborn dirt on hard-wearing surfaces.
Inlet/outlet combs							
Inlet combs, orange	6	6.371-321.0		orange	2 piece(s)		Thyssen-Krupp, model FT 983.
Outlet combs, orange	7	6.371-322.0		orange	2 piece(s)		
Inlet combs, yellow	8	6.371-272.0		yellow	2 piece(s)		Thyssen-Krupp, Fujitec.
Outlet combs, yellow	9	6.371-273.0		yellow	2 piece(s)		
Inlet combs, grey	10	6.369-509.0		grey	2 piece(s)		KONE, O&K.
Outlet combs, grey	11	6.369-519.0		grey	2 piece(s)		
Inlet combs, black	12	6.369-510.0		black	2 piece(s)		OTIS, FUJITEL, MONTGOMERY.
Outlet combs, black	13	6.369-520.0		black	2 piece(s)		
Inlet combs, green	14	6.369-511.0		green	2 piece(s)		Schindler, Westinghouse, MITSUBISHI.
Outlet combs, green	15	6.369-521.0		green	2 piece(s)		
Inlet combs, white	16	6.369-512.0		white	2 piece(s)		CNIM, DONG YANG, HITACHI, TOSHIBA.
Outlet combs, white	17	6.369-522.0		white	2 piece(s)		
Inlet combs, blue	18	6.369-914.0		blue	2 piece(s)		OTIS, models 622 and 913.
Outlet combs, blue	19	6.369-915.0		blue	2 piece(s)		
Other							
Filter bags	20	6.680-003.0			10 piece(s)		10 l.
Guide rail, standard	21	5.032-932.0			1 piece(s)		Guide rail, standard.
Groove rake	22	6.369-507.0			1 piece(s)		KONE + Schindler; for manual removal of stubborn dirt, such as small stones, etc.
	23	6.369-508.0			1 piece(s)		Thyssen + OTIS; for manual removal of stubborn dirt, such as small stones, etc.
Hand pads							
Hand pads	24	6.369-513.0	medium	green	5 piece(s)		KONE, green, for manual cleaning of vertical surfaces.
	25	6.369-514.0	medium	green	5 piece(s)		OTIS, for manual cleaning of vertical surfaces.
	26	6.369-515.0	medium	green	5 piece(s)		Schindler, for manual cleaning of vertical surfaces.
	27	6.369-516.0	medium	green	5 piece(s)		Thyssen, for manual cleaning of vertical surfaces.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2


3


4


5

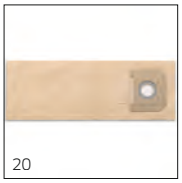

8


10


12


15


18


20


21


22-23


24-27

			BR 47/35 Esc	BR 45/10 Esc
	1			■
	2		■	
	3			□
	4		■	
	5		□	
	6		□	
	7		□	
	8		□	
	9		□	
	10		□	
	11		□	
	12		□	
	13		□	
	14		□	
	15		□	
	16		□	
	17		□	
	18		□	
	19		□	
	20			■
	21		■	
	22		□	
	23		□	
	24		□	
	25		□	
	26		□	
	27		□	

STAIR CLEANING ACCESSORIES



Deep cleaning, polishing, crystallising or shampooing various floor coverings. A wide range of accessories mean that the machine can be used for a wide variety of applications.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Disc brushes								
Polishing brush	1	6.994-114.0	soft	170 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		For polishing.
Shampooing brush	2	6.994-115.0	medium-soft	170 mm	blue	1 piece(s)		For carpets.
Disc brush	3	6.994-112.0	medium	170 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all surfaces.
Corner brush	4	6.994-127.0	medium	170 mm	red	1 piece(s)		Ideal for cleaning in corners, for all surfaces.
Disc brush	5	6.994-113.0	hard	170 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For deep cleaning.
Corner brush	6	6.994-128.0	hard	170 mm	green	1 piece(s)		Ideal for cleaning in corners, for deep cleaning.
Disc brush	7	6.994-118.0	soft	200 mm	natural	1 piece(s)		For polishing, large diameter.
	8	6.994-116.0	medium	200 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For all surfaces, large diameter.
	9	6.994-117.0	hard	200 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For deep cleaning, large diameter.
Pad drive board								
Pad drive board	10	6.994-119.0		170 mm		1 piece(s)		Easy to fit pad drive board for BD 17/5 stair cleaning machine. For cleaning with 170 mm diameter pads.
Pads								
Pad	11	6.994-120.0	very soft	170 mm	white	1 piece(s)		Smooth, for floor polishing.
	12	6.994-126.0	soft	170 mm	white	1 piece(s)		With wool polishing attachment.
	13	6.994-124.0	soft	170 mm	beige	1 piece(s)		Fine grit for floor polishing.
	14	6.994-122.0	medium-soft	170 mm	red	1 piece(s)		For cleaning all types of floors.
	15	6.994-123.0	medium-hard	170 mm	green	1 piece(s)		For cleaning heavily soiled floors and deep cleaning.
	16	6.994-121.0	hard	170 mm	black	1 piece(s)		For removing stubborn dirt and deep cleaning.
	17	6.994-125.0		170 mm	grey	5 piece(s)		For high-sheen crystallisation.
Diamond pad								
Diamond pad	18	6.371-242.0	coarse	160 mm	white	5 piece(s)		For coarse cleaning/restoring. Removes small scratches, for a clean, silky matt surface. For surface preparation prior to using the yellow pad. As a crystallisation pad for basic crystallisation.
	19	6.371-243.0	medium	160 mm	yellow	5 piece(s)		For coarse cleaning/restoring. Removes fine scratches for a more homogeneous and shinier surface. For surface preparation prior to using the green diamond pad. As a crystallisation pad for high-gloss crystallisation.
	20	6.371-241.0	fine	160 mm	green	5 piece(s)		For effortless polishing of laminated floors, terrazzo and natural stone surfaces. For maintenance cleaning after using white and yellow pads.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1, 7


2


3


4


5

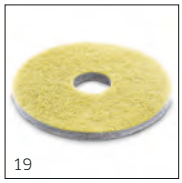

6


9


14


15


18


19


20

			BD 17/5 C
	1		□
	2		□
	3		□
	4		□
	5		□
	6		□
	7		□
	8		□
	9		□
	10		□
	11		□
	12		□
	13		□
	14		□
	15		□
	16		□
	17		□
	18		□
	19		□
	20		□

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Miscellaneous								
Splash guard	21	6.994-129.0				1 piece(s)		Prevents splashing of detergent at maximum speed. For brushes with a diameter of 170 or 200 mm.
Fresh water tank, 3.5 l	22	6.994-130.0				1 piece(s)		Push-on: for basic and maintenance cleaning.
Fresh water tank, 5 l, with guide bar	23	6.994-131.0				1 piece(s)		For comfortable working, including fresh water tank.
Extension cable	24	6.647-022.0				1 piece(s)		20 m.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


21


22


23


24

			BD 17/5 C
	21		□
	22		□
	23		□
	24		□

POLISHING MACHINE ACCESSORIES



Effective ultra-high-speed polishing delivers the best results with the right accessories. Pads with different degrees of hardness are available for various applications.

		Order No.	Hardness / Brush type	Diameter	Colour	Quantity	Price	Description
Pads								
Pad	1	6.371-146.0	soft	500 mm	beige / natural	5 piece(s)		With natural hair, for polishing. Effectively removes scuff marks.
	2	6.369-468.0	soft	508 mm	beige	5 piece(s)		Light grit, suitable for polishing floors.
	3	6.369-079.0	medium-soft	508 mm	red	5 piece(s)		For cleaning all types of floors.
	4	6.371-320.0	soft	508 mm	white	5 piece(s)		Without granulation, for polishing floors. Fits D 51.
Miscellaneous								
Add-on kit eco!zero	5	5.388-133.0 ■				1 piece(s)		With eco!zero for climate-neutral cleaning: as compensation for the CO_2 which is produced by using the machine, we support climate protection projects worldwide.
Filter bag	6	8.633-398.0				10 piece(s)		Fits BDP 50/2000 RS.
Pre-spraying unit	7	6.670-020.0				1 piece(s)		For convenient spray cleaner application.
Batteries								
Battery	8	6.654-093.0				1 piece(s)		Gel traction battery, maintenance-free. Rated at 12 V/76 Ah (5 h). Two batteries required for 24 V machines, three required for 36 V machines.
	9	6.654-291.0				1 piece(s)		Maintenance-free gel traction battery rated at 12 V and 198 Ah (C5). Three are required for operation of a 36 V system.
Battery Chargers								
Battery charger	10	6.654-276.0				1 piece(s)		Charger with 36 V / 12 A voltage, suitable for BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack. For battery 3 × 6.654-093.0.
	11	6.654-292.0				1 piece(s)		For maintenance-free 36 V batteries with 198 Ah capacity (e.g. for 6.654-291.0).

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2


4


7


8


11

			BDP 50/2000 RS Bp Pack	BDP 50/2000 RS Bp	BDP 50/1500 C
	1		□	□	□
	2		□	□	□
	3		□	□	□
	4		□	□	□
	5		□	□	
	6		□	□	
	7				□
	8		■	□	
	9			□	
	10		■	□	
	11			□	

EFFICIENT MACHINES FOR CLEAN FLOORS

Kärcher sweepers/vacuum sweepers are always state of the art. From compact manual sweepers to large industrial machines, they all impress with practical details and efficient sweeping and dust control technology. Versatile use for indoor and outdoor cleaning allows you to achieve perfect cleaning results every time. It is this impressive combination of sophisticated ergonomics, ease of use thanks to EASY Operation, simple handling and outstanding efficiency that makes our sweepers so unique.



Table of contents: Sweepers/vacuum sweepers

Sweepers/vacuum sweepers	Page 572
Ride-on vacuum sweepers	Page 576
Walk-behind sweepers	Page 594
Snow throwers	Page 604
Accessories	Page 606



New attachment kits expand the possibilities

It is practically impossible to improve on our industrial sweepers. But it is possible to extend their performance characteristics. For example, with a vacuum cleaner attachment kit for the KM 130/300 R and the KM 150/500 R. With extra-powerful suction power, it enables efficient cleaning of hard-to-reach areas like corners and shelves or between pallets. The attachment kit is also available for the KM 105 and KM 125. Furthermore, there is an innovative water spraying system available for these machines for reducing dust dispersion when using the side brush. Or – ideal for interiors – a side brush cover.

How to read the unit names:

Model	Working width	Volume	Type	Drive	Equipment
Example: **KM**	**90**	**60**	**R**	**Bp Pack**	**Adv Edition**
KM = Sweeper	Working width with one side brush in centimetres	Volume of the waste container in litres	**C** = Compact, without traction drive **W** = Walk-behind with traction drive **R** = Ride-on machines	**G** = Gasoline, petrol-powered **D** = Diesel **LPG** = Liquefied Petroleum Gas **Bp** = Battery operation **Pack** = Package (battery and battery charger included in delivery)	**Without designation** = Standard equipment **Classic** = Basic equipment **Adv** = Advanced, top equipment **Edition** = Campaign machine, special equipment

Fields of application

G = Outdoor use
D = Outdoor use
LPG = Outdoor use, indoor use only in well ventilated areas (e.g. where the use of LPG forklifts is permitted)
Bp = Indoor use and outdoor use
Pack = Indoor use and outdoor use

SWEEPERS/VACUUM SWEEPERS

From walk-behind variants with their own traction drive to ride-on sweepers in large dimensions: our range of sweepers is just as extensive as the requirements and applications are diverse. Depending on requirements and preferences, with petrol, diesel, LPG or electric drive, you can choose between all relevant drive types, for practically every field of application – from interior cleaning in hotels or exhibition halls, to contract cleaning and applications in foundries, production halls or sports facilities.

	Price	Order No.	Working width without side brush / with 1 side brush /with 2 side brushes /with 3 side brushes (mm)	Waste container (l)	Max. area performance with 1 side brush (m²/h)	Max. area performance with 2 side brushes (m²/h)	Indoor use	Outdoor use	Suction	Dustpan principle	Overhead sweeping principle	Traction drive	Coarse dirt flap	Hydraulic high container emptying	Page
Ride-on vacuum sweepers															
 KM 170/600 R LPG		1.186-128.0	1350/1680/2000/2400	600	23520	28000	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	577
KM 170/600 R D		1.186-127.0	1350/1680/2000/2400	600	23520	28000	–	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	577
KM 150/500 R LPG		1.186-123.0	1200/1500/1800/2200	500	18000	21600	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	579
KM 150/500 R D		1.186-124.0	1200/1500/1800/2200	500	18000	21600	–	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	579
KM 150/500 R D Classic		1.186-134.0	1200/1500/1800/–	500	18000	21600	–	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	579
KM 150/500 R Bp		1.186-125.0	1200/1500/1800/2200	500	12000	14400	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	579
KM 150/500 R Bp Pack		1.186-130.0	1200/1500/1800/–	500	12000	14400	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	579
KM 130/300 R LPG		1.186-121.0	1000/1300/1550/–	300	13000	15500	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	581
 KM 130/300 R D		1.186-120.0	1000/1300/1550/–	300	13000	15500	–	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	581
KM 130/300 R Bp Pack		1.186-129.0	1000/1300/1550/–	300	9100	10850	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	581
KM 130/300 R Bp		1.186-122.0	1000/1300/1550/–	300	9100	10850	■	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	581
KM 130/300 R D Classic		1.186-139.0	1000/1300/1550/–	300	13000	15500	–	■	■	■	–	■	–	■	581
KM 125/130 R G		1.280-150.2	880/1250/1700/–	130	10000	13600	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	585
KM 125/130 R D		1.280-150.2	880/1250/1700/–	130	10000	13600	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	585
KM 125/130 R LPG		1.280-150.2	880/1250/1700/–	130	10000	13600	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	585
KM 125/130 R Bp		1.280-150.2	880/1250/1700/–	130	10000	13600	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	585
 KM 125/130 R Bp Pack		1.280-150.2	880/1250/1700/–	130	10000	13600	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	585
KM 105/110 R LPG		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	110	7350	9800	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	589
KM 105/110 R D		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	110	7350	9800	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	589
KM 105/110 R G		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	110	7350	9800	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	589
KM 105/110 R Bp		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	110	6300	8400	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	589
KM 105/110 R Bp Pack		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	110	6300	8400	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	■	589
KM 105/100 R LPG		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	100	7350	9800	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	589
KM 105/100 R D		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	100	7350	9800	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	589
 KM 105/100 R G		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	100	7350	9800	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	589
KM 105/100 R Bp		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	100	6300	8400	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	589
KM 105/100 R Bp Pack		1.280-140.2	640/1050/1400/–	100	6300	8400	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	589
KM 100/100 R D		1.280-115.0	700/1000/1300/–	100	8000	10400	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	591
KM 100/100 R LPG		1.280-107.0	700/1000/1300/–	100	8000	10400	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	591
KM 100/100 R G		1.280-105.0	700/1000/1300/–	100	8000	10400	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	591
KM 100/100 R Bp Pack		1.280-112.0	700/1000/1300/–	100	6000	7800	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	591
KM 100/100 R Bp		1.280-103.0	700/1000/1300/–	100	6000	7800	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	591
 KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition		1.047-306.0	615/900/1150/–	60	7200	9200	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	593
KM 90/60 R G Adv		1.047-300.0	615/900/1150/–	60	7200	9200	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	593
KM 90/60 R LPG Adv		1.047-304.0	615/900/1150/–	60	7200	9200	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	593
KM 90/60 R G		1.047-204.0	615/900/1150/–	60	7200	9200	–	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	593
KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv Edition		1.047-307.0	615/900/1150/–	60	5400	6900	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	593
KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv		1.047-302.0	615/900/1150/–	60	5400	6900	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	593
KM 90/60 R Bp Adv		1.047-301.0	615/900/1150/–	60	5400	6900	■	■	■	–	■	■	■	–	593

■ Included in delivery.

	Price	Order No.	Working width without side brush / with 1 side brush /with 2 side brushes /with 3 side brushes (mm)	Waste container (l)	Max. area performance with 1 side brush (m²/h)	Max. area performance with 2 side brushes (m²/h)	Indoor use	Outdoor use	Suction	Dustpan principle	Overhead sweeping principle	Traction drive	Coarse dirt flap	Hydraulic high container emptying	Page
Walk-behind sweepers/vacuum sweepers															
 KM 85/50 W Bp Pack Adv		1.351-115.0	610/850/1050/-	50	3825	4725	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	595
KM 85/50 W Bp Pack		1.351-114.0	610/850/1050/-	50	3825	4725	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	595
KM 85/50 W Bp Adv		1.351-108.0	610/850/1050/-	50	3825	4725	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	595
KM 85/50 W Bp		1.351-107.0	610/850/1050/-	50	3825	4725	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	595
 KM 85/50 W G Adv		1.351-110.0	610/850/1050/-	50	3825	4725	-	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	595
KM 85/50 W G		1.351-109.0	610/850/1050/-	50	3825	4725	-	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	595
KM 75/40 W Bp Pack		1.049-207.0	550/750/-/-	40	3375	-	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	597
KM 75/40 W Bp		1.049-206.0	550/750/-/-	40	3375	-	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	597
 KM 75/40 W G		1.049-205.0	550/750/-/-	40	3375	-	-	■	■	-	■	■	■	-	597
KM 80 W G		1.335-500.0	800/-/-/-	40	1680	-	-	■	-	■	-	■	-	-	599
KM 70/30 C Bp Pack Adv		1.517-213.0	480/700/-/-	42	2800	-	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	601
KM 70/30 C Bp Pack		1.517-214.0	480/700/-/-	42	2800	-	■	■	-	■	-	-	-	-	601
KM 70/30 C Bp Adv		1.517-212.0	480/700/-/-	42	2800	-	■	■	■	■	-	-	-	-	601
 KM 70/30 C Bp		1.517-211.0	480/700/-/-	42	2800	-	■	■	-	■	-	-	-	-	601
KM 70/20 C 2SB		1.517-107.0	480/700/920/-	42	-	3680	■	■	-	■	-	-	-	-	603
KM 70/20 C		1.517-106.0	480/700/-/-	42	2800	-	■	■	-	■	-	-	-	-	603
KM 70/15 C		1.517-151.0	480/700/-/-	42	2800	-	■	■	-	■	-	-	-	-	603

■ Included in delivery.

	Price	Order No.	Max. area performance (m²/h)	Adjustable ejection chute	2-stage auger	Electro start	Working lights	Steering aid	Page
Snow throwers									
 STH 10.76 W		1.335-203.0	2280	■	■	■	■	-	605
STH 8.66 W		1.335-201.0	1980	■	■	■	■	-	605
STH 5.56 W		1.335-101.0	1680	■	■	-	-	-	605

■ Included in delivery.

AS EASY AS POSSIBLE

In addition to excellent cleaning performance, simple and convenient machine operation is of great importance. We do everything to make the operator's (work) life easier and in doing so, pay attention to every little detail. Colour-coded control elements, for example, reliably prevent operating errors, as does our EASY Operation system, with which all sweeping functions are operated using just a single selector switch. We extend maintenance intervals wherever possible. For this reason, many models feature the patented Tact system, which cleans the filter fully automatically and continually.



1 EASY Operation – Ergonomic Application SYstem
With EASY Operation, Kärcher offers a uniform operating system which uses self-explanatory symbols to prevent erroneous operation. Safety and productivity are increased and the service life of the machine is extended. The symbols and settings are the same on all sweepers and scrubber driers. Once the operator has been trained, every machine can be intuitively operated with EASY Operation. EASY Operation is already standard on a large number of current Kärcher machines.

2 Order on board: Home Base Kit
Many sweepers are fitted with a Home Base Kit, the storage system for on-board equipment. Practical utensils like brushes, dustpans, cloths, gloves, bottles or a litter picker can be easily and securely carried on board the machine.

3 Ease of servicing
The quick, easy changing of wear parts saves maintenance costs and working time.

4 Sweepers that stay on the carpet
Carpet sweeping kits enable cordless maintenance cleaning of larger carpeted areas and increase mobility. The sweepers are characterised by excellent cleaning results and enormous area performance.

5 Customised versatility
The large selection of different side brushes and main sweeper rollers enables easy adaptation to the surface being cleaned.

6 Tact – Auto Filter Clean System
The patented Tact filter cleaning system is unique among sweepers. The filter is cleaned fully automatically at regular intervals. Even under extreme conditions, this type of filter cleaning achieves excellent results and enables permanently dust-free operation. The filters used are characterised by a compact construction style and long service life.

7 Kärcher Fleet makes a difference (without illustration)
More and more cleaning professionals are using Kärcher Fleet, our innovative web-based fleet management system. With Kärcher Fleet, you always have an overview of your cleaning fleet – in real time; this allows you to improve work processes, increase your productivity and save money.

PERFECTLY ADAPTED TO THE SURFACE AND TYPE OF DIRT

Different floor coverings and types of dirt place different demands on the sweeper and sweeping system. In most cases, the durable standard roller brush is adequate for efficient cleaning. However, Kärcher sweepers also offer a perfect solution in specific cases. On very smooth floors, such as in warehouses, it is recommended to use a soft roller brush for effectively sweeping dust. Antistatic roller brushes are recommended for use on carpets. For stubborn dirt on rough floors, roller brushes with steel bristles could also be used.





Standard main sweeper roller
The standard main sweeper roller with medium bristle hardness is suitable for a wide variety of applications. For normal road dirt, leaves or in dusty environments on asphalt, screed or interlocking stones, it ensures cleanliness without residues.





Main sweeper roller, hard
The hard main sweeper roller has a higher proportion of significantly harder bristles, some also with steel inserts. It is particularly suitable for rough surfaces and stubborn dirt or heavy waste.





Main sweeper roller, soft
The soft main sweeper roller is ideally suited to sweeping dirt and fine dust on smooth floors. It is primarily used in indoor areas. Sensitive floors are better protected thanks to the softer bristles.

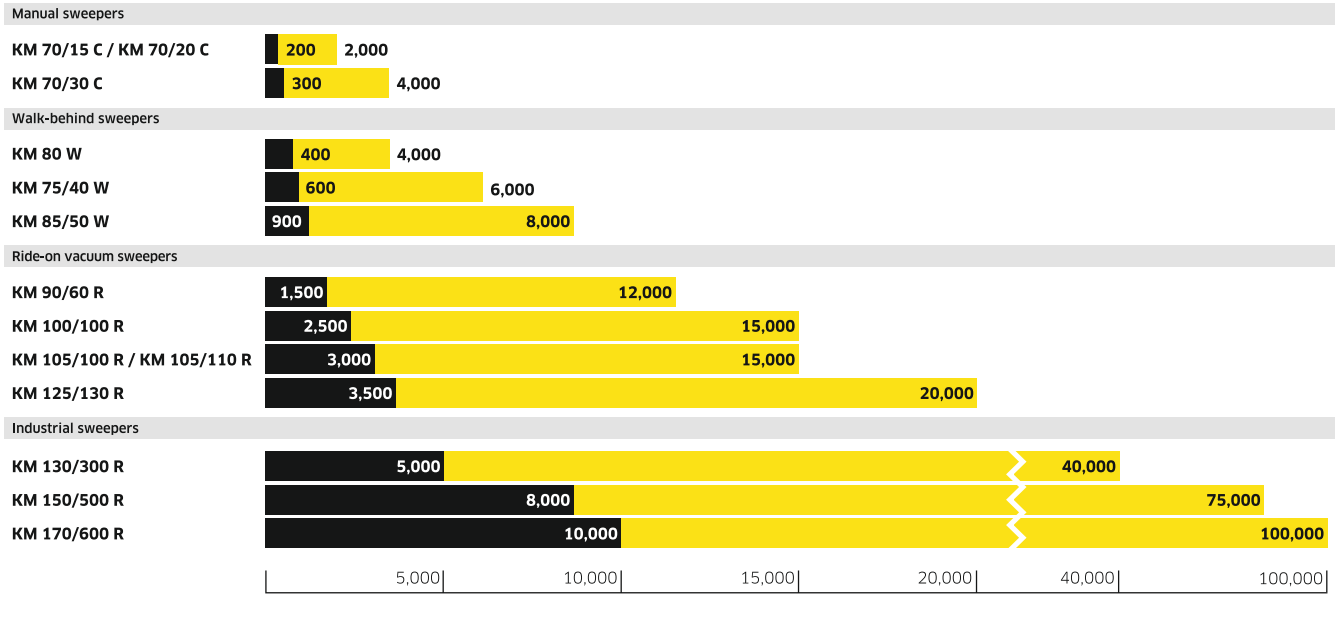




Main sweeper roller, antistatic
Antistatic main sweeper rollers are designed for efficient cleaning of carpets. With the right kit, even larger carpeted areas in hotels, exhibition halls or sports facilities can be cleaned in the shortest possible time.

ECONOMICAL USE

The use of the following Kärcher sweepers and vacuum sweepers is cost-effective when the area to be swept is as indicated in their performance columns.



Economical area

Figures: Minimum surface area in m² from which use of the machine is cost-effective.

170 CM INDUSTRY CLASS



Maximum power for tough cleaning jobs

This extremely robust and powerful machine with 170 cm working width is designed for the most demanding tasks, thanks to its solid construction, large waste container and extensive features.

EASY-Operation









1 High performance filter for a long durability:

- Flat pleated filter with 10 m².
- Very effective filter cleaning via dual scraper.
- For dust-free sweeping.

3 High user-friendliness

- EASY Operation concept.
- Easy cab access.
- Very easy to service.

2 Robust design

- Solid steel frame.
- Robust industrial engines with water cooling.
- Fully hydraulic traction drive.

4 Various drive types:

- Diesel engines with industrial standard.
- LPG for indoor and outdoor use.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG
		■ Powerful industrial engine ■ High working and transport speed ■ Non-stop use	■ Powerful industrial engine ■ High working and transport speed ■ Non-stop use
Technical data			
Drive		4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar	Four-stroke LPG engine / VW
Power	**kW**	35	35
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	23520 / 28000	23520 / 28000
Working width	**mm**	1350	1350
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	1680 / 2000	1680 / 2000
Waste container	**l**	600	600
Climbing ability	**%**	18	18
Working speed	**km/h**	14	14
Filter area	**m²**	10	10
Weight	**kg**	1530	1585
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	2450 × 1750 × 1665	2450 × 1750 × 1665
Equipment			
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		■ / -	■ / -
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■
Steering booster		■	■
Hydr. high container emptying		■	■
Order No.		**1.186-127.0**	**1.186-128.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
Standard roller brush	6.987-441.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.	
Side brush, standard	6.987-467.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.	
Water spraying system for side brush	2.851-284.7	For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (65 l) and spray nozzles on the side brushes.	
Third side brush attachment kit	2.851-277.7	For increasing the sweeping width and therefore also the area performance by more than 15%.	

150 CM INDUSTRY CLASS



High capacity and power for heavy-duty use

The industrial sweeper with 150 cm working width for use in the building materials and metal processing industry, in foundries and in other industries with high levels of dirt accumulation. The battery version is ideal for noise-sensitive interior areas.

EASY-Operation









1 Efficient filter system

- Flat pleated filter with 7 m² filter area.
- Effective cleaning with dual scraper.
- For dust-free sweeping.

2 Comfortable workplace

- All control elements are clearly arranged and easy to access.
- All displays in full view.
- Optional: cabs with heating or air conditioning.

3 Extremely easy to service

- Simple technology with tried and tested components: fully hydraulic drive, electric instead of electronic.
- Easy motor access for quick and simple servicing.
- Main sweeper roller and flat pleated filter can be replaced without tools.

4 Classic version with diesel drive

- Simple operation via levers.
- Large pocket filter with 10.5 m² filter area.
- Fully hydraulic traction drive.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D Classic
		■ High working and transport speed ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system ■ Low maintenance	■ High working and transport speed ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system ■ Low maintenance	■ High working and transport speed ■ Simple operation via control lever ■ Pocket filter with large filter area
Technical data				
Drive		Four-stroke LPG engine / Kubota	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar
Power	**kW**	22	22.5	15.8
Voltage		–	–	–
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	18000 / 21600	18000 / 21600	18000 / 21600
Working width	**mm**	1200	1200	1200
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	1500 / 1800	1500 / 1800	1500 / 1800
Waste container	**l**	500	500	500
Climbing ability	**%**	18	18	18
Working speed	**km/h**	12	12	12
Filter area	**m²**	7	7	10.5
Weight	**kg**	1415	1440	1400
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	2442 × 1570 × 1640	2442 × 1570 × 1640	2442 × 1570 × 1640
Equipment				
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■	–
Pocket filter		–	–	■
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■	■
Steering booster		■	■	■
Hydr. high container emptying		■	■	■
Order No.		**1.186-123.0**	**1.186-124.0**	**1.186-134.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

		KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack
		■ High working and transport speed ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system ■ Low maintenance	■ High working and transport speed ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system ■ Low maintenance
Technical data			
Drive		DC motor	DC motor
Power	**kW**	10	10
Voltage	**V**	48	48
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	12000 / 14400	12000 / 14400
Working width	**mm**	1200	1200
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	1500 / 1800	1500 / 1800
Waste container	**l**	500	500
Climbing ability	**%**	12	12
Working speed	**km/h**	8	8
Filter area	**m²**	7	7
Weight	**kg**	1380	2690
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	2442 × 1550 × 1640	2442 × 1550 × 1640
Equipment			
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■
Pocket filter		–	–
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		■ / –	■ / –
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■
Steering booster		■	■
Hydr. high container emptying		■	■
Order No.		**1.186-125.0**	**1.186-130.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

130 CM INDUSTRY CLASS



The machine for harsh industrial environments

It removes fine dust and construction waste from industrial areas and, as a battery-powered machine, ensures cleanliness even in noise-sensitive interior areas.

EASY-Operation









1 Robust construction

- Solid steel frame.
- Robust industrial engines with water cooling.
- Fully hydraulic traction drive.

2 Efficient filter for long working times

- Flat pleated filter with 5.5 m² filter area.
- Effective filter cleaning with dual scraper.
- For dust-free sweeping.

3 Very user-friendly

- EASY Operation concept.
- Easy cab access.
- Very easy to service.

4 Classic version with diesel drive

- Simple operation via levers.
- Large pocket filter with 7.8 m² filter area.
- Fully hydraulic traction drive.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R D Classic
		■ High working and transport speed ■ Easy roller brush replacement without tools ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system	■ High working and transport speed ■ Easy roller brush replacement without tools ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system	■ High working and transport speed ■ Simple operation via control lever ■ Pocket filter with large filter area
Technical data				
Drive		Four-stroke LPG engine / Kubota	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar
Power	**kW**	17.5	15.8	15.8
Voltage		–	–	–
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	13000 / 15500	13000 / 15500	13000 / 15500
Working width	**mm**	1000	1000	1000
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	1300 / 1550	1300 / 1550	1300 / 1550
Waste container	**l**	300	300	300
Climbing ability	**%**	18	18	18
Working speed	**km/h**	10	10	10
Filter area	**m²**	5.5	5.5	7.8
Weight	**kg**	900	951	940
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	2150 × 1330 × 1430	2150 × 1330 × 1430	2150 × 1330 × 1430
Equipment				
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■	–
Pocket filter		–	–	■
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■	■
Steering booster		■	■	■
Hydr. high container emptying		■	■	■
Order No.		**1.186-121.0**	**1.186-120.0**	**1.186-139.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

		KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp
		■ High working and transport speed ■ Easy roller brush replacement without tools ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system	■ High working and transport speed ■ Easy roller brush replacement without tools ■ Fully hydraulic drive and sweeping system
Technical data			
Drive		DC motor	DC motor
Power	**kW**	5	5
Voltage	**V**	36	36
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	9100 / 10850	9100 / 10850
Working width	**mm**	1000	1000
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	1300 / 1550	1300 / 1550
Waste container	**l**	300	300
Climbing ability	**%**	12	12
Working speed	**km/h**	7	7
Filter area	**m²**	5.5	5.5
Weight	**kg**	1300	840
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	2150 × 1330 × 1430	2150 × 1330 × 1430
Equipment			
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■
Pocket filter		–	–
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		■ / –	■ / –
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■
Steering booster		■	■
Hydr. high container emptying		■	■
Order No.		**1.186-129.0**	**1.186-122.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

125 CM RIDE-ON MACHINE WITH Tact



User-friendliness combined with efficiency

With a working width of 125 cm, this sweeper is a high area performance machine. Thanks to a hydraulic front-wheel drive, it turns on the spot and effortlessly sweeps out corners with the unique sweeping crescent brush. The main sweeper roller is positioned on the rear axle to prevent contact of the sweeping system with obstacles. A new feature is the fully automatic and permanent filter cleaning system using blasts of compressed air.

E-start · eco!efficiency · 2015 PREMIO INNOVAZIONE · EASY-Operation · KÄRCHER FLEET


1


2


3


4

1 Highly effective and automatic Tact filter cleaning system

- Thorough filter cleaning for continuous dust-free operation.
- Automatic and permanent filter cleaning.
- Compact, nano-coated polyester filter.

2 Sweeping crescent side brush (optional)

- Perfect corner cleaning in only one pass.
- Time and cost savings, since no manual pre-cleaning is required and multiple journeys are avoided.
- Only activated when negotiating curves.

3 Roller brush on rear axle

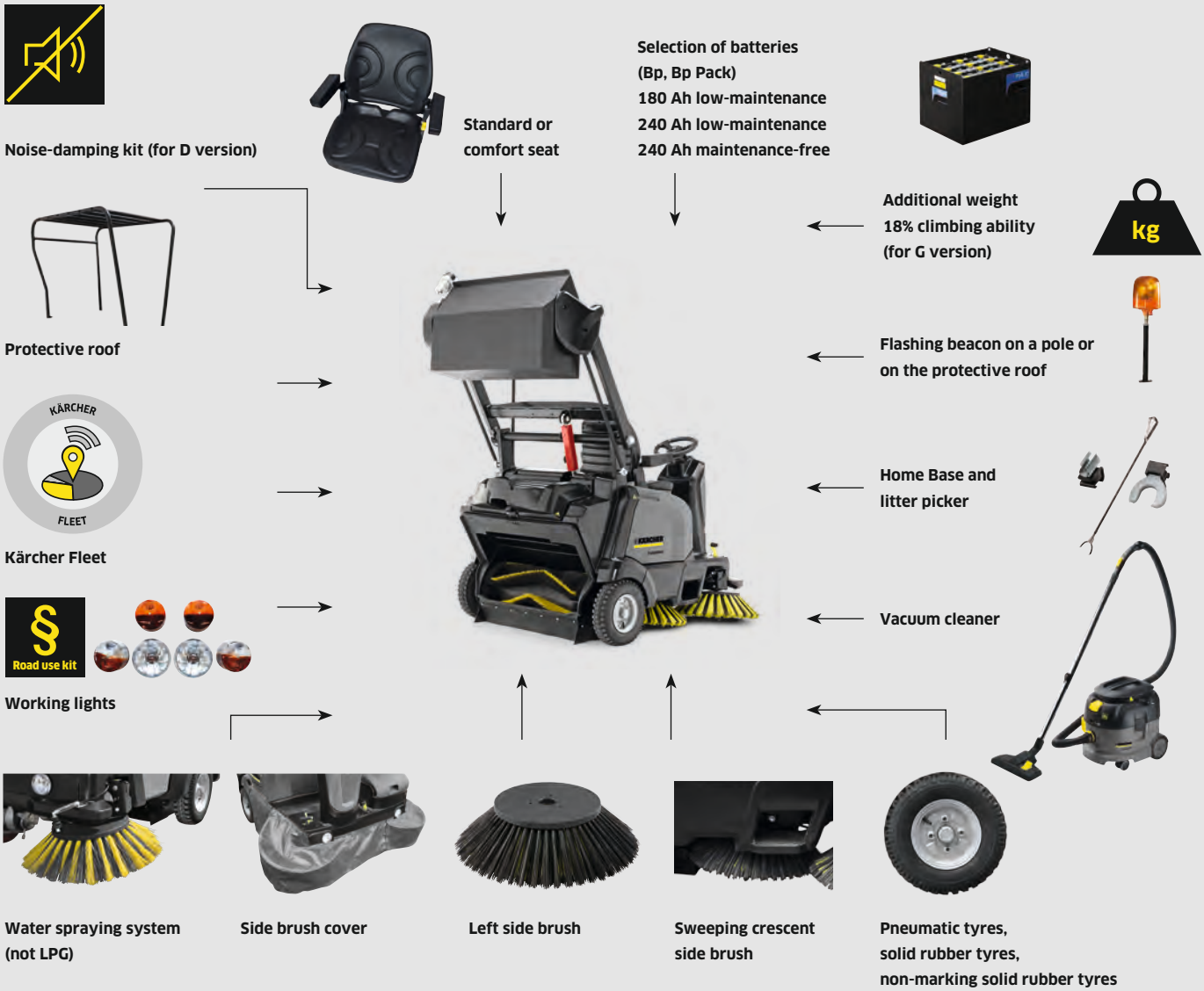
- Excellent access for checking or changing the roller brush.
- Safe driving over obstacles and ramps.
- Larger roller brush diameter for easier container filling.

4 Kärcher Intelligent Key

- Assignment of user rights for machine settings.
- Programmable in 19 different languages.
- Display information includes main sweeper roller wear.

CONFIGURATION FOR YOUR PERSONALISED KM 125/130 R

Select: E 1. Drive type: petrol, diesel, liquid gas or battery **EE 2. Attachment kits**





Protective roof
Protective roof compulsory in the area of high-bay warehouses. For reliable and effective protection.



Flashing beacon
For mounting directly on the machine or protective roof. Ensures increased safety for the user and those in the vicinity.



Working lights approved for road use
For driving at dusk or in public areas.



Easy service access
Separate service concept: everything for the operator under the side hood – service items under the seat.

INDIVIDUAL FLEXIBILITY FOR YOUR CONFIGURATION

The KM 125/130 R with hydraulic high container emptying can be emptied up to 1.55 m. The machine is available with 4 different drive types. A wide range of accessories is available for individual configuration. With the optional sweeping crescent side brush, efficiency is increased in curves, especially when sweeping out corners or when turning. Comfort seat, flashing beacon, protective roof, weatherproof cab, lighting for road use, the Home Base and much more round off your selection.

1



2



1 Drives to suit your requirements
The emission-free battery version is ideal for indoor use. The LPG version can also be used in well-ventilated halls. Petrol or diesel engines are available for outside areas.

2 High container emptying
Convenient hydraulic emptying up to 1.55 m. The waste container tilts to the rear and protects the operator from unnecessary dust impact. No contact with waste.



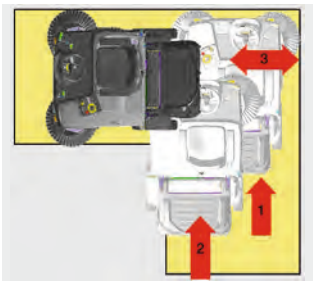
Seat
Available are adjustable standard seats or comfort seats with armrest.



Home Base
With the practical Home Base system, a brush or litter picker can be securely attached to the machine.



Side brush
Choose between the unique sweeping crescent side brush and/or the left side brush. The sweeping crescent side brush allows the user to sweep out a corner in just one step, leaving no sweeping crescent when negotiating curves.



Dynamic Sweeping
The Dynamic Sweeping concept enables corners to be swept out in only 3 passes due to the position of the roller brush on the rear axle – without sweeping crescent side brush.

		KM 125/130 R		
Version		**Petrol/LPG**	**Diesel**	**Bp / Bp Pack**
Motor rating	**kW**	10.3 / 9.3	6.6	2.5
Driving speed	**km/h**	8	8	8
Turning circle	**m**	<2.20	<2.20	<2.20
Sweeping width	**mm**	880	880	880
Sweeping width with 1 side brush	**mm**	1250	1250	1250
Sweeping width with 2 side brushes	**mm**	1700	1700	1700
Waste container capacity	**l**	130	130	130
Max. unloading height	**m**	1.55	1.55	1.55
Max. gradient	**%**	16/12	16	12
Area performance 1 side brush	**m²/h**	10000	10000	10000
Area performance 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	13600	13600	13600
Standard equipment				
Standard seat		■	■	■
Pneumatic tyres		■	■	■
Right side brush		■	■	■
Tact filter cleaning system		■	■	■
EASY Operation		■	■	■
Footprint system (different roller brush contact pressures)		■	■	■
Teach system (automatic adjustment of roller brush wear)		■	■	■
Power Plus system (additional torque on slopes)		■	■	■
Storage at the rear		■	■	■
Traction battery and charger		-	-	- / ■
Optional accessories				
Sweeping crescent side brush		□	□	□
Left side brush		□	□	□
Comfort seat		□	□	□
Solid rubber tyres		□	□	□
Non-marking solid rubber tyres		□	□	□
Protective roof		□	□	□
Flashing beacon		□	□	□
Flashing beacon on protective roof		□	□	□
Home Base Kit		□	□	□
Working lights		□	□	□
StVZO (approved for use on German roads)		□	□	-
Litter picker		□	□	□
Kärcher Fleet		□	□	□
Additional weight for 18% climbing ability		□ / -	-	-
Sound insulating kit		-	□	-
Water spraying system		□	□	□
Vacuum cleaners		□	□	□
Side brush cover		□	□	□
Other accessories				
Side brush, soft		□	□	■
Side brush, hard		□	□	□
Main sweeper roller, soft		□	□	■
Main sweeper roller, hard		□	□	□
Order No.		**1.280-150.2**	**1.280-150.2**	**1.280-150.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

105 CM RIDE-ON MACHINE WITH Tact



The individually configurable vacuum sweeper

Ride-on vacuum sweeper with highly effective, patented and fully automatic filter cleaning, unique sweeping crescent side brush (optional), automatic wear adjustment of the main sweeper roller via Teach System and new sweeping concept. With this new sweeping concept, positioned between the rear wheels, the sweeping system is protected when driving over obstacles and enables corners to be swept out in only 3 passes.

eco!efficiency

Golden Broom

EASY-Operation


1


2


3


4

1 Highly effective and automatic Tact filter cleaning system

- Thorough filter cleaning for continuous dust-free operation.
- Automatic and permanent filter cleaning.
- Compact, nano-coated polyester filter.

2 Sweeping crescent side brush (optional)

- Perfect corner cleaning in only one pass.
- Time and cost savings, since no manual pre-cleaning is required and multiple journeys are avoided.
- Only activated when negotiating curves.

3 Roller brush on rear axle

- Excellent access for checking or changing the roller brush.
- Safe driving over obstacles and ramps.
- Larger roller brush diameter for easier container filling, also directly into a rubbish bag.

4 Kärcher Intelligent Key

- Assignment of user rights for machine settings.
- Programmable in 19 different languages.
- Display information includes main sweeper roller wear.

CONFIGURATION FOR YOUR PERSONALISED KM 105/110 R OR KM 105/100 R

Select: E 1. High or low container emptying **EE 2. Drive type: petrol, diesel, liquid gas or battery** **EEE 3. Attachment kits**



Noise-damping kit (for D version)



Standard or comfort seat

Selection of batteries (Bp, Bp Pack)
180 Ah low-maintenance
240 Ah low-maintenance
240 Ah maintenance-free





Protective roof





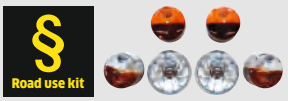
Flashing beacon on a pole or on the protective roof



Kärcher Fleet



Home Base and litter picker



Working lights



Vacuum cleaner



Water spraying system (not LPG)



Side brush cover



Left side brush



Sweeping crescent side brush



Pneumatic tyres, solid rubber tyres, non-marking solid rubber tyres



Protective roof
Protective roof compulsory in the area of high-bay warehouses. For reliable and effective protection.



Flashing beacon
For mounting directly on the machine or protective roof. Ensures increased safety for the user and those in the vicinity.



Working lights approved for road use
For driving at dusk or in public areas.



Rubbish bag disposal
Sweep your waste directly into a bin liner for dust-free disposal.

INDIVIDUAL FLEXIBILITY FOR YOUR CONFIGURATION

KM 105/100 R with two-part container concept or KM 105/110 R with hydraulic high container emptying. Both machines are available in 4 drive types. A wide range of accessories is available for individual configuration. With the optional sweeping crescent side brush, efficiency is increased in curves, especially when sweeping out corners or when turning. Comfort seat, flashing beacon, protective roof, weatherproof cab, lighting for road use, the Home Base and much more round off your selection.

1



2



1 Low container emptying
Two-part low emptying container for easy removal and transport as well as easy emptying of waste.

2 High container emptying
Convenient hydraulic emptying up to 1.55 m. The waste container tilts to the rear and protects the operator from unnecessary dust impact. No contact with waste.



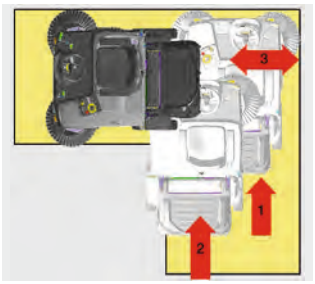
Seat
Available are adjustable standard seats or comfort seats with armrest.



Home Base
With the practical Home Base system, a brush or litter picker can be securely attached to the machine.



Side brush
Choose between the unique sweeping crescent side brush and/or the left side brush. The sweeping crescent side brush allows the user to sweep out a corner in just one step, leaving no sweeping crescent when negotiating curves.



Dynamic Sweeping
The Dynamic Sweeping concept enables corners to be swept out in only 3 passes due to the position of the roller brush on the rear axle – without sweeping crescent side brush.

		KM 105					
		High container emptying KM 105/110 R			Low container emptying KM 105/100 R		
Version		**Petrol/LPG**	**Diesel**	**Bp / Bp Pack**	**Petrol/LPG**	**Diesel**	**Bp / Bp Pack**
Motor rating	**kW**	6.5 / 5.9	4.5	1.44	6.5 / 5.9	4.5	1.44
Driving speed	**km/h**	7	7	6	7	7	6
Turning circle	**m**	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2	< 2
Sweeping width	**mm**	640	640	640	640	640	640
Sweeping width with 1 side brush	**mm**	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050	1050
Sweeping width with 2 side brushes	**mm**	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400
Waste container capacity	**l**	110	110	110	2 × 50	2 × 50	2 × 50
Max. unloading height	**m**	1.55	1.55	1.55	Floor	Floor	Floor
Max. gradient	**%**	18 / 12	16	12	18 / 12	16	12
Area performance 1 side brush	**m²/h**	7350	7350	6300	7350	7350	6300
Area performance 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	9800	9800	8400	9800	9800	8400
Standard equipment							
Standard seat		■	■	■	■	■	■
Pneumatic tyres		■	■	■	■	■	■
Right side brush		■	■	■	■	■	■
Tact filter cleaning system		■	■	■	■	■	■
EASY Operation		■	■	■	■	■	■
Footprint system (different roller brush contact pressures)		■	■	■	■	■	■
Teach system (automatic adjustment of roller brush wear)		■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Plus system (additional torque on slopes)		■	■	■	■	■	■
Storage at the rear		■	■	■	■	■	■
Traction battery and charger		-	-	- / ■	-	-	- / ■
Optional accessories							
Sweeping crescent side brush		□	□	□	□	□	□
Left side brush		□	□	□	□	□	□
Comfort seat		□	□	□	□	□	□
Solid rubber tyres		□	□	-	□	□	-
Non-marking solid rubber tyres		□	□	□	□	□	□
Protective roof		□	□	□	□	□	□
Flashing beacon		□	□	□	□	□	□
Flashing beacon on protective roof		□	□	□	□	□	□
Home Base Kit		□	□	□	□	□	□
Working lights		□	□	□	□	□	□
StVZO (approved for use on German roads)		□	□	-	□	□	-
Litter picker		□	□	□	□	□	□
Kärcher Fleet		□	□	□	□	□	□
Sound insulating kit		-	□	-	-	□	-
Water spraying system		□	□	□	□	□	□
Vacuum cleaners		□	□	□	□	□	□
Side brush cover		□	□	□	□	□	□
Other accessories							
Side brush, soft		□	□	■	□	□	■
Side brush, hard		□	□	□	□	□	□
Main sweeper roller, soft		□	□	■	□	□	■
Main sweeper roller, hard		□	□	□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.280-140.2**	**1.280-140.2**	**1.280-140.2**	**1.280-140.2**	**1.280-140.2**	**1.280-140.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Accessories available.

100 CM RIDE-ON MACHINE



Top performance in continuous use – the high-performance class

The comfortable ride-on sweeper KM 100/100 R is designed for medium to large-sized interior and exterior surfaces. Thanks to its high sweeping performance, low operating costs and high user-friendliness, the purchase quickly pays for itself.

EASY-Operation

1



2



3



4



1 Impact protection

- Protects the sweeper and obstacles within the area being cleaned.

3 Easy to maintain

- Filter and roller brush easy to remove without tools for flexible maintenance.

2 Large filter area with automatic filter cleaning system

- The filter is automatically cleaned when the machine is switched off – for continuous low-dust sweeping for long periods of uninterrupted use.
- Filter cleaning can also take place manually.
- Filter replacement without tools.

4 EASY Operation concept

- Clear and logical arrangement of all controls in the handle and field of view for ease of use.
- Standard symbols for all Kärcher sweepers.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G
		■ Automatic filter cleaning system ■ Ergonomic operating concept ■ Fully hydraulic, low maintenance	■ Automatic filter cleaning system ■ Ergonomic operating concept ■ Fully hydraulic, low maintenance	■ Automatic filter cleaning system ■ Ergonomic operating concept ■ Fully hydraulic, low maintenance
Technical data				
Drive		Four-stroke LPG engine / Honda	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar	Four-stroke petrol engine / Honda
Power	**kW**	6.7	4.4	6.7
Voltage		–	–	–
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	8000 / 10400	8000 / 10400	8000 / 10400
Working width	**mm**	700	700	700
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	1000 / 1300	1000 / 1300	1000 / 1300
Waste container	**l**	100	100	100
Climbing ability	**%**	18	18	18
Working speed	**km/h**	8	8	8
Filter area	**m²**	6	6	6
Weight	**kg**	340	340	340
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	2006 × 1005 × 1343	2006 × 1005 × 1343	2006 × 1005 × 1343
Equipment				
Round polyester filter		■	■	■
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
Floating main sweeper roller		■	■	■
Adjustable suction power		■	■	■
Battery and built-in charger included.		–	–	–
Order No.		**1.280-107.0**	**1.280-115.0**	**1.280-105.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

		KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp
		■ Automatic filter cleaning system ■ Electric traction drive ■ Emission-free operation	■ Automatic filter cleaning system ■ Electric traction drive ■ Emission-free operation
Technical data			
Drive		DC motor	DC motor
Power	**W**	2050	2050
Voltage	**V**	24	24
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	6000 / 7800	6000 / 7800
Working width	**mm**	700	700
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	1000 / 1300	1000 / 1300
Waste container	**l**	100	100
Climbing ability	**%**	15	15
Working speed	**km/h**	6	6
Filter area	**m²**	6	6
Weight	**kg**	540	320
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	2006 × 1005 × 1343	2006 × 1005 × 1343
Equipment			
Round polyester filter		■	■
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		■ / ■	■ / ■
Floating main sweeper roller		■	■
Adjustable suction power		■	■
Battery and built-in charger included.		■	–
Order No.		**1.280-112.0**	**1.280-103.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

90 CM RIDE-ON MACHINE WITH TACT



The smart way to sweep

In addition to its powerful performance, easy handling, driving comfort and manoeuvrability, the KM 90/60 R Adv has many impressive features, including the patented and fully automatic Tact filter cleaning system. Thanks to a large tank volume, the petrol version enables long periods of use. It also has an automatic choke for an optimal start.

EASY-Operation









1 Tact: fully automatic, continuous filter cleaning

- Highly effective filter cleaning for continuous dust-free operation.
- Compact filter size with long service life.
- Easy access to the filter.

2 EASY Operation concept

- Logical and clear.
- All control elements are clearly arranged and easy to access.

3 Home Base for more flexibility

- Different practical connections for other accessories.
- Easy to carry, for example, a litter picker, brush or an additional container.

4 Robust, compact design with pick-up area

- Built to last, high reliability.
- Safety and manoeuvrability.
- Additional components such as a spare canister or manual cleaning machines can be securely fitted and carried along.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G
		■ With fully automatic and highly effective Tact filter cleaning system ■ Integrated Home Base ■ Swerving side brush	■ With fully automatic and highly effective Tact filter cleaning system ■ Integrated Home Base ■ Swerving side brush	■ Compact and extremely manoeuvrable ■ Ergonomic operating concept ■ Floating main sweeper roller
Technical data				
Power	**kW**	6	6.6	4.8
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	7200 / 9200	7200 / 9200	7200 / 9200
Working width	**mm**	615	615	615
Working width with 1 or 2 brushes	**mm**	900 / 1150	900 / 1150	900 / 1150
Waste container	**l**	60	60	60
Climbing ability	**%**	18	18	18
Working speed	**km/h**	8	8	8
Weight	**kg**	270	260 | 262	220
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1635 × 980 × 1260	1635 × 980 × 1260	1635 × 980 × 1260
Equipment				
Round polyester filter		–	–	■
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		– / ■	– / ■	■ / ■
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■	–
Floating main sweeper roller		■	■	■
Home Base Kit including litter picker		–	– | ■	–
Dual Tact filter cleaning system		–	– | ■	–
Battery and built-in charger included		–	–	–
Order No.		**1.047-304.0**	**1.047-300.0 | -306.0**	**1.047-204.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

		KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
		■ With fully automatic and highly effective Tact filter cleaning system ■ Integrated Home Base ■ Swerving side brush	■ With fully automatic and highly effective Tact filter cleaning system ■ Integrated Home Base ■ Swerving side brush
Technical data			
Power	**W**	1200	1200
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	5400 / 6900	5400 / 6900
Working width	**mm**	615	615
Working width with 1 or 2 brushes	**mm**	900 / 1150	900 / 1150
Waste container	**l**	60	60
Climbing ability	**%**	12	12
Working speed	**km/h**	6	6
Weight	**kg**	355 | 272	225
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1635 × 980 × 1260	1635 × 980 × 1260
Equipment			
Round polyester filter		–	–
Manual/Automatic filter cleaning		– / ■	– / ■
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■
Floating main sweeper roller		■	■
Home Base Kit including litter picker		– | ■	–
Dual Tact filter cleaning system		– | ■	–
Battery and built-in charger included		■	–
Order No.		**1.047-302.0 | -307.0**	**1.047-301.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

85 CM WALK-BEHIND SWEEPER



The high-performance walk-behind machine for brilliant cleaning results

The compact and durable KM 85/50 W offers high area coverage and efficiency in medium-sized areas together with the highest level of comfort. With different equipment details such as a second side brush, reverse gear, etc.


1


2


3


4

1 Efficient filter system

- 2.1 m² filter area.
- Manual filter cleaning system.
- Washable polyester filter.

3 Traction drive

- Intuitive operation.
- With optional reverse gear.

2 Two-walled rotating frame

- Robust and corrosion-free.
- For the toughest jobs.

4 Waste pick-up and emptying

- Efficient sweeping thanks to large working width.
- Also sweeps wet surfaces.
- 50-litre container for continuous working.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 85/50 W G Adv	KM 85/50 W G	KM 85/50 W Bp Pack Adv
		■ Robust double-wall frame ■ Main sweeper roller can be raised ■ Reverse mode, operating hours counter and floating main sweeper roller	■ Robust double-wall frame ■ Main sweeper roller can be raised ■ Intuitive traction drive operation	■ Robust double-wall frame ■ Main sweeper roller can be raised ■ Reverse mode, operating hours counter and floating main sweeper roller
Technical data				
Drive		Four-stroke petrol engine / Honda	Four-stroke petrol engine / Honda	DC motor
Power	**W**	3300	3300	912
Voltage	**V**	–	–	24
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	3825 / 4725	3825 / 4725	3825 / 4725
Working width	**mm**	610	610	610
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	850 / 1050	850 / 1050	850 / 1050
Waste container	**l**	50	50	50
Climbing ability	**%**	18	18	15
Working speed	**km/h**	4.5	4.5	4.5
Filter area	**m²**	2.1	2.1	2.1
Weight	**kg**	126	123	180
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1355 × 910 × 1155	1355 × 910 × 1155	1355 × 910 × 1155
Equipment				
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■	■
Manual filter cleaning		■	■	■
Drive with forward and reverse gears		■ / ■	■ / –	■ / ■
Adjustable main sweeper roller		–	■	–
Floating main sweeper roller		■	–	■
Battery and built-in charger included.		–	–	■
Order No.		**1.351-110.0**	**1.351-109.0**	**1.351-115.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

		KM 85/50 W Bp Pack	KM 85/50 W Bp Adv	KM 85/50 W Bp
		■ Robust double-wall frame ■ Main sweeper roller can be raised ■ Intuitive drive operation	■ Robust double-wall frame ■ Main sweeper roller can be raised ■ Reverse mode, operating hours counter and floating main sweeper roller	■ Robust double-wall frame ■ Main sweeper roller can be raised ■ Intuitive traction drive operation
Technical data				
Drive		DC motor	DC motor	DC motor
Power	**W**	912	912	912
Voltage	**V**	24	24	24
Max. area performance with 1 / 2 side brushes	**m²/h**	3825 / 4725	3825 / 4725	3825 / 4725
Working width	**mm**	610	610	610
Working width with 1 / 2 brushes	**mm**	850 / 1050	850 / 1050	850 / 1050
Waste container	**l**	50	50	50
Climbing ability	**%**	15	15	15
Working speed	**km/h**	4.5	4.5	4.5
Filter area	**m²**	2.1	2.1	2.1
Weight	**kg**	177	115	112
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1355 × 910 × 1155	1355 × 910 × 1155	1355 × 910 × 1155
Equipment				
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	■	■
Manual filter cleaning		■	■	■
Drive with forward and reverse gears		■ / –	■ / ■	■ / –
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	–	■
Floating main sweeper roller		–	■	–
Battery and built-in charger included.		■	–	–
Order No.		**1.351-114.0**	**1.351-108.0**	**1.351-107.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

75 CM WALK-BEHIND SWEEPER



Clean entry into the walk-behind class

Compact and agile, the KM 75/40 W cleans small to medium-sized areas with excellent results. With convenient drive and powerful vacuum system, available with powerful petrol engine or very quiet battery-powered motor.


1


2


3


4

1 Waste container with trolley handle

- Waste container with recessed grips – easy to remove and empty.
- Short disposal times.

2 Efficient filter system with mechanical filter cleaning

- 1.8 m² filter area for long work intervals.
- Made of washable polyester for durability.
- Mechanical filter cleaning system with ergonomic handle.

3 Easy to maintain

- Filter and roller brush easy to remove without tools for flexible maintenance.

4 EASY Operation concept

- Clear and logical arrangement of all controls in the handle and field of view for ease of use.
- Standard symbols for all Kärcher sweepers.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 75/40 W G	KM 75/40 W Bp Pack	KM 75/40 W Bp
		■ Waste container with trolley handle ■ Roller brush replacement without tools ■ Efficient filter cleaning system with clean filter replacement without tools	■ Waste container with trolley handle ■ Roller brush replacement without tools ■ Efficient filter cleaning system with clean filter replacement without tools	■ Waste container with trolley handle ■ Roller brush replacement without tools ■ Efficient filter cleaning system with clean filter replacement without tools
Technical data				
Drive		Four-stroke petrol engine / Honda	DC motor	DC motor
Power	**W**	3300	400	400
Voltage	**V**	–	24	24
Max. area performance	**m²/h**	3375	3375	3375
Working width	**mm**	550	550	550
Working width with 1 side brush	**mm**	750	750	750
Waste container	**l**	40	40	40
Climbing ability	**%**	15	12	12
Working speed	**km/h**	4.5	4.5	4.5
Filter area	**m²**	1.8	1.8	1.8
Weight	**kg**	84	124	78
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1430 × 780 × 1180	1430 × 780 × 1180	1430 × 780 × 1180
Equipment				
Fold-down push handle		■	■	■
Dustpan principle		–	–	–
Drive with forward and reverse gears		■ / –	■ / –	■ / –
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■	■
Floating main sweeper roller		–	–	–
Order No.		**1.049-205.0**	**1.049-207.0**	**1.049-206.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

Accessory

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
Flat pleated filter	5.731-635.0	Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs.	
Standard roller brush	6.906-884.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.	
Main roller brush, soft / natural	6.906-886.0	Specially designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth floors indoors.	
Carpet sweeping kit	2.641-571.0	Carpet sweeping kit for cleaning carpeted surfaces, consists of fluff filter, triple steering roller and antistatic roller brush.	

80 CM FRONT SWEEPER



Compact all-rounder, all year round

Whether for normal sweeping (with or without waste container), sweeping snow or for winter use with optional snow blade – the ergonomic and manoeuvrable walk-behind sweeper performs well all year long.


1


2


3


4

1 Height-adjustable roller brush

- Easy regulation of the brush pressure.
- For adjusting when worn or for adapting to a particular surface.

2 Tilting of the roller brush

- Adjustment clip with locking for a fixed tilted position left and right.
- Tilting also possible with the optional snow blade.
- Rubber scrubber protection prevents damage to the surroundings.

3 Snow blade for use with deeper snow

- Folding spring mechanism for optimal shock absorption.
- With gliding skids with four settings.
- Rubber strip which can be used on both sides.

4 Waste container

- For direct dirt pick-up.
- The waste container can be easily adjusted when the roller brush is worn out.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

KM 80 W G

- For use all year round
- Great agility and low space requirement thanks to its compact design
- Multi-functional use thanks to optional waste container and snow blade

Technical data

Drive		Four-stroke petrol engine / Honda
Power	**kW**	2.6
Max. area performance	**m²/h**	1680
Working width	**mm**	800
Working width with 1 side brush	**mm**	–
Waste container	**l**	40
Climbing ability	**%**	12
Working speed	**km/h**	2.1
Filter area	**m²**	–
Weight	**kg**	70
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1410 × 800 × 1060

Equipment

Fold-down push handle	■
Dustpan principle	■
Drive with forward and reverse gears	■ / –
Adjustable main sweeper roller	■
Floating main sweeper roller	–
Order No.	**1.335-500.0**
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
Standard roller brush	6.963-108.0	Water-resistant universal bristles for good sweeping results for snow or other waste (set consists of two single roller brushes).	
Snow blade	2.851-446.0	For use in winter. With spring-mounted folding mechanism and adjustable gliding skids.	
Waste container	2.851-569.0	For sweeping up grit or other dirt into a waste container that is stable and easy to empty.	

70 CM COMFORT CLASS



Compact, convenient and universal

The extremely compact and efficient KM 70/30 C sweeps silently. The main roller brush and side brushes are battery-powered, ensuring superb sweeping results and reducing physical effort. The KM 70/30 cleans right into the corners and is suitable for indoor and outdoor use.









1 Adjustable push handle

- Excellent ergonomics thanks to three height positions.
- Foldable for space-saving storage in parking position.

2 EASY Operation concept

- Easy to use programme selector switch.

3 Easy to transport

- Front and rear carrying handles for easy transport and loading into a car.
- Wheels protruding to the rear make transporting the unit over steps easier.

4 Fine dust suction (Adv version only)

- Electric suction fan for the suction of fine dust from the waste container.
- Can be switched off for sweeping wet floors.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 70/30 C Bp Pack Adv KM 70/30 C Bp Pack	KM 70/30 C Bp Adv KM 70/30 C Bp
		■ With charger and batteries (Bp Pack version) ■ Electrically powered main sweeper roller and side brush ■ Continuously adjustable roller brush and side brushes	■ With charger and batteries (Bp Pack version) ■ Electrically powered main sweeper roller and side brush ■ Continuously adjustable roller brush and side brushes
Technical data			
Drive		Manual	Manual
Power	**W**	195 | 150	195 | 150
Voltage	**V**	12	12
Area performance	**m²/h**	2800	2800
Working width	**mm**	480	480
Working width with 1 side brush	**mm**	700	700
Waste container	**l**	42	42
Filter area	**m²**	0.61	0.61
Battery charging time	**h**	12	–
Operation duration	**h**	2.5 | 3.5	–
Weight	**kg**	47 | 44	35 | 32
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1240 × 710 × 1150	1240 × 710 × 1150
Equipment			
Electric sweeping drive		■	■
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■
Manual filter cleaning		■ | –	■ | –
Fold-down push handle		■	■
Battery and built-in charger included.		■	–
Suction		■ | –	■ | –
Order No.		**1.517-213.0 | -214.0**	**1.517-212.0 | -211.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

Accessory

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
Litter picker	2.640-908.0	For picking up refuse.	
Flat pleated filter	6.904-176.0	Paper filters for optimal fine dust filtering for dust-free sweeping (only Adv).	
Standard roller brush	6.907-041.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.	
Standard side brushes	6.966-005.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.	

70 CM PUSH CLASS



Lightweight and simple – for quick clean-ups

The KM 70/20 C is ideal for sweeping small areas indoors and outdoors. It cleans better and faster than a broom and is almost dust-free thanks to the controlled air flow and integrated dust filter.

GOOD DESIGN


1


2


3


4

1 Main sweeper roller drive

- The main sweeper roller is driven by both wheels – for excellent results when turning to the left or right.

2 Adjustable push handle

- Excellent ergonomics thanks to three height positions.
- Foldable for space-saving storage in parking position.

3 Large dirt hopper

- Ergonomic container grip for easy handling and emptying.

4 Dust filter

- The dust filter is preventing dust creation and cleanes the outlet air.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		KM 70/20 C	KM 70/20 C 2SB	KM 70/15 C
		■ Main brush acceleration via both wheels ■ Pushing bar 3 times adjustable ■ Main brush and side brush stepless adjustable	■ Main brush acceleration via both wheels ■ Pushing bar 3 times adjustable ■ Main brush and side brush stepless adjustable	■ Roller brush driven by both wheels ■ Fold-down push handle ■ 4 × adjustable side brush
Technical data				
Drive		Manual	Manual	Manual
Area performance	**m²/h**	2800	3680	2800
Working width	**mm**	480	480	480
Working width with 1 side brush	**mm**	700	700	700
Working width with 2 side brushes	**mm**	–	920	–
Waste container	**l**	42	42	42
Weight	**kg**	23	26	20
Weight incl. packaging	**kg**	28	30	25
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1300 × 765 × 1035	1300 × 920 × 1050	1300 × 810 × 1040
Equipment				
Fine dust filter		■	■	–
Manual sweeping drive		■	■	■
Adjustable main sweeper roller		■	■	–
Foldable side brush		■	■	–
Adjustable side brush		■	■	■
Continuously adjustable side brush		■	■	–
Fold-down push handle		■	■	■
Order No.		**1.517-106.0**	**1.517-107.0**	**1.517-151.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
ABS bulk waste gripper	2.640-908.0	For picking up refuse.	
Standard roller brush	6.907-041.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.	
Standard side brushes	6.966-005.0	Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.	
Main roller brush, soft / water-resistant	6.903-995.0	Sweeps up fine dust on all surfaces, both in inside and outside areas.	

SNOW THROWER RANGE



Snow throwers – let winter begin

Kärcher snow throwers are effective, ergonomic and efficient. Powerful four-stroke engines with low fuel consumption and excellent cold starting. Two-stage snow thrower with five or six forward and two reverse speeds for clearing all types of snow.

E-start









1 Reliable engines

- Sturdy four-stroke engines for high performance and low fuel consumption with exceptionally good cold-start features.

3 Space-saving storage

- The control console can be easily folded down in a few simple steps to save space.

2 Clever snow-blowing system

- This two-stage snow thrower operates with separate intake and discharge chute for maximum clearing performance, even in deep and hard-packed snow.

4 No more snow

- Kärcher snow throwers are the ideal helpers for petrol filling stations, hotels, caretakers, service providers and municipal use.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		STH 10.76 W	STH 8.66 W	STH 5.56 W
		■ Clutch lock system ■ Electric starter (230 V) ■ Working lights	■ Clutch lock system ■ Two-step snow-blowing system ■ Electric starter (230 V)	■ Two-step snow-blowing system ■ Hand starter
Technical data				
Area performance	**m²/h**	2280	1980	1680
Clearing width	**cm**	76	66	56
Intake height	**cm**	53	53	53
Auger diameter	**cm**	30	30	30
Max. throwing distance	**m**	12	10	8
Angled ejection chute	**°**	200	200	180
Drive speeds		6 forward / 2 reverse	6 forward / 2 reverse	5 forward / 2 reverse
Wide wheels / tracks	**in**	6.5	4.8	4
Diameter wheels / tracks	**in**	16 × 6.5	16 × 4.8	13 × 4
Engine type		4-stroke Snow ThorX 90	4-stroke Snow ThorX 80	4-stroke Snow ThorX 55
Motor rating	**kW / hp**	7.4 / 10.1	5.4 / 7.3	3 / 4
Fuel tank	**l**	4.7	4.7	1.9
Weight	**kg**	124	105	70
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1400 × 850 × 1080	1400 × 700 × 1080	1400 × 600 × 1080
Equipment				
Adjustable ejection chute		■	■	■
Two-stage auger		■	■	■
Coupling lock for one-button mode selection switch		■	■	-
Electric starter		■	■	-
Working lights		■	■	-
Order No.		**1.335-203.0**	**1.335-201.0**	**1.335-101.0**
Price				

■ Included in delivery.

THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR EVERY APPLICATION

You can use our sweepers and vacuum sweepers on different surfaces and for a wide variety of cleaning tasks. We offer an extensive range of accessories for this: from roller brushes to filters and various attachment kits. This allows you to extend the spectrum of use and utilise the full efficiency of these machines.

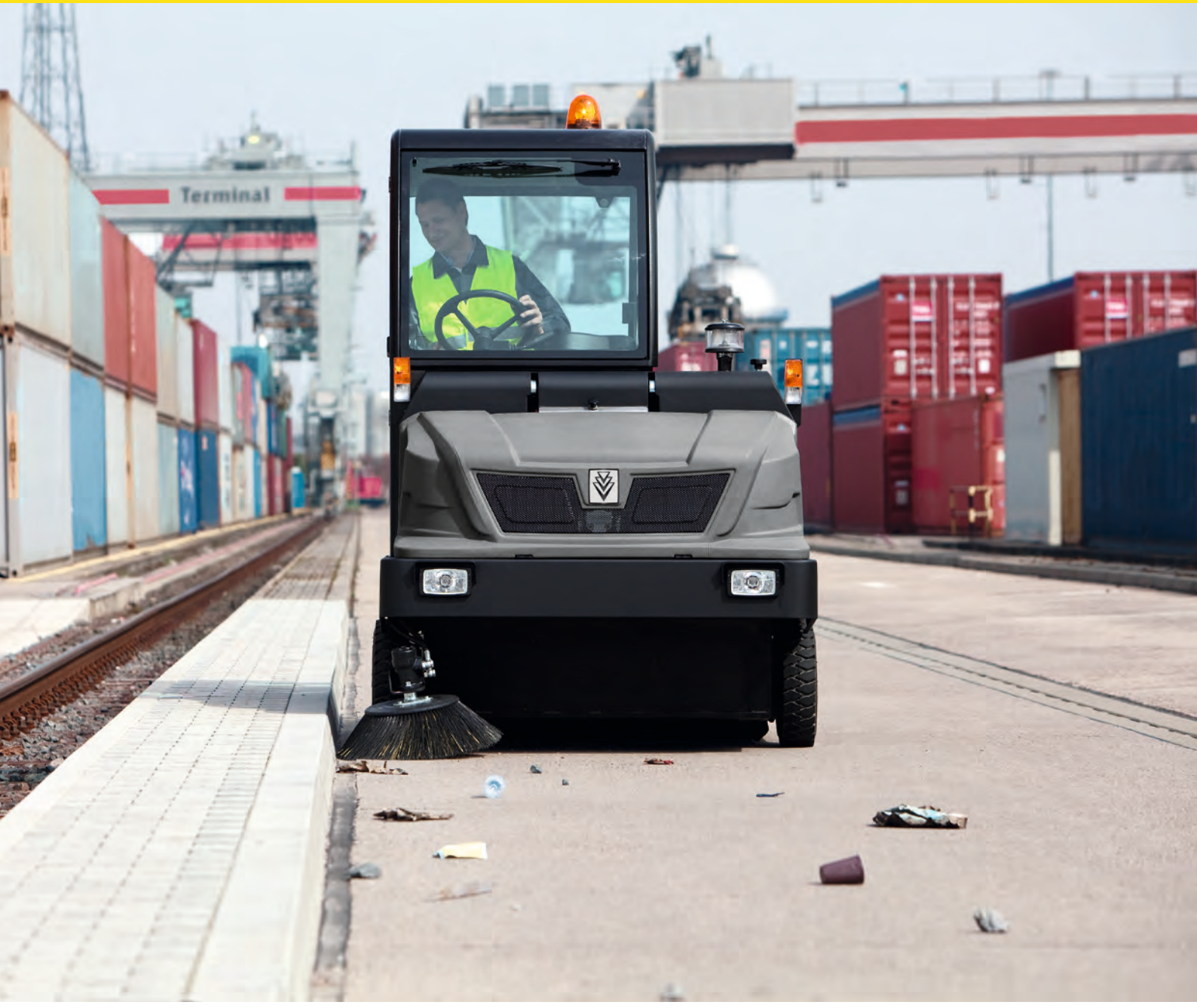


Table of contents: Sweeper/vacuum sweeper accessories

Ride-on vacuum sweepers Page 608
Walk-behind vacuum sweepers Page 628

















1 More efficient and flexible
Kärcher's extensive range of accessories increases the machines' fields of application. Very good cleaning results are achieved with our accessories on a wide variety of floor coverings and surfaces inside and outside.

2 Clean carpets quickly and efficiently
Dust and coarse dirt are removed from carpets in a single procedure. The kit contains all of the components necessary for carpet cleaning, such as antistatic main sweeper roller and fluff filter.

3 Efficient brush technology
From the KM 85/50 W upwards, the brushes are made from polyamide as standard. They last three times longer than conventional polypropylene brushes. A further advantage: polyamide can be used on rough and smooth floors. The V-shape of the bristles allows optimal filling of the waste container. Kärcher offers an extensive range of accessory roller brushes for different types of flooring and contamination.

4 Side brushes as required
In addition to the standard side brushes, there are more from Kärcher to choose from. These are perfectly adapted to the respective surface and type of waste.

5 Efficient filter inlay
Good sweeping results also depend on choosing the right fine dust filter. This is why Kärcher offers technically advanced procedures. These are particularly durable and affordable thanks to integrated cleaning systems and washable materials. Our filters are BIA category M.

6 Accessories for any situation
From specific tyres – according to the application area – to flashing beacon for added safety, Kärcher offers an extensive range of accessories.

7 Energy to suit your requirements
For our battery-powered sweepers, we offer special batteries and chargers that are tailored to the individual needs of our customers: versions with higher or lower capacity as well as low-maintenance or maintenance-free models.

8 Clean safely
Thanks to the various attachment kits, Kärcher ride-on vacuum sweepers can be adapted to the demands of special application areas – from the lights to the protective roof to the weather protection cabin in accordance with national provisions.

FILTERS, ROLLER BRUSHES



Our standard roller brushes are made of high-quality materials for durability. They are water-resistant and suitable for all types of surfaces. Other roller brushes are available as accessories, ideally adapted for specific home cleaning tasks.

		Order No.	Length / width	Diameter	Price	Description
Round filter						
Round filter	1	6.414-576.0				Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, reduces maintenance costs.
	2	6.414-532.0				
Flat pleated filter						
Flat pleated filter	3	6.907-519.0				The plastic filter is water-resistant, easy to wash and ideal for Tact filter cleaning.
	4	6.987-177.0				Plastic filter for standard use.
	5	6.987-519.0				
	6	6.987-691.0				
	7	6.988-158.0				Provides high separation degree, saves on maintenance costs, ensures optimum waste air cleaning.
	8	6.988-159.0				
	9	6.988-160.0				
Standard main roller brushes						
Standard roller brush	10	4.762-430.0	615 mm	330 mm		Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.
	11	6.906-375.0	700 mm	285 mm		
	12	4.762-529.0	640 mm	400 mm		
	13	4.762-525.0	880 mm	400 mm		
	14	6.987-438.0	1000 mm	300 mm		
	15	6.987-085.0	1194 mm	380 mm		
	16	6.987-441.0	1344 mm	400 mm		
Main roller brush, soft/natural						
Main sweeper roller, soft/natural	17	4.762-526.0	880 mm	400 mm		Specially designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth interior floors.
	18	4.762-523.0	640 mm	400 mm		
	19	6.906-533.0	700 mm	285 mm		
	20	4.762-442.0	615 mm	250 mm		
	21	6.987-443.0	1344 mm	400 mm		
	22	6.987-469.0	1344 mm	400 mm		
	23	6.987-437.0	1194 mm	380 mm		
	24	6.987-440.0	1000 mm	300 mm		

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.

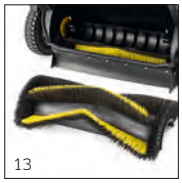

1-2


3


4-9


11


12


13


14, 24


15, 23


18


19


20

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	1																											■	■	■	■	■				■			
	2																											■	■	■	■	■							
	3												■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■						■	■	■		■		■
	4				□	□	□	□																															
	5								□	□	□	□																											
	6		□	□																																		
	7								■	■	■	■																											
	8				■	■	■	■																															
	9		■	■																																			
	10																																■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	11																											■	■	■	■	■							
	12																		□	□	■	■	□	□	■	■	■												
	13												■	■	■	□	□																						
	14								■	■	■	■																											
	15				■	■	■	■																															
	16		■	■																																			
	17												□	□	□	■	■																						
	18																	■	■	□	□	□	■	■	□	□	□												
	19																											□	□	□	□	□							
	20																																□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	21		□	□																																			
	22		□	□																																			
	23				□	□	□	□																															
	24								□	□	□	□																											

		Order No.	Length / width	Diameter	Price	Description
Main sweeper roller, soft, professional	25	6.987-460.0	1000 mm	300 mm		Specially designed with polypropylene bristles for fine dust sweeping on smooth floors in both inside and outside areas.
	26	6.987-464.0	1194 mm	380 mm		
Main roller brush, hard						
Main sweeper roller, hard / water-resistant	27	6.987-442.0	1344 mm	400 mm		For the removal of stubborn dirt outdoors.
	28	6.987-436.0	1194 mm	380 mm		
	29	6.987-439.0	1000 mm	300 mm		
	30	4.762-527.0	880 mm	400 mm		
	31	4.762-524.0	640 mm	400 mm		
	32	4.762-443.0	615 mm	250 mm		
	33	6.906-532.0	700 mm	285 mm		
Main roller brush, antistatic						
Main sweeper roller, artificial turf	34	6.907-342.0	615 mm	190 mm		Required for sweeping artificial turf, antistatic, only useful with integrated artificial turf sweeping kit 2.851-320.7.
Main roller brush, antistatic	35	4.762-441.0	615 mm	250 mm		For cleaning surfaces subject to static build-up (carpets for example).
	36	6.906-534.0	700 mm	285 mm		

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


25, 29


26, 28


32–33


35


36

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	25								□	□	□	□																										
	26				□	□	□	□																														
	27		□	□																																		
	28				□	□	□	□																														
	29								□	□	□	□																										
	30												□	□	□	□	□																					
	31																	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	32																																□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	33																											□	□	□	□	□							
	34																																□	□	□		□		□
	35																																□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	36																											□	□	□	□	□							

SIDE BRUSHES



The universal bristles of Kärcher side brushes are water-resistant and suitable for all types of surfaces. They are robust and extremely durable.

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Diameter	Price	Description
Standard side brushes						
Side brush, standard	1	6.987-467.0		650 mm		Water-resistant universal bristles, durable, suitable for all surfaces.
	2	6.987-083.0		600 mm		
	3	6.966-063.0		600 mm		
	4	6.906-132.0		420 mm		
	5	6.905-986.0		450 mm		
Side brush, soft						
Side brush, soft	6	6.987-465.0		650 mm		Sweeps fine dust on all surfaces, for indoors and outdoors.
	7	6.905-626.0		420 mm		Sweeps fine dust on all surfaces, water-resistant, for indoors and outdoors.
	8	6.906-133.0		450 mm		
	9	6.905-620.0		550 mm		
	10	6.966-065.0		600 mm		
	11	6.987-466.0		650 mm		
Side brush, hard						
Side brush, hard	12	6.987-468.0		650 mm		Removes stubborn dirt outdoors, moisture-proof, mildly abrasive.
	13	6.905-625.0		420 mm		
	14	6.906-065.0		450 mm		
	15	6.905-773.0		550 mm		
	16	6.906-705.0		600 mm		
Side brush, hard						
Side brush, steel bristles	17	6.906-022.0		450 mm		For stripping, removing moss, abrasive, for outdoor use only.
	18	6.905-619.0		550 mm		
Side brushes, left						
Add-on kit, second side brush, left	19	2.851-275.0	2.851-275.7			Complete, including standard side brushes for increased area coverage.
	20	2.851-274.0	2.851-274.7			
	21	2.851-272.0	2.851-272.7			
	22	2.851-273.0	2.851-273.7			
	23	2.851-256.0	2.851-256.7			
	24	2.851-254.0				
	25	2.642-693.0	2.642-693.7			
	26	2.851-050.0	2.851-050.7			
	27	2.851-049.0	2.851-049.7			
	28	2.640-284.0	2.640-284.7			Complete, including standard side brushes for increased area coverage (up to serial number 11857).
	29	2.850-571.0	2.850-571.7			
Configurable side brush						
Side brush, right	30		2.852-018.7			Standard, right side brush attached to machine.
	31		2.852-022.7			
	32		2.852-037.7			
Side brush, right + rotating brush	33		2.852-019.7			Standard, right side brush attached to machine. Includes sweeping crescent brush for easy sweeping of corners.
	34		2.852-023.7			
	35		2.852-038.7			

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1–2


3


4–5, 16


7–8


9


13–15


17–18


30, 32


31


33, 35


34

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D Classic	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R D Classic	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	1		■	■																																				
	2				■	■		■	■	■	■		■	■																											
	3														■	■	■	□	□	□	□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■												
	4																																	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	5																													■	■	■	■	■							
	6			□																																					
	7																																	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	8																												□	□	□	□	□							
	9				□	□		□	□	□	□		□	□																											
	10														□	□	□	■	■	■	■	□	□	□	■	■	□	□	□												
	11		□	□																																				
	12		□	□																																				
	13																																	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	14																												□	□	□									
	15				□	□		□	□	□	□		□	□																											
	16														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												
	17																												□	□	□									
	18				□	□		□	□	□	□		□	□																											
	19		□	□																																				
	20				□	□	□	□	□																																
	21									□	□	□																												
	22												□	□																											
	23														□	□	□					□	□	□			□	□	□												
	24																	□	□	□	□				□	□															
	25																																	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	26																																□	□							
	27																												□	□	□									
	28																																□	□							
	29																												□	□	□									
	30																				□	□	□			□	□	□												
	31																	□	□	□	□				□	□															
	32														□	□	□																									
	33																				□	□	□			□	□	□												
	34																	□	□	□	□				□	□															
	35														□	□	□																									

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Diameter	Price	Description
Right + left side brushes	36		2.852-020.7			Standard, right side brush attached to machine. Includes left side brush.
	37		2.852-024.7			
	38		2.852-026.7			
	39		2.852-039.7			
Right + left side brushes + sweeping crescent brush	40		2.852-021.7			Standard, right side brush attached to machine. Includes left side brush and sweeping crescent brush for easy sweeping of corners.
	41		2.852-025.7			
	42		2.852-040.7			

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


36, 39


37–38


40, 42


41

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D Classic	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R D Classic	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	36																					□	□	□			□	□	□												
	37																	□	□						□	□															
	38																			□	□																			
	39														□	□	□																								
	40																					□	□	□			□	□	□												
	41																	□	□						□	□															
	42														□	□	□																								

CABS, CANOPY, WORKING LIGHT, FLASHING BEACONS



Cabs and canopies for increased safety, e.g. in warehouses. Also available with heating or air conditioning. Lighting and flashing beacon for increased safety, improved visibility and working in bad weather, e.g. in winter.

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Price	Description
Protective roof for operator					
Protective roof	1	2.851-262.0	2.851-262.7		Complies with IEC 60335-2-72.
	2		2.851-267.7		
	3		2.851-268.7		
	4	2.852-191.0			
	5	2.851-686.0			
	6	2.851-261.0	2.851-261.7		
Protective roof with windscreen and windscreen wiper	7		2.851-269.7		Canopy with windscreen and windscreen wiper.
	8		2.851-270.7		
Protective roof for operator with 360° warning beacon					
Protective roof for operator with 360° warning beacon	9		2.640-468.7		Complies with IEC 60335-2-72.
	10		2.640-496.7		
Weatherproof cabin					
Comfort cabin with heating and air conditioner	11		2.851-797.7		Glass all-round. Hinged rear window. Left side window. Robust steel construction.
	12		2.851-674.7		
	13		2.851-266.7		
Comfort cabin with heating	14		2.851-265.7		
	15		2.851-796.7		
Comfort cabin	16		2.851-264.7		
Weather protection cabins	17		2.851-271.7		Weather protection cabins with robust tubular steel frame. Windscreen with windscreen wiper. Plastic cladding on the sides and rear.
Lighting					
Road lighting	18		2.852-151.7 ■		For increased work safety on the premises: road lighting consisting of indicators and working lights.
StVZO (approved for use on German roads) with cabins	19		2.852-201.7 ■		For the road approval of our sweeper KM 130/300 R D and installation on the cabins: StVZO kit, consisting of flashing beacon, lights, brake lights, indicators, hazard lights and horn.
Working lights	20	2.852-059.0	2.852-059.7		For increased visibility, e.g. in underground garages or warehouses.
	21	2.851-279.0	2.851-279.7		
	22	2.852-852.0	2.852-852.7		
	23	2.640-551.0			
StVZO lighting attachment kit	24		2.851-280.7		Attachment kit consisting of flashing beacon, lights, indicators, horn, brake lights and hazard lights certified and approved according to the German Road Traffic Licensing Ordinance.
	25		2.851-941.7 ■		
	26		2.851-470.7		
TÜV approved	27		2.851-285.7		Review for use on public roads in Germany.

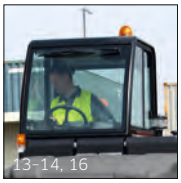
■ NEW ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.

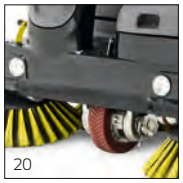

2


5


6


7–8, 17


13–14, 16


20


21–22, 24


26

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D Classic	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R D Classic	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	1														□	□	□	□	□																					
	2									□	□		□	□																									
	3		□	□	□	□		□	□																														
	4									□	□	□	□	□																									
	5		□	□	□	□	□	□	□																														
	6																			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	7									□	□		□	□																									
	8		□	□	□	□		□	□																														
	9																												□	□	□								
	10																															□	□						
	11			□																																			
	12		□																																				
	13					□																																	
	14		□		□	□																																	
	15			□																																			
	16		□	□	□	□																																	
	17									□	□		□	□																									
	18		□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□		□	□																									
	19										□																													
	20														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	21		□	□	□	□		□	□	□	□		□	□																									
	22						□					□																												
	23																												□	□	□	□	□						
	24		□			□																																	
	25										□																													
	26														□	□	□				□	□	□			□	□	□											
	27		□			□																																	

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Price	Description
Warning beacon					
Warning beacon on protective roof	28	2.852-058.0	2.852-058.7		For increased occupational safety.
Warning beacon	29	2.643-131.0	2.643-131.7		
	30	2.640-504.0	2.640-504.7		
	31	2.642-989.0	2.642-989.7		
	32	2.641-650.0	2.641-650.7		
	33	2.852-057.0	2.852-057.7		
Home Base accessories					
Home Base litter picker kit	34	4.035-524.0			Litter picker including fastener on the machine.
Home Base brush holder kit	35	4.035-523.0			Holder fits on machine for convenient brush storage.
Home Base mop holder kit	36	4.035-374.0			Holder fits on machine for convenient mop storage.
Home Base adapter	37	5.035-488.0			For attaching to the Home Base rail.
Double hook	38	6.980-077.0			Suitable for attaching bin liners, bags, etc. to the machine – only in conjunction with Home Base adaptor 5.035-488.0.
Holder handhold, grey	39	6.980-078.0			Accessory for attaching a mop/brush to the machine – only in conjunction with Home Base adapter 5.035-488.0.
Other					
Cleaning agent container, complete	40	4.070-006.0			Kit consisting of cleaning agent container and Home Base adapter. For connecting Home Base rail.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


28


29–33


34


36


37


38


39


40

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R D Classic	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R D Classic	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	28														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	29																												□	□	□								
	30																															□	□							
	31																																	□	□	□		□	□	□
	32																																			□				
	33														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	34														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□						□	□	■		□	■	□
	35																																	□	□	■		□	■	□
	36														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	37														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□						□	□	■		□	■	□
	38														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□						□	□	■		□	■	□
	39														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□						□	□	□		□	□	□
	40														□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□						□	□	□		□	□	□

TYRES



Foam-filled or solid rubber tyres for production areas where there are metal shavings or glass splinters. Non-marking super elastic tyres for battery-powered machines operating on light surfaces.

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Price	Description
Tyres					
Pneumatic tyre wheel set	1	4.515-332.0	4.515-332.7		Convenient pneumatic tyres for standard use.
	2	2.851-382.0	2.851-382.7		
	3	2.851-683.0	2.851-683.7		
Tyres, puncture-proof					
Puncture-proof tyres (set), solid rubber	4	2.851-383.0	2.851-383.7		Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc.
	5		2.640-431.7		
	6	4.515-329.0	4.515-329.7		
	7	2.642-936.0	2.642-936.7		
	8		4.040-801.7		
	9	4.515-331.0	4.515-331.7		
Puncture-proof tyres (set), full rubber, non-marking	10	4.515-328.0	4.515-328.7		Recommended for sweeping metal shavings, glass shards, etc. Avoids tyre marks on light surfaces.
	11	2.851-384.0	2.851-384.7		
	12		2.641-129.7		
	13	2.851-685.0	2.851-685.7		

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


5


7


9


12

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	1						□	□																											
	2										□	□	□					□	□	□			□	□	□										
	3													□	□	□	□				□	□														
	4										□	□	□					□	□	□			□	□	□										
	5																									□	□	□							
	6				□	□																													
	7																														□	□	□			
	8																																	□		
	9		□	□																															
	10						□	□	□	□																									
	11										□	□	□				□	□	□			□	□	□											
	12																												□	□				□	□
	13													□	□	□	□				□	□													

OTHER ACCESSORIES, BATTERIES AND CHARGERS



Sweeper accessories for easier sweeping, e.g. waste flap or continuous automatic filter cleaning. Attachment kits for extending the range of uses, comfort or safety.

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Other mounting kits								
Standard seat	1	2.851-380.0	2.851-380.7					Standard seat with good working comfort.
Additional weights, 18% gradient	2	2.852-085.0	2.852-085.7					Inclines of up to 18% can be overcome with the additional weights.
Leaf collection bag attachment kit KM 105/100 R	3	2.852-245.0 ■						Unique on the market: leaf collection bag for collecting large quantities of leaves with the vacuum sweeper. Attached to the rear of the machine, just like on lawnmowers.
Dual Tact filter cleaning system	4	2.643-176.0						For sweeping on particularly dusty ground.
	5		2.851-392.7					
Comfort seat	6	6.373-014.0						For increased driving comfort.
Spare tank	7	2.641-800.0	2.641-800.7					Conversion of the petrol tank, expanding the tank volume to 3 litres (not for Adv models).
Comfort seat	8	2.851-381.0	2.851-381.7					For increased driving comfort.
Kaercher Fleet Services KM	9	2.643-381.0	2.643-381.7					Kärcher Fleet is the innovative solution for professional fleet management. The web-based portal enables transparency of machines, cleaning applications and fleet deployment.
Stainless steel waste container	10		6.961-926.7					Stainless steel waste container for waste and areas of application with increased risk of corrosion.
	11		6.961-927.7					
	12		6.961-928.7					
Sound-damping attachment kit KM 105/1X0 R D	13		2.851-798.7					The sound-damping also reduces the noise level.
Sound-damping attachment kit KM 125/130 R D	14	2.852-068.0	2.852-068.7					
Sweeping/Vacuuming								
Hose set DN40	15	2.637-014.0 ■						Hose set, normal (ID 40). Suitable for the vacuum cleaner attachment kit for Kärcher industrial sweepers with combustion engine, as well as the battery-operated versions.
Vacuum cleaner	16	2.643-832.0 ■	2.643-832.7 ■					For industrial sweepers: vacuum cleaner attachment kit with extra high suction power for cleaning corners, shelves or between pallets. Can only be used with hose (2.637-014.0).
Hose set DN61	17	2.637-016.0 ■						Hose set, large (ID 61). Suitable for the vacuum cleaner attachment kit for battery-operated Kärcher industrial sweepers.
Vacuum cleaner	18	2.643-834.0 ■	2.643-834.7 ■					Vacuum cleaner attachment kit with extra-high suction power for cleaning corners, shelves or between pallets. Only together with normal hose (2.637-014.0) or large hose (2.637-016.0).
	19	2.643-833.0 ■	2.643-833.7 ■					
	20	2.852-246.0 ■	2.852-246.7 ■					Removable battery-operated dry vacuum cleaner with suction tube for vacuuming in hard-to-reach places on shelves, between pallets or under objects.
Suction hose Adv	21		2.641-448.7					For extra strong suction power in corners and over long distances.

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


8


9


10–12

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	1												□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												
	2													□																								
	3																		□	□	□	□	□																
	4																															□	□	□		□	□	□
	5																															□	□	■		□	■	□
	6		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□																										
	7																																		□			
	8												□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	9												□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	10								□	□	□	□																										
	11				□	□	□	□																														
	12		□	□																																		
	13																			□					□													
	14												□																									
	15				□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□																										
	16				□	□			□	□																												
	17						□	□			□	□																										
	18						□	□																														
	19										□	□																										
	20												□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□											
	21																														□	□						

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Suction hose	22	2.641-689.0 ■	2.641-689.7 ■					For cleaning corners.
Side brush cover	23	2.852-243.0 ■	2.852-243.7 ■					For avoiding dust when working with vacuum sweepers: cover of the side brush prevents dust dispersion, effectively protecting the surroundings and machine against dust.
	24	2.852-244.0	2.852-244.7					
Artificial turf kit	25		2.851-320.7					The artificial turf manufacturer's technical data must be observed. Suitable only for lawns without granulate.
Carpet sweeping kit	26		2.851-334.7					Carpet sweeping kit for cleaning carpet surfaces, includes antistatic roller brush.
Side brush cover	27	2.851-286.0						Side brush cover to reduce dust dispersion.
	28	2.851-287.0						
Third side brush	29		2.851-277.7					For variable sweeping width – ideal for sweeping on different levels or around obstacles.
	30		2.851-278.7					
Water spraying system								
Water spraying system for side brushes	31	2.851-284.0	2.851-284.7					For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (65 l) and spray water nozzles on the side brushes.
	32	2.851-282.0	2.851-282.7					For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (60 l) and spray water nozzles on the side brushes.
	33	2.851-492.0	2.851-492.7					For binding dust. Consisting of stainless steel water tank (50 l) and spray nozzles on the side brushes.
	34	2.851-281.0	2.851-281.7					
	35	2.852-242.0 ■	2.852-242.7 ■					Water spraying system for vacuum sweepers. For binding dust as required, with 30-litre plastic container, water discharge, belt attachment and nozzles for the right and left side brush.
	36	2.852-241.0 ■	2.852-241.7 ■					
Miscellaneous								
KIK key, yellow	37	5.035-943.0						Key for operators. Cannot be adjusted.
KIK key, grey	38	5.035-944.0						Key for supervisors. Authorised access for operator keys.
5-piece KIK keys, yellow	39	4.035-542.0						Key for operators. Cannot be adjusted.
Traction batteries								
Battery	40	6.654-280.0		48 V	700 Ah	Low-maintenance		With central filling system. Charge lasts for a running period of up to 4 hours.
	41	6.654-282.0		36 V	360 Ah	Low-maintenance		
	42	6.654-124.0		6 V	180 Ah	Maintenance-free		Traction battery, maintenance-free.
Battery (in tray)	43	6.654-156.0		24 V	400 Ah	Low-maintenance		Charge lasts for up to 4 hours.

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


22


23-24


26


27-28


29-30


34


35-36


37


38


39


42


43

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	22																											□	□	□									
	23																	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												
	24												□	□	□	□	□																						
	25																															□	□	□				
	26								□	□	□	□																							□	□	□
	27								□	□	□	□																										
	28		□	□	□	□	□	□																														
	29		□	□	□	□																																
	30		□	□																																		
	31		□	□																																		
	32				□	□																																
	33								□																														
	34									□																													
	35															□	□	□	□				□	□															
	36												□	□	□					□	□	□			□	□	□												
	37																	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■												
	38																	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■												
	39																	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□												
	40						□																																
	41										■	□																											
	42																																			■	□	□
	43															□	□																						

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Battery	44	6.654-119.0		6 V	240 Ah	Maintenance-free		4 required.
Battery, 240 Ah, low-maintenance	45	6.654-112.0		24 V	240 Ah	Low-maintenance		With central filling system.
Chargers								
Charger	46	6.654-281.0		48 V		Separate		For battery 6.654-280.0.
	47	6.654-283.0		36 V		Separate		For battery 6.654-282.0.
	48	6.654-078.0		24 V				For battery 6.654-124.0.
	49	4.839-389.0		24 V		Built-in		
	50	6.654-107.0		24 V		Separate		For battery 6.654-112.0.
	51	6.654-143.0		24 V		Built-in		
	52	6.654-120.0		24 V		Separate		For maintenance-free 24 V / 240 Ah (6.654-119.0) batteries.
Traction batteries and chargers								
Battery	53	7.654-001.0		12 V	44 Ah	Low-maintenance		Starter battery.
Accessories for batteries								
Box with wall holder	54	2.641-243.0				Low-maintenance		Storage system for refilling wet batteries, easy filling of the batteries possible, saves a lot of time. Install container at a height of 4 metres. Includes hose and flow rate volume meter.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


44


45, 53


48–52


54

			KM 170/600 R D	KM 170/600 R LPG	KM 150/500 R LPG	KM 150/500 R D	KM 150/500 R Bp	KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R LPG	KM 130/300 R D	KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	KM 130/300 R Bp	KM 125/130 R D	KM 125/130 R G	KM 125/130 R LPG	KM 125/130 R Bp	KM 125/130 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R Bp	KM 105/100 R Bp Pack	KM 105/100 R D	KM 105/100 R G	KM 105/100 R LPG	KM 105/110 R Bp	KM 105/110 R Bp Pack	KM 105/110 R D	KM 105/110 R G	KM 105/110 R LPG	KM 100/100 R LPG	KM 100/100 R D	KM 100/100 R G	KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	KM 100/100 R Bp	KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv	KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R G	KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	KM 90/60 R Bp Adv
	44															□	□	□	□				□	□							■	□							
	45															□	□	□	■				□	■							■	□							
	46						□																																
	47										■	□																											
	48																																				□	
	49																																			■		
	50																															□						
	51																													■								
	52																														□							
	53																										■	■	■									
	54						□	□			□	□	□	□	□	□	□		□					□							□							

FILTERS, ROLLER BRUSHES, SIDE BRUSHES



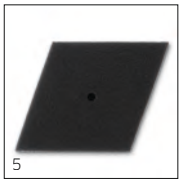
Walk-behind sweepers can achieve excellent cleaning results with the right accessories. Every machine can be adapted to suit the cleaning task using soft, hard or antistatic roller brushes. New filters ensure that the air stays clean.

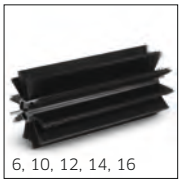
		Order No.	Installation ex works	Length / width	Diameter	Price	Description
Flat pleated filter							
Flat pleated filter	1	5.731-625.0					Paper filter with long service life.
	2	5.731-635.0					Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, saves maintenance costs.
	3	5.731-585.0					
Flat pleated filter, paper							
Flat pleated filter, paper	4	6.904-367.0					Paper, dust class M.
Fleece filter							
Filter element	5	5.731-642.0					Plastic filter, water-resistant, washable, reduces maintenance costs.
Standard main roller brushes							
Standard roller brush	6	6.906-041.0		480 mm			Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all types of surfaces.
	7	6.906-508.0		620 mm			
	8	6.906-509.0		620 mm			
	9	6.906-884.0		550 mm			
	10	6.907-041.0		480 mm			
	11	6.963-108.0		300 mm			Water-resistant universal bristles for good sweeping results for snow or other waste (set consists of two single roller brushes).
Main roller brush, soft/natural							
Reversing rolling mill soft	12	6.906-886.0		550 mm			Specially designed with natural bristles for sweeping fine dust on smooth floors indoors.
	13	6.906-557.0		620 mm			
Main roller brush, soft/ moisture-proof							
Main roller brush, soft / water-resistant	14	6.903-995.0		480 mm			Sweeps up fine dust on all surfaces, both in inside and outside areas.
Main roller brush, hard							
Reversing rolling mill, hard	15	6.906-885.0		550 mm			For the removal of stubborn dirt outdoors.
Main sweeper roller, hard/ water-resistant	16	6.903-999.0		480 mm			
	17	6.906-558.0		620 mm			
Main roller brush, antistatic							
Reversing rolling mill, antistatic	18	6.906-950.0		550 mm			For cleaning surfaces subject to static build-up (e.g. carpets, artificial turf).
	19	6.907-023.0		480 mm			
Standard side brushes							
Standard side brushes	20	6.906-132.0			420 mm		Water-resistant universal bristles, extremely durable, suitable for all surfaces.
	21	6.966-005.0			330 mm		
Side brush, soft							
Side broom, soft	22	6.905-626.0			420 mm		Sweeps fine dust on all surfaces, water-resistant, for indoors and outdoors.
Side brush, hard							
Side broom hard	23	6.905-625.0			420 mm		Removes stubborn dirt outdoors, moisture-proof, mildly abrasive.
Side brushes, left							
Side brush, attachment kit, left	24	2.640-441.0	2.640-441.7				Complete, including standard side brushes for increased area coverage.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


2-3


4


5


6, 10, 12, 14, 16


7-8


9


11


13


15


17


18-19


20


21, 23


22

			KM 85/50 W G Adv	KM 85/50 W G	KM 85/50 W Bp Pack Adv	KM 85/50 W Bp Pack	KM 85/50 W Bp Adv	KM 85/50 W Bp	KM 75/40 W G	KM 75/40 W Bp Pack	KM 75/40 W Bp	KM 80 W G	KM 70/30 C Bp Pack Adv	KM 70/30 C Bp Pack	KM 70/30 C Bp Adv	KM 70/30 C Bp	KM 70/20 C	KM 70/20 C 2SB	KM 70/15 C
	1												■	■	■	■			
	2								■	■	■								
	3		■	■	■	■	■	■											
	4												■		■				
	5																■	■	
	6												■	■	■	■	■	■	
	7		■		■		■												
	8			■		■		■											
	9								■	■	■								
	10																		■
	11											■							
	12								□	□	□								
	13		□	□	□	□	□	□											
	14												□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	15								□	□	□								
	16												□	□	□	□	□	□	
	17		□	□	□	□	□	□											
	18									□	□								
	19												□	□	□	□			
	20		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■								
	21												■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	22		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□								
	23		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□								
	24		□	□	□	□	□	□											

		Order No.	Installation ex works	Length / width	Diameter	Price	Description
Other mounting kits							
Snow blade	25	2.851-446.0					For use in winter. With spring-mounted folding mechanism and adjustable gliding skids.
Waste container	26	2.851-569.0					For sweeping up grit or other dirt into a waste container that is stable and easy to empty.
Double filter shaker	27	2.851-040.0					Dual filter scraper for increased cleaning performance in very dusty environments
	28	2.851-000.0					
Add-on kit carpet sweep unit KM 75/40 W	29	2.641-571.0					Carpet sweeping kit for cleaning carpeted surfaces, consists of fluff filter, triple steering roller and antistatic roller brush.
ABS bulk waste gripper	30	2.640-908.0					For picking up refuse.
Brake	31	2.640-301.0					For reliable braking on gradients > 2%.

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


25


26


29


30

			KM 85/50 W G Adv	KM 85/50 W G	KM 85/50 W Bp Pack Adv	KM 85/50 W Bp Pack	KM 85/50 W Bp Adv	KM 85/50 W Bp	KM 75/40 W G	KM 75/40 W Bp Pack	KM 75/40 W Bp	KM 80 W G	KM 70/30 C Bp Pack Adv	KM 70/30 C Bp Pack	KM 70/30 C Bp Adv	KM 70/30 C Bp	KM 70/20 C	KM 70/20 C 2SB	KM 70/15 C
	25											□							
	26											□							
	27								□	□	□								
	28		□	□	□	□	□	□											
	29									□	□								
	30												□	□	□	□	□	□	□
	31		□		□		□												

BATTERIES, CHARGERS



Bp Pack sweepers with on-board charger enable the batteries to be recharged at any power outlet.

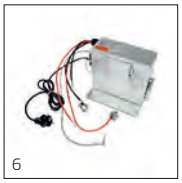
		Order No.	Battery voltage	Battery capacity	Battery type	Price	Description
Traction batteries							
Battery	1	6.654-202.0	12 V	26 Ah	Maintenance-free		Traction battery
	2	6.654-226.0	12 V	60 Ah	Maintenance-free		2 required.
	3	6.654-048.0	12 V	80 Ah	Low-maintenance		
Chargers							
Charger	4	6.654-068.0	24 V		Veparate		For battery 6.654-021.0.
	5	6.654-203.0	12 V		Built-in		For battery 6.654-202.0.
	6	6.654-225.0	24 V		Built-in		For battery 6.654-226.0.
	7	6.654-140.0	24 V		Vuilt-in		For battery 6.654-141.0.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


2


3


4


6

			KM 85/50 W Bp Pack Adv	KM 85/50 W Bp Pack	KM 85/50 W Bp Adv	KM 85/50 W Bp	KM 75/40 W Bp Pack	KM 75/40 W Bp	KM 70/30 C Bp Pack Adv	KM 70/30 C Bp Pack
	1								■	■
	2						■	□		
	3		■	■	□	□				
	4							□		
	5								■	■
	6						■			
	7		■		□	□				

MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT IN PERFECTION

We know your requirements and needs very well. Your tasks are diverse. From green care to street cleaning, from snow clearing to watering. And we have precisely the municipal equipment you need for your success: powerful vacuum sweepers, versatile implement carriers, universal as well as specialist implements and the latest battery-powered machines. In a word: effective equipment for maximum efficiency.



Table of contents: Municipal equipment

Vacuum sweepers	Page 640
Light waste vacuum cleaners	Page 644
Municipal implement carriers	Page 646
Implements	Page 656
Park & City Solutions	Page 658
Accessories for Park & City Solutions	Page 666



MC 130 – for year-round use
2-seater sweeper in 1 m^3 class for year-round use. Convenient operation via joystick and multifunction display.

MIC 70 – the workhorse
With a 66 hp common rail diesel engine, diesel particle filter and hydraulic power of up to 100 l/min, the MIC 70 is simply bursting with power.

Kärcher Park & City Solutions
Battery-powered machines with 50 V lithium-ion technology. Powerful, untiring, environmentally friendly and extremely quiet.

How to read the unit names:

Model

MC = Municipal Cleaner
MIC = Municipal Implement Carrier
LB = Leaf Blower
CS = Chain Saw
ST = String Trimmer
Bp = Battery Pack
BC = Battery Charger

MUNICIPAL EQUIPMENT



	Price	Variable sweeping width (mm)	Waste hopper volume (l)	Max. area performance (m²/h)	Cleaning applications	Year-round use	All-wheel drive	Traction control	Individual brush control	Hydraulic high container emptying	Air conditioning	Heating	Page
Vacuum sweepers													
MC 130 Adv		1200–2400	1000	24000	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	641
■ MC 130+		1200–2400	1000	24000	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■	641
MC 50 Adv Comfort		900–1400	500	14000	■	■	■	–	–	■	■	■	643
MC 50 Adv		900–1400	500	14000	■	■	■	–	–	■	–	■	643



	Price	Working width (mm)	Waste hopper volume (l)	Max. area performance (m²/h)	Indoor use	Outdoor use	Storage compartment 15 l	Traction drive, hydraulic	Coarse dirt flap	Electro start	Flashing beacon	Curb climbing aid	Page
Light waste vacuum cleaners													
IC 15/240 W Adv		100	240	–	–	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	645
IC 15/240 W		100	240	–	–	■	■	■	■	■	–	–	645

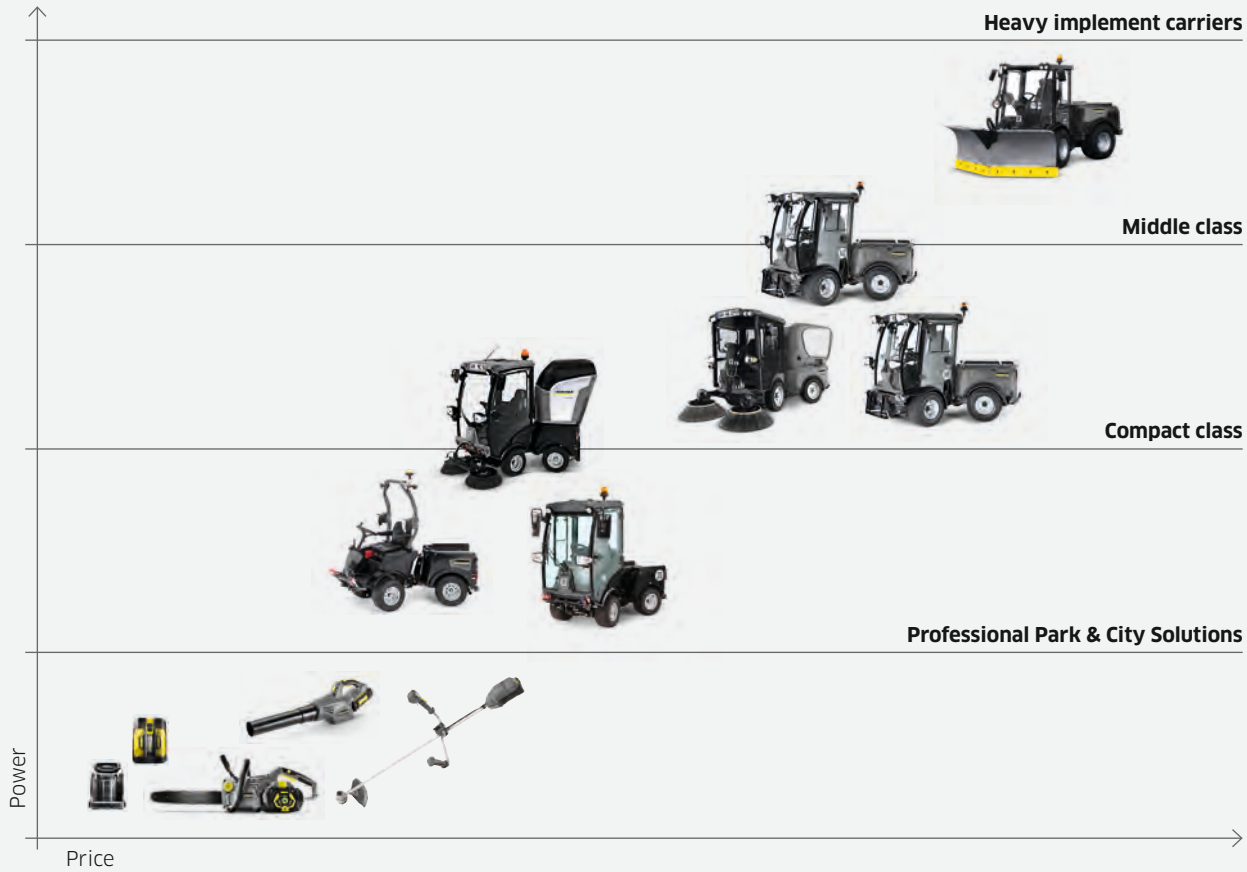


	Price	hp	Hydraulic system (l/min)	Total permissible weight (kg)	Year-round use	Air conditioning	Heating	Comfort seat	Traction control	Warning light	Safety belt	Page
Implement carriers												
MIC 84		84	0–120	5000	■	□	□	□	■	□	□	647
■ MIC 70		66	100	3500	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	649
MIC 50 Adv		50	80	2800/3200	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	651
MIC 50		50	80	2600	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	651
MIC 34 C		34	40	1750	■	■	■	□	–	■	□	653
MIC 26 C Adv		26	40	1750	■	■	■	□	–	■	□	655
MIC 26 C		26	40	1750	■	–	–	–	–	□	□	655



	Price	Operating voltage (V)	Weight (kg)	Guaranteed sound power level (db[A])	BC Adv	Compatible with all Kärcher batteries	Bp 200 Adv	Bp 400 Adv	Bp 800 Adv	Bp 2400 Adv	Safety helmet set	Safety goggles	Double-shoulder carrying strap	Chain oil	Page
Park & City Solutions															
■ LB 850 Bp		50	2.34	95	□	■	□	□	□	□	–	□	□	–	661
■ CS 330 Bp		50	3.76	99	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	–	–	□	665
■ ST 400 Bp		50	3.4	–	□	■	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	–	665

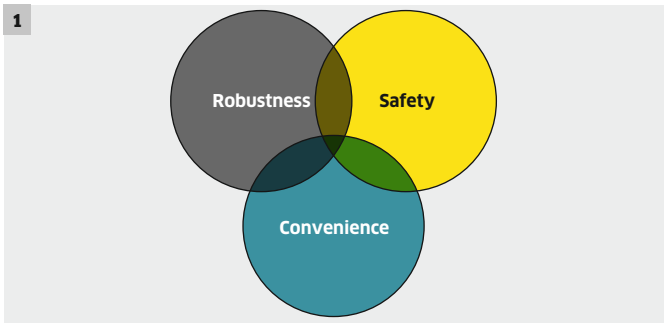
■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories.


Heavy implement carriers
Middle class
Compact class
Professional Park & City Solutions
Power
Price

ECONOMICAL USE ALL YEAR ROUND

Kärcher municipal sweepers deliver exceptional performance everywhere: on large areas, difficult surfaces, roads, paths, car parks, grassed surfaces and sports facilities. From spring cleaning to green care in summer and autumn as well as winter service. Each of these robust machines with diverse implements forms an application-optimised solution in terms of power, operability and efficiency. And in turn, an investment that retains its value for years.

1



2



4



3



1 Robustness

Drivers should be able to completely rely on their machines in any situation. Kärcher uses only high-quality materials and components to ensure that everything runs smoothly even in difficult working situations. The high level of quality of our implement carriers and vacuum sweepers makes regular servicing easier and forms the basis for a long product life. In combination with the latest, user-friendly technology, our machines are real workhorses – from January through to December.

Safety

Kärcher does not compromise on safety. Whether on the road or during daily work routines – the modern assistance systems of our implement carriers and vacuum sweepers meet the highest safety requirements and ensure that work does not become a risk.

Convenience

Optimal freedom of movement: Kärcher offers the most spacious cabin in this machine class – a decisive advantage, not just during long periods of use. The vibration-cushioned cabin can be individually equipped and enables a healthy working environment with reduced noise.

2 Flexible and compatible

Kärcher municipal machines are profitable investments. Their built-in flexibility and broad range of applications mean they have many uses on a daily basis. The machines are always ready to use - regardless of the season, wind and weather, day or night. Fast implement changing and high transport speed reduce setup and non-productive times. Attention to detail and an efficient operating concept with excellent ergonomics result in effective working at low cost all year round.

3 Made in Germany

Kärcher implement carriers and vacuum sweepers are produced solely in Germany. Kärcher, a traditional family-owned company, has always maintained a close dialogue with municipalities and focuses on customer-specific requirements in the development of its machines.

4 Leasing and financing

Kärcher is not only on hand to offer you help and advice in selecting the right machine, but also to offer the appropriate financing model. Because for Kärcher, a good partnership means working successfully together with its customers. Place your trust in us!



Sweeping



Green care



Winter service



Wet cleaning

MIDDLE CLASS

2-seater machine for year-round use



Large waste hopper volume, compact dimensions. The sweeper is in the 1 m^3 class. Automatic sweeping at the push of a button in eco!efficiency mode. This achieves the best sweeping performance with optimal engine speed and hydraulic power. Optimised efficiency by preventing erroneous operation, as well as less wear and tear.

eco!efficiency









1 Kärcher multifunction display

For minimum distraction, the unique multifunction display integrated in the steering wheel hub is always in the driver's field of view whilst working. The control elements on the ergonomic armrest allow easy individual brush control.

2 Comfortable two-seater cabin

The comfortable two-person cabin with 360° all-round view offers a pleasant working environment. It is hydrodynamically supported on 4 sides to ensure a low noise level and low-vibration driving comfort.

3 Kubota diesel engine with diesel particle filter

The powerful and economical Kubota 66 hp diesel engine with common rail system is the heart of the MC 130+. Engines with direct fuel injection require far less fuel than conventional engines and therefore help to further reduce machine operating costs.

4 3.5-tonne class

The total permissible weight of the MC 130 is about 3.5 tonnes. This makes working on pavements easy. Anyone with a class B driving licence can operate the sweeper.

CONFIGURATION OF THE MC 130 MACHINE



Interior fittings



Implements





Colour variations



Interfaces



Tyres

		MC 130 Adv	MC 130+
		■ All-wheel drive ■ Automatic traction control ■ Year-round use	■ All-wheel drive ■ Automatic traction control ■ Year-round use
Technical data			
Motor		4-cylinder diesel engine / Kubota	4-cylinder common rail engine with DPF / Kubota
Power		36.5 kW at 2700 rpm (50 hp)	48.6 kW at 2700 rpm (66 hp)
Driving speed	**km/h**	40	40
Turning radius (inside)	**m**	1.21	1.21
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	3950 × 1200 × 1990	3950 × 1200 × 1990
Total permissible weight	**kg**	3500	3500
Net weight	**kg**	2275	2275
Container capacity	**l**	1000	1000
Fresh water tank	**l**	195	195
Working width	**mm**	1200–2400	1200–2400
Emptying height	**mm**	1550	1550
Area performance	**m²/h**	24000	24000
Noise level in cabin	**dB(A)**	73	73
Equipment			
2-person cabin		■	■
Multifunction display		■	■
Air conditioning		□	□
Airsprung driver's seat		□	□
Water recycling system		□	□
High-pressure cleaner		□	□
Order No.		**1.442-230.2**	**On request**

■ Included in delivery. □ Compatible accessories.

COMPACT CLASS



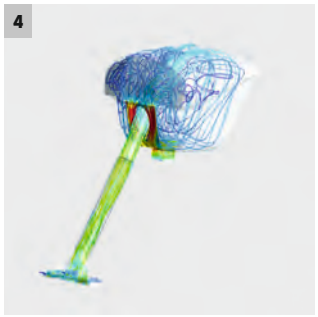
The agile, compact machine for year-round use

The MC 50 Adv offers optimal sweeping results and is also suitable for year-round use. The quick-change system enables implements such as mower or snow blade and spreader to be changed within minutes without tools.









1 Parallelogram guided brush system

The floating roller sweeping system with relief and hydraulic floating position ensures constant contact pressure and therefore an optimal sweeping level – even on uneven surfaces. It also ensures optimal sweeping results at all times. A bumper at the front and side provides added safety.

2 Automatic coarse dirt flap

The coarse dirt flap opens automatically for larger items such as bottles or larger quantities of light waste such as leaves or packaging – and then quickly closes again. For perfect suction without residues

3 Clever and practical

The straight suction channel minimises the risk of blockages. For direct access and fast cleaning, the suction tube between the suction mouth and waste container can be removed with 2 handles without tools. Cleaning and removal of any blockages has never been so easy and time-saving.

4 Innovation with vacuum

The innovative suction system of the Kärcher MC was developed with the aid of CFD simulations. The result: reduced noise, lower consumption, less emissions and reduced wear and tear. The robust and corrosion-free waste container with 500-litre volume allows a fill level of up to 100 percent and is easy to empty.

CONFIGURATION OF THE MC 50 MACHINE



		MC 50 Adv Comfort	MC 50 Adv
Technical data			
Drive / Engine		4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar
Power		19.2 kW / 26 hp	19.2 kW / 26 hp
Speed	km/h	20	20
Turning radius (inside)	m	0.75	0.75
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	2960 × 1090 × 1970	2960 × 1090 × 1970
Total permissible weight	kg	1750	1750
Net weight	kg	850 (without sweeping system)	850 (without sweeping system)
Container capacity	l	500	500
Fresh water tank	l	165	165
Working width	mm	900–1400	900–1400
Working width 3rd side brush	mm	2000	2000
Dumping height	mm	1450	1450
Area performance	m²/h	14000	14000
Equipment			
Heating		■	■
Air conditioning		■	–
Driver's seat		Fabric	Imitation leather
Comfort seat with air suspension		□	□
Radio (incl. CD, MP3)		□	□
Water recycling system		□	□
Order No.		**1.442-202.2**	**1.442-202.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories.

LIGHT WASTE VACUUM CLEANER



Great suction power for small areas

Ideal for grassed and hard surfaces in industrial and municipal facilities: the walk-behind IC 15/240 W litter vacuum deposits leaves and refuse, e.g. large PET bottles in a standard refuse bin.







1 One-hand operation via drawbar

- Easy machine handling and control – one hand is always free.

2 Hydrostatic, maintenance-free traction drive (forwards/backwards)

- Comfortable working even on gradients; easy to transport.

3 Designed for standard bins (240 l), available worldwide

- Easy disposal by changing refuse bins.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		IC 15/240 W Adv	IC 15/240 W
		■ Hydraulic traction drive with forward and reverse gears ■ Suction pipe with arm-guide ■ Public-service equipment (flashing beacon, fine dust filter, curb climbing aid)	■ Hydraulic traction drive with forward and reverse gears ■ Suction pipe with arm-guide
Technical data			
Power	**kW**	4	4
Working speed	**km/h**	6	6
Operating hours on one tankful	**h**	2.5	2.5
Container capacity	**l**	240	240
Load capacity	**kg**	70	70
Working width	**mm**	100	100
Climbing ability	**%**	15	15
Equipment			
Suction hose with suction tube		■	■
Elapsed time counter		■	■
240-litre rubbish bin		■	■
Lockable storage compartment		■	■
Electro start		■	■
Hinged bulk waste flap		■	■
Warning beacon		■	–
Curb climbing aid		■	–
Polyester flat pleated filter		■	–
Order No.		**1.183-904.0**	**1.183-903.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
Blow tube with parison	2.850-831.0	For blow-sweeping leaves and light debris.	
Fine dust filter (kit)	2.850-832.0	For dust-free working.	
Holding machine for rubbish bags	2.850-845.0	Easy refuse bag filling and removal.	

HEAVY IMPLEMENT CARRIERS



The beefy powerhouse

Do you need a machine offering ultimate power that can be finely adjusted to suit any task? The MIC 84 makes work easier. This powerful and versatile machine can be used for additional applications in municipal use such as asphalt milling or removing weeds using hot steam and can be fitted with a front loader. The extreme power of this machine can be infinitely adjusted via a potentiometer to suit the particular implement used.









1 Convenient equipment

Optimum driving comfort, outstanding space, perfect overview, seat heating, airsprung seat and a low noise level ensure a pleasant working environment.

2 Central display

With the MIC 84, the operator has an overview of all functions, e.g. engine speed, speed, temperature, hydraulic oil, direction indicator, driving mode or fuel gauge. In addition, all unit functions can be centrally controlled.

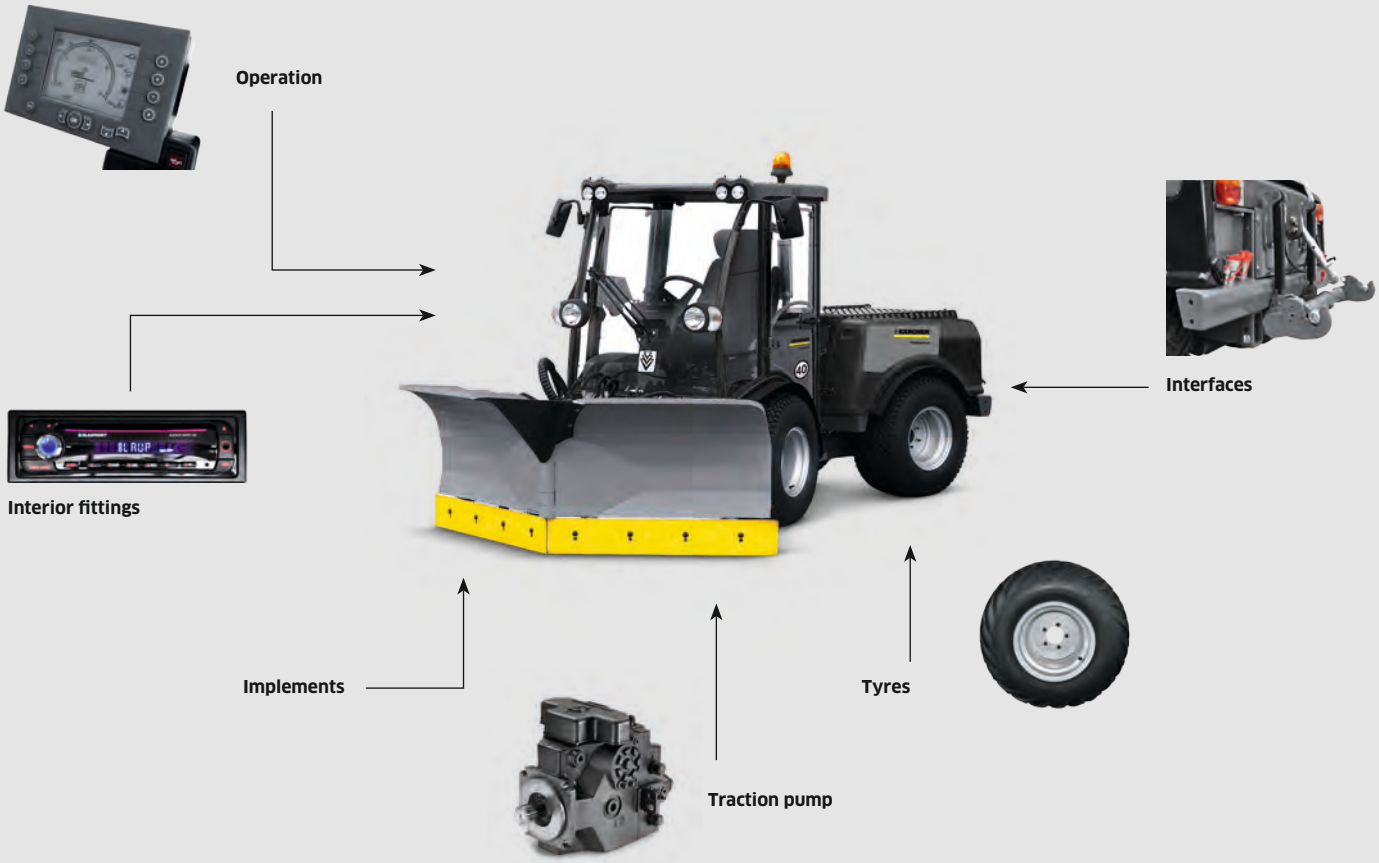
3 Individually adjustable power

With the 84 hp turbo diesel engine, the operator can infinitely adjust the hydraulics. The MIC 84 offers set programmes for front loaders, snow blades, mowing deck, cylindrical mowers, etc.

4 Wide range of applications thanks to numerous implements

The MIC 84 is suitable for summer and winter use. Mowers in different sizes are available for lawn care. Front loaders with attached shovel or fork offer the optimal solution for every application.

CONFIGURATION OF THE MIC 84 MACHINE



MIC 84

- 2-speed traction drive
- Hydraulic traction drive
- All-wheel drive
- Automatic traction control

Technical data		
Drive/Engine		4-stroke turbo diesel engine / Kubota
Power		61.7 kW / 84 hp
Exhaust emissions standard		Stage IIIA
Fuel tank	l	78
Speed	km/h	40
Working speed	km/h	20
Service brake		Hydrostatic
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	3215 × 1590 × 2130
Weight	kg	2450
Total permissible weight	kg	5000
Turning radius (inside)	m	3.1
Climbing ability	%	40
Noise level (in cabin)	dB(A)	74

Equipment	
Emergency seat for passenger	□
Air conditioning	□
Airsprung driver's seat	□
Seat heating	□
Load damping	□
Order No.	**1.442-012.2**

□ Optional accessories.

MIDDLE CLASS



Full power, all year round

A small powerhouse for really big jobs: 20 hp more power than the MIC 50 gives the compact MIC 70 the necessary power for numerous applications using heavy implements, e.g. the front loader developed by Kärcher. In addition, the 4-cylinder diesel engine with 66 hp has a soot particle filter for lower exhaust emissions as standard.

NEW

ecoefficiency



1



2



3



4

1 High hydraulic power

Heavy implements are effortlessly driven by the powerful tandem pump. A total of up to 100 l/min is available. The engine output per litre can be distributed to the front and rear (50 + 50 l/min front or 50 + 50 l/min rear).

2 Low-emission engine

4-cylinder Kubota common rail diesel engine with 48.6 kW (66 hp) power. After-treatment of exhaust gases and diesel particle filter ensure low exhaust emissions. Certification according to Stage IIIB and Tier 4 final.

3 Central display

The hydraulics are adjusted via a central display. The driving speed and regeneration phase of the diesel particle filter are also displayed.

4 Quick-change system

Quick-change system for rear-mounted implements via hydraulic tilting frame. No more laborious winding and adjustment necessary. Easy to remove by one person without tools within the shortest time.

CONFIGURATION OF THE MIC 70 MACHINE



		MIC 70
		■ 2-speed traction drive ■ Hydraulic traction drive ■ Traction control with optional differential lock
Technical data		
Motor		4-cylinder diesel engine with DPF / Kubota
Power		48.6 kW at 2700 rpm (66 hp)
Exhaust emissions standard		Stage IIIB/Tier 4 final
Fuel tank	l	50
Driving speed	km/h	40
Dimensions	mm	2745 × 1200 × 2000
Total permissible weight	kg	3500
Weight	kg	1700
Turning radius (inside)	m	1.17
Equipment		
Heated windscreen		□
Air conditioning		□
Airsprung driver's seat		□
Load damping		□
Vibration damping		□
Kärcher front loader		□
Order No.		**1.442-240.2**

□ Optional accessories.

MIDDLE CLASS



Compact can be powerful

The MIC 50 is a compact implement carrier in the 3.5-tonne class especially developed for municipal use and is suitable for on-road and-off road use. A working width of up to 3 metres is possible for mowing. Customise your MIC 50. Only the vehicle chassis and cabin are always the same. Traction drive, wheels and hydraulic system can be individually combined.









1 High-quality components

All important components are easily accessible for daily maintenance.

2 Clearly arranged

The MIC 50 allows a good view of implements and the surrounding area. A low noise level and plenty of space and comfort make the operation of this machine more enjoyable.

3 Compact in all dimensions

The narrow external width and an overall height of just under 2 metres make the MIC 50 suitable for use on pavements. This makes the machine ideal for municipal use.

4 Quick replacement

With the MIC 50, implements can be changed quickly and easily at three attachment points without tools.

CONFIGURATION OF THE MIC 50 MACHINE



		MIC 50 Adv	MIC 50
		■ 2-speed traction drive ■ Hydraulic traction drive with forward and reverse gears ■ All-wheel drive ■ Hydraulic power steering	■ 1-speed traction drive ■ Hydraulic traction drive with forward and reverse gears ■ All-wheel drive ■ Hydraulic power steering
Technical data			
Drive / Engine		4-cylinder diesel engine / Kubota	4-cylinder diesel engine / Kubota
Power		36 kW at 2700 rpm (50 hp)	36 kW at 2700 rpm (50 hp)
Exhaust emissions standard		Stage IIIA	Stage IIIA
Fuel tank	l	50	50
Driving speed	km/h	40	30
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	2745 × 1200 × 2000	2745 × 1200 × 2000
Weight	kg	1660	1650
Total permissible weight	kg	2800/3200	2600
Turning radius (inside)	m	1.17	1.17
Equipment			
Heated windscreen		□	□
Air conditioning		□	□
Airsprung driver's seat		□	□
Load damping		□	□
Vibration damping		□	□
Kärcher front loader		□	□
Order No.		**1.442-220.2**	**1.442-220.2**

□ Optional accessories.

COMPACT CLASS



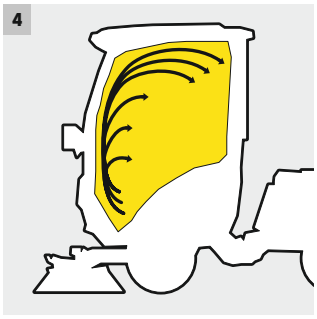
Powerful machine – to make your work easier

If you are looking for a compact vehicle designed specifically for use on pavements and in parks – just take a closer look at the MIC 34 C. The narrow design allows it go where larger machines cannot. The MIC 34 with its 24 kW turbo diesel engine has enough power for heavy-duty applications such as mowing with grass pick-up and removing weeds in one pass.


1


2


3


4

1 Robust power transmission

The powerful hydraulics adapted to the high motor rating allows mowing with pick-up as well as removing weeds and suction in one pass.

2 Lasting power

The 34 hp turbo diesel engine opens up a wide range of possible applications. The 40-litre hydraulic system effortlessly drives even heavy-duty implements, e.g. snow throwers or mowers. And the second hydraulic circuit increases the versatility.

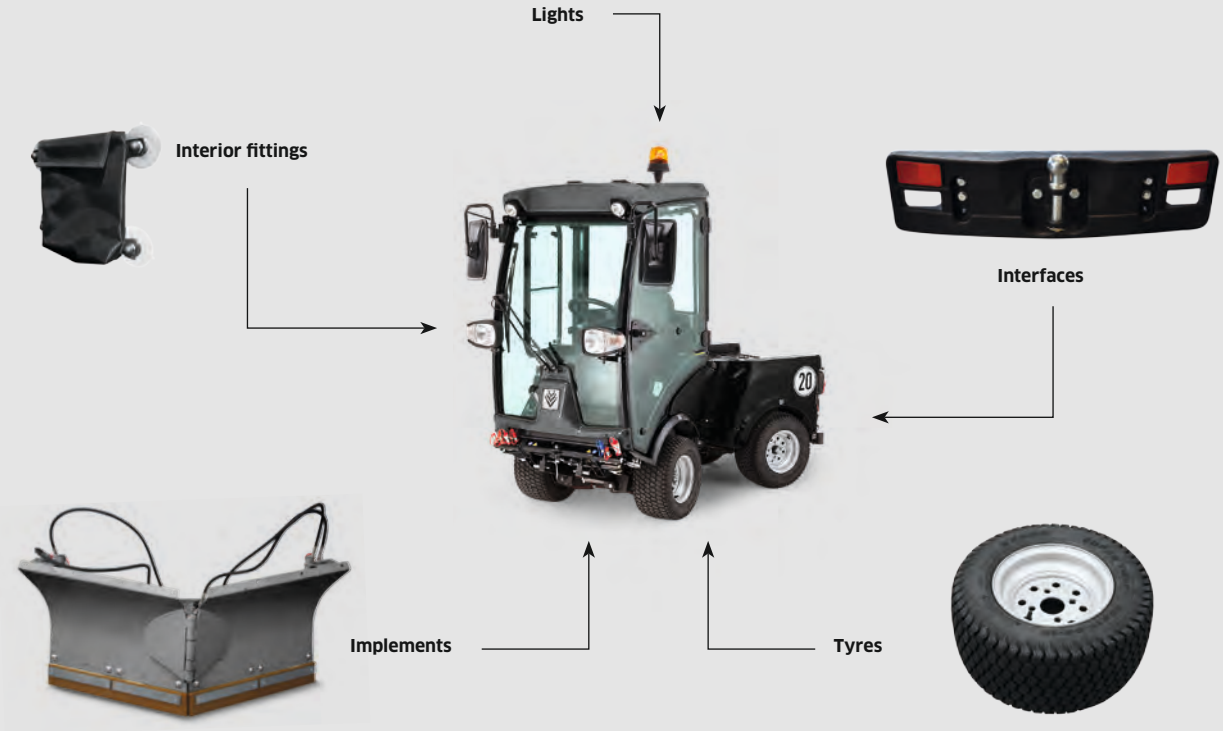
3 Quick-change concept for implements without tools

The quick-change system allows implements to be changed quickly and easily by one person. In less than 5 minutes, the machine can be converted from a sweeper to a mower or for winter service.

4 Hot and cold

Heating and air conditioning come as standard with the MIC 34 C and offer first-class working comfort in hot and cold weather.

CONFIGURATION OF THE MIC 34 MACHINE



		MIC 34 C
		■ Comfort seat with fabric cover ■ Heating ■ Air conditioning
Technical data		
Drive/Engine		4-stroke turbo diesel engine / Kubota
Power		24 kW / 34 hp
Speed	km/h	20
Turning radius (inside)	m	0.75
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	2410 × 1080 × 1969
Total permissible weight	kg	1750
Net weight	kg	850
Equipment		
Cabin		■
Radio (incl. CD, MP3)		□
Heating		■
Air conditioning		■
Driver's seat		Fabric
Comfort seat with air suspension		□
Order No.		**1.442-210.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories.

COMPACT CLASS



The convertible in the compact class

The MIC 26 C without cabin offers drivers a perfect all-round view of implements and the surrounding area. A huge advantage, in particular for green care. The MIC 26 C is also available with fixed cabin. The optional professional sweeping system makes this sweeper suitable for use on pavements and roads.


1


2


3


4

1 Certified safety

The ROPS-certified roll bar reliably protects the driver. For transport on trailers, the ROPS roll bar can simply be folded down.

2 Light and sight

The MIC 26 C is available with driving and working lighting if required: 2 spotlights each at the front and rear for illuminating the road or work area and a flashing beacon.

3 Generous storage space

The storage compartment under the driver's seat offers sufficient space for the driver's personal items and vehicle documents.

4 Enhanced performance

The unique Kärcher vacuum sweeper system is available ex works or can easily be retrofitted as required. The waste container can be removed using a trolley. The side brushes can easily be fitted or removed with the quick-change system. The suction tube can even be removed with one hand.

CONFIGURATION OF THE MIC 26 C MACHINE



Implements



Lights

With or without cabin





Interior fittings



Interfaces

Tyres

Colour variations

		MIC 26 C Adv	MIC 26 C
Technical data			
Drive/Engine		4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar	4-stroke diesel engine / Yanmar
Power		19.2 kW / 26 hp	19.2 kW / 26 hp
Speed	km/h	20	20
Turning radius (inside)	m	0.75	0.75
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	2410 × 1090 × 1970	2281 × 1069 × 1984
Total permissible weight	kg	1750	1750
Net weight	kg	850 (without sweeping system)	750
Equipment			
Cabin		■	-
Rollover protection		-	■
Heating		■	-
Air conditioning		□	-
Driver's seat		Imitation leather	Imitation leather
Comfort seat with air suspension		□	-
Order No.		**1.442-212.2**	**1.442-212.2**

■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories.

IMPLEMENTS



MIC 34 C, sweeping



MIC 34 C, winter service



MIC 50, flail mower



MIC 34 C, weed brush



MIC 50, watering system



MIC 50, front sweeper



MIC 26 C, rotary mower



MIC 50, weed removal



MIC 50, V-plough



MIC 26 C, watering system



MIC 50, rotary mower



MIC 50, rear mounted spreader



MC 130, sweeping



MIC 84, mowing-suction combination



MIC 84, mounted spreader



MC 130, Vario snow plough



MIC 84, front reach arm



MIC 84, snow plough



MC 130, scrubbing deck



MIC 84, weed brush



MIC 84, snow thrower



MIC 84, rotary mower



MIC 84, asphalt cutting machine



MIC 84, front loader

BATTERY-POWERED MACHINES WITH 50 V TECHNOLOGY



One battery system, a thousand possibilities

The battery-powered leaf blower, string trimmer and chainsaw from Kärcher impress with power and lightness. Thanks to the lithium-ion batteries and 50 V technology, they offer numerous advantages compared with petrol machines, which make work easier and protect both the operator and the environment. Park & City Solutions from Kärcher – impressive endurance and power.

50V technology


1


2


3


4

1 Batteries in different performance classes

Batteries in different performance classes are available for our Park & City Solutions machines to suit individual requirements, and thanks to 50 V technology they charge up to 50% faster than standard lithium-ion batteries.

3 Suitable for all machines

The lithium-ion batteries with 50 V technology are suitable for all battery-powered machines from Kärcher, are quick and easy to replace and therefore ready to use when required.

2 Battery backpack Bp 2400 Adv

With a power reserve of 1,169 Wh, the battery backpack delivers sufficient power for long periods of uninterrupted use. The battery normally lasts a whole day without needing replacement.

4 Charge level indicator

Via different coloured LEDs on the 50 V batteries, the operator can see the current charge level at a glance.

		Bp 2400 Adv	Bp 800 Adv
		■ Compatible with all Kärcher Park & City Solutions machines	■ Compatible with all Kärcher Park & City Solutions machines
Technical data			
Voltage	**V**	50	50
Capacity	**Ah**	24	7.5
Energy	**Wh**	1169	375
Weight	**kg**	7.6	2.87
Charging time	**min**	-	60
Order No.		**2.852-204.0**	**2.852-189.0**

		Bp 400 Adv	Bp 200 Adv
		■ Compatible with all Kärcher Park & City Solutions machines	■ Compatible with all Kärcher Park & City Solutions machines
Technical data			
Voltage	**V**	50	50
Capacity	**Ah**	4	2
Energy	**Wh**	200	100
Weight	**kg**	2.21	1.26
Charging time	**min**	30	25
Order No.		**2.852-184.0**	**2.852-183.0**

		Battery charger: BC Adv
		■ Compatible with all Kärcher Park & City Solutions batteries
Technical data		
Voltage	**V**	220-240
Frequency	**Hz**	50
Power	**W**	550
Weight	**kg**	1.9
Order No.		**2.852-182.0**

LEAF BLOWERS

Better together: leaf blowers and municipal vehicles



Untiring, economical, environmentally friendly and very, very quiet: our battery-powered alternative to petrol leaf blowers is an ideal addition to Kärcher municipal vehicles in the day-to-day removal of leaves, refuse and dirt – particularly in hard-to-reach places and also at night after events. Batteries and battery chargers must be ordered separately.

1



2



3



4



1 Infinitely adjustable speed

- For convenient and needs-based adjustment of the blower speed.

2 Turbo button for short-term performance increase

- Maximum blower speed for the removal of especially sticky leaves and stubborn dirt residues.

3 Full compatibility of the battery with all machines in the Kärcher Park & City Solutions range

- Maximum flexibility. The compatible battery can be quickly switched to other machines.

4 No emissions of harmful substances or CO_2

- Environmentally friendly and user-friendly. No petrol smells while working.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

LB 850 Bp

- Battery compatible with all machines in the Kärcher Park & City Solutions range
- Infinitely variable speed control
- "Turbo button" for brief performance increase

Technical data		
Voltage	**V**	50
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	905 × 165 × 270
Weight	**kg**	2.34
Guaranteed sound power level	**dB(A)**	95
Sound pressure level (ΔK = 2.5 dB(A))	**dB(A)**	82
Vibration values (K=1.5 m/s²)	**m/s²**	1.07
Air speed	**m/s**	40
Air throughput	**m³/h**	816
Run time with Bp 200 Adv (max.)	**min.**	60
Run time with Bp 400 Adv (max.)	**min.**	120
Run time with Bp 800 Adv (max.)	**min.**	225
Run time with Bp 2400 Adv (max.)		-
Order No.		**1.442-110.0**
Price		

Accessories

Product name	Order No.	Description	Price
Safety goggles set	6.025-488.0	Sporty and innovative safety goggles with clear, contrast-enhancing lenses with sun protection for work and leisure. Soft temple tips ensure a pressure-free fit. Lenses are anti-scratch and made to last, with an anti-mist coating on the inside so that the goggles do not mist up. Temples are adjustable and lenses are easy to change.	

CHAINSAW

Zero-emission power – every day



Battery-powered, no fumes, hardly any vibrations, yet a fully fledged chainsaw: the CS 330 Bp with innovative 50 V technology impresses with easy handling and high performance. It is so quiet that it can even be used in noise-sensitive areas at any time. Batteries and battery chargers must be ordered separately.









1 User-friendly, automatic chain lubrication

- Lower maintenance effort with optimal lubrication of the chain and longer service life.

2 Maximum safety thanks to electric chain brake

- For maximum safety, the chain immediately stops if it comes into contact with the front hand guard.

3 Full compatibility of the battery with all machines in the Kärcher Park & City Solutions range

- Maximum flexibility. The compatible battery can be quickly transferred to other machines as needs require.

4 No emissions of harmful substances or CO_2

- Environmentally friendly and user-friendly. No petrol smells while working.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

CS 330 Bp

- Battery compatible with all machines in the Kärcher Park & City Solutions range
- Automatic chain lubrication
- Electric chain brake

Technical data		
Voltage	**V**	50
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	780 × 240 × 247
Weight	**kg**	3.76
Guaranteed sound power level	**dB(A)**	99
Sound pressure level (ΔK = 2.5 dB(A))	**dB(A)**	86
Vibration value of front handle (K=1.5 m/s²)		-
Guide rail	**cm**	35
Chain pitch		3/8"
Chain speed	**m/s**	12
Run time with Bp 200 Adv (max.)	**cuts**	108
Run time with Bp 400 Adv (max.)	**cuts**	216
Run time with Bp 800 Adv (max.)	**cuts**	405
Run time with Bp 2400 Adv (max.)		-
Order No.		**1.442-111.0**
Price		

STRING TRIMMER



Precise working.
Even in tight spaces

Mowing in inaccessible, sloping or tight spaces and corners? With our battery-powered string trimmer ST 400 Bp, green care could not be easier. Wherever you go, it goes. Thanks to its lightweight design, it makes work easier in any situation – the perfect addition to Kärcher municipal vehicles in daily use. Batteries and battery chargers must be ordered separately.

NEW









1 Ergonomic two-handed grip

- Work comfortably for long periods without getting tired.

2 Comfortable double-shoulder strap

- Work more easily for long periods.

3 Full compatibility of the battery with all machines in the Kärcher Park & City Solutions range

- Maximum flexibility. The compatible battery can be quickly switched to other machines.

4 No emissions of harmful substances or CO_2

- Environmentally friendly and user-friendly. No petrol smells while working.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		ST 400 Bp
		■ Battery compatible with all machines in the Kärcher Park & City Solutions range. ■ Ergonomic two-handle handlebar ■ Comfortable double-shoulder strap
Technical data		
Voltage	**V**	50
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1807 × 621 × 562
Weight	**kg**	3.4
Cutter		Line head
Thread diameter	**mm**	2.4
Cutting circle diameter	**mm**	380
Overall length without cutter		–
Run time with Bp 200 Adv (max.)	**min.**	25
Run time with Bp 400 Adv (max.)	**min.**	50
Run time with Bp 800 Adv (max.)	**min.**	90
Run time with Bp 2400 Adv (max.)		–
Order No.		**1.442-112.0**
Price		

OUR MACHINES GROW WITH YOUR TASKS.



Even more efficient, safe and environmentally friendly: we offer a wide range of accessories for Park & City Solutions machines from Kärcher – from protective gear to consumables. Precisely adapted for the specific machine, as well as quick and easy to use.

		Order No.	Voltage	Frequency	Power	Weight	Price	Description
Park & City Solutions								
Double-shoulder strap	1	6.990-516.0						Our optional ergonomic double-shoulder strap allows long periods of effortless use of the battery-powered leaf blowers and string trimmer in the Kärcher Park & City Solutions range. The carrying frame and soft shoulder pads distribute the weight of the machines over several points of contact, considerably reducing the strain on the operator and making work much easier.
Chainsaw chain	2	6.990-467.0						With a chain pitch of 3/8", the chainsaw chain 90PX052X from our renowned partner Oregon is the ideal replacement for the chain of the battery-powered chainsaw CS 330 Bp.
Helmet head protection combination	3	6.990-527.0						Consisting of a sturdy helmet certified according to DIN EN 397, with mesh visor and ear defenders, this safety helmet set offers effective protection against the dangers associated with tree felling, for example, when using our battery-powered chainsaw CS 330 Bp. Excellent fit and low weight ensure maximum comfort.
Organic chainsaw oil	4	6.990-531.0						Kärcher organic chainsaw oil effectively protects the joints and links of the battery-powered chainsaw CS 330 Bp against wear and tear and extends the life of the chain. This chainsaw oil is produced from high-quality vegetable oils and offers excellent adhesion and lubricating properties up to a temperature of –30°C. It also biodegrades rapidly and has even been awarded Blue Angel certification.
Battery charger								
Battery charger BC Adv, 220–240V	5	2.852-182.0	220–240 V	50 Hz	550 W	2.1 kg		Thanks to the innovative 50 V technology from Kärcher, the quick charger BC Adv charges the batteries of Kärcher Park & City Solutions machines up to 50% faster than standard chargers available on the market. The charging progress is indicated by the charge status display on the compact and lightweight charger.

☐ Available accesories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2


3


4


5

			LB 850 Bp	CS 330 Bp	ST 400 Bp
	1		□		□
	2			□	
	3			□	□
	4			□	
	5		□	□	□

EVERYTHING FOR A CLEAN VEHICLE

You know what you want. The ideal system for interior and exterior cleaning of cars and commercial vehicles, designed for high efficiency, long service life and perfect cleaning results, with low water consumption and eco-friendly features. Just what you need: our gantry car washes and self-service wash systems. Tailored precisely to suit your requirements.



Table of contents: Wash systems

Gantry car washes	Page 674
Commercial vehicle washes	Page 678
Self-service prewash units	Page 681
Steel framework	Page 687
Forecourt units	Page 688
Self-service vacuums	Page 689
Cleaning agents	Page 788



Self-service vacuum cleaners from Kärcher: efficiency meets ergonomics

Easy handling, uncompromising cleaning performance, sophisticated ergonomics, innovative design: our self-service vacuum cleaners impress across the board. We also offer configuration options tailored to suit individual requirements.

For example, our optimised suction nozzle, which reaches into even the smallest corners in vehicles. Or the user-friendly hose guidance. Our new concept ensures easier, better and simply more convenient handling when vacuuming.

OVERVIEW

Wash systems from Kärcher: we offer a system solution to suit any location and requirements. Sophisticated, efficient, powerful and tailored to suit your specific requirements.





	Price	Order No.	Washing height (mm)	Fresh water connection (l/min, bar)	Power input (kW)	Supply voltage (~ / V / Hz)
Gantry car washes						
CB 5		On request	2800 / 2500 / 2300	100, 4–6	22	3 / 400 / 50
CB 3		On request	2800 / 2500 / 2300	min. 50, 4–6	8 / 16*	3 / 400 / 50
Commercial vehicle washes						
TB 50		On request	5050	100, 4–6	5.3	3 / 400 / 50
TB 46		On request	4600	100, 4–6	5.3	3 / 400 / 50
TB 42		On request	4250	100, 4–6	5.3	3 / 400 / 50
TB 36		On request	3600	100, 4–6	5.3	3 / 400 / 50
RBS 6014		1.826-405.0 1.826-415.0 1.826-425.0	4205	80, 3–6	1.15	3 / 400 / 50 3 / 230 / 50 1 / 240 / 50
RBS 6012		1.826-205.0 1.826-215.0 1.826-225.0	3645	80, 3–6	1.15	3 / 400 / 50 3 / 230 / 50 1 / 240 / 50

* Without / with side dryer.



	Price	Order No.	Material	Flow rate (l/h)	Working pressure (bar)	Operating temperature (°C)	Supply voltage (~ / V / Hz)	Dimensions (L × W × H in mm)
Self-service prewash units								
HDS-C 8/15 E		1.319-219.0	Stainless steel	740	150	0–40	3/400/50	1070 × 727 × 1360
		1.319-218.0	Steel coated	740	150	0–40	3/400/50	1070 × 727 × 1360
HDS-C 9/15		1.319-217.0	Stainless steel	900	150	0–40	3/400/50	1070 × 727 × 1360
		1.319-216.0	Steel coated	900	150	0–40	3/400/50	1070 × 727 × 1360
HDS-C 7/11		1.319-215.0	Stainless steel	660	110	0–40	3/400/50	1070 × 727 × 1360
		1.319-214.0	Steel coated	660	110	0–40	3/400/50	1070 × 727 × 1360

* Per pump.



	Price	Order No.	Number of wash bays	Material	Flow rate (l/h)	Working pressure (bar)	Operating temperature (°C)	Hot water temperature (°C)	Supply voltage (~ / V / Hz)
Self-service wash systems									
SB MU		On request	4-8		900 / 500*	120 / 100	max. 40	max. 60	3 / 400 / 50
SB MB		On request	2-4		900 / 500*	120 / 100	max. 40	max. 60	3 / 400 / 50
SB Wash 5/10 Fp/Ws		1.319-202.0	1	Stainless steel	500	100	–20 to +40	max. 60	3 / 400 / 50
SB Wash 5/10 Fp		1.319-203.0	1	Stainless steel	500	100	–20 to +40	max. 60	3 / 400 / 50
SB Wash 5/10 Fp		1.319-201.0	1	Steel powder-coated in RAL 7012	500	100	–20 to +40	max. 60	3 / 400 / 50
SB Wash 5/10		1.319-204.0	1	Steel powder-coated in RAL 7012	500	100	0 to +40	max. 60	3 / 400 / 50

* Per pump.



	Price	Order No.	Power input (kW)	Protection class (IP)	Supply voltage (~ / V / Hz)	Dimensions (L × W × H in mm)
Forecourt units*						
AWT		1.534-902.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
AWT Fp		1.534-903.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
AWT-C		1.534-912.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
AWT-C Fp		1.534-913.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
AT		1.534-900.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
AT Fp		1.534-901.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
AT-C		1.534-910.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
AT-C Fp		1.534-911.0	0.45	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1550
PT		1.534-908.0	0.30	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1551
PT Fp		1.534-909.0	0.30	44	1 / 230 / 50	423 × 423 × 1551
MA 80		1.534-904.0	0.40	44	1 / 230 / 50	1064 × 508 × 1065
MA 80 S		1.534-905.0	0.40	44	1 / 230 / 50	1064 × 508 × 1065
MA 80-3		1.534-906.0	0.40	44	3 / 400 / 50	1064 × 508 × 1065
MA 80-3 S		1.534-907.0	0.40	44	3 / 400 / 50	1064 × 508 × 1065

* Please check whether a calibrated machine is required according to legislation in the country of use.



	Price	Order No.	Number of vacuum bays	Electronic coin acceptor	Air flow rate (l/s)	Vacuum (mbar)	Dirt container capacity (l)	Power input (kW)	Supply voltage (~ / V / Hz)	Dimensions (L × W × H in mm)
Self-service vacuum cleaners										
SB VC 2 Ec ■		On request	2	■	2 × 63	2 × 244	36	2 × 1.38	1 / 230 / 50 / 60	600 × 1080 × 2200
SB VC 1 Ec ■		On request	1	■	63	244	36	1.38	1 / 230 / 50 / 60	600 × 650 × 2200
SB VC 2 ■		On request	2	■	2 × 74	2 × 254	2 × 36	2 × 1.38	1 / 230 / 50 /60	600 × 1080 × 2200
SB VC 1 ■		On request	1	■	74	254	36	1.38	1 / 230 / 50 / 60	600 × 650 × 2200

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery.

1



1 Gantry car washes

A machine concept that is well thought out in every detail and that combines excellent reliability and minimal maintenance effort with optimal accessibility and easy operation. The system can be individually adapted to suit local conditions and specific customer requirements.

2



3



2 Commercial vehicle washes

There are no compromises when it comes to the operation of commercial vehicle washes. The use of hot-dip galvanised steel constructions, belt and direct drives as well as intelligent Can Bus controls makes these Kärcher systems reliable, efficient and durable. The equipment and operation of the system can be tailored to suit individual customer requirements.

3 Self-service wash systems

Kärcher, pioneer of the high-pressure wash, offers a complete product range for this application area. From self-service multi bay units to self-service single bay units, forecourt units and self-service vacuum cleaners.

5-BRUSH GANTRY

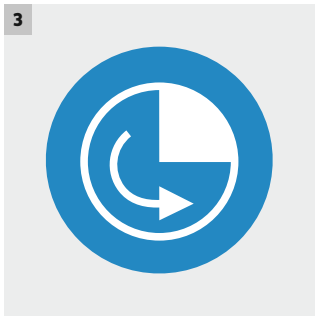


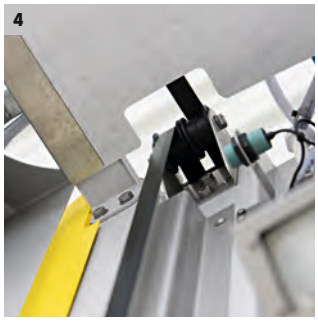
Kärcher CB 5: maximum performance in the smallest space

The alternative for sites with a volume of more than 1,200 washes per month. Operators profit from express washes in only two passes and increased vehicle throughput with much shorter customer waiting times.









1 Express wash

The express wash is ideal for lightly soiled vehicles. Vehicles are washed and dried in only two passes, waiting time for customers is kept to a minimum and profits increase at the same time.

3 High vehicle throughput

Comparably low investment costs are paid back very quickly due to the high vehicle throughput. The result is profit and satisfied customers.

2 Compact and the perfect fit

The CB 5 fits easily into a standard wash hall (hall length 10 m) – without any additional assembly and installation costs. The perfect alternative for short tunnels.

4 Low-maintenance technology

Bearings and guides, side brush inclination with direct drives and flat belts for lifting movements are extremely low-maintenance and therefore generate virtually no extra costs.

EQUIPMENT OPTIONS AND TECHNICAL DATA

Intelligent start and operating systems

Different covering packages and individual design options



Powerful drying

Different high-pressure versions

Different brush materials

Effective wheel wash

Powerful under chassis wash

Efficient operation with water reclamation systems

		CB 5
Technical data		
Wash heights	**mm**	2800 / 2500 / 2300
Plant height	**mm**	3715 / 3415 / 3215
Fresh water connection	**l/min, bar**	100, 4–6
Power input	**kW**	22
Power supply	**Ph / V / Hz**	3 / 400 / 50



Shiny rims
VehiclePro Rim Foam RM 802 removes stubborn dirt and brake dust effortlessly and gently. It contributes to customer satisfaction and increases the attractiveness of the location.



Gentle brush wash
Dirt remaining on the vehicle after the prewash is removed thoroughly and gently by the brush wash and VehiclePro Brush Shampoo RM 811.



Super Finish
With VehiclePro Foam Polish RM 837, the Super Finish programme produces gleaming results: visible long-lasting protection that lasts for up to 10 more washes.



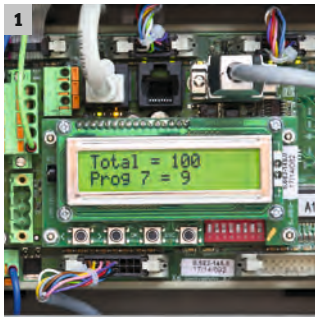
Perfect drying
VehiclePro Drying Aid RM 829 in combination with our powerful dryers ensures spotless drying results.

3-BRUSH GANTRY



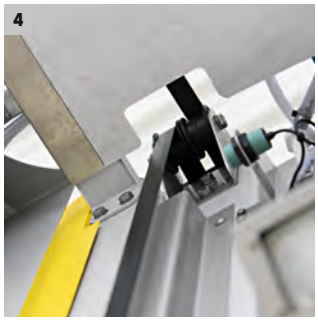
The Kärcher CB 3: flexible, fast and economical

Fast can be this flexible. Economical can be this fast. And flexible can be this economical. The CB 3 combines these three attributes in a gantry car wash that leaves nothing to be desired. The CB 3 is also available as a Takt system (downstream gantry for washing and drying two vehicles at the same time).









1 Kärcher Fleet-compatible control

The intelligent control allows connection of the CB 3 to Kärcher Fleet, our cloud-based data management system, which supplies all relevant system data in real time.

2 Water saving function

Fresh water consumption is reduced by about 60% per wash. A contribution towards conserving natural resources and reducing costs for operators.

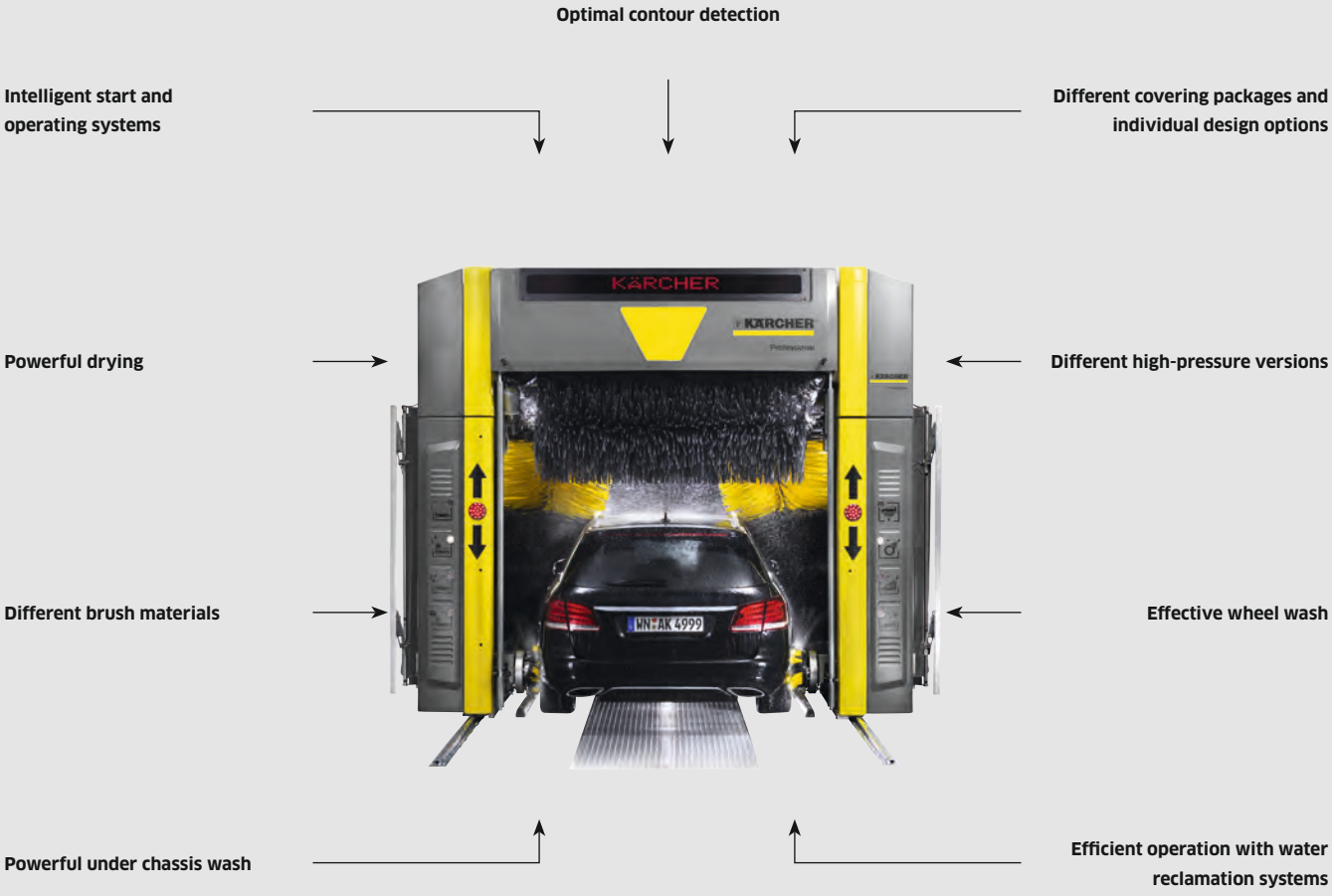
3 High-pressure pump onboard

This powerful high-pressure module (1,300 l/h, 70 bar) is mounted on the gantry, obviating the need for an additional technical room.

4 Low-maintenance technology

Low-maintenance technology, including bearings and guides, side brush inclination with direct drives and the flat belt for lifting movements, reduces service costs considerably.

EQUIPMENT OPTIONS AND TECHNICAL DATA



Technical data		CB 3
Wash heights	mm	2800 / 2500 / 2300
Plant height*	mm	3715 / 3415 / 3215
Fresh water connection	l/min, bar	min. 50, 4–6
Power input**	kW	8 / 16
Power supply	Ph / V / Hz	3 / 400 / 50

* For gantries with “Basic” covering package without front cover, the plant height is reduced by 65 mm. ** Without / with side blower.
Technical data refers to the CB 3, data for the CB 3 as a Takt gantry varies accordingly.



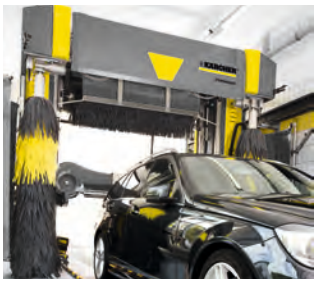
Shiny rims
VehiclePro Rim Foam RM 802 removes stubborn dirt and brake dust thoroughly and gently. Shiny rims increase both customer satisfaction and customer numbers.



Gentle brush wash
The combination of our effective brush wash and VehiclePro Brush Shampoo RM 811 removes residual contamination after the prewash effortlessly, gently and effectively.



Super Finish
In combination with VehiclePro Foam Polish RM 837, the Super Finish programme gives the paintwork visible, long-lasting protection.



Perfect drying
Rinsing with the drying aid VehiclePro RM 829 and subsequent drying with our powerful dryer ensures optimal results.

3-BRUSH COMMERCIAL VEHICLE WASH



Kärcher TB: economical and reliable

Fast, thorough and efficient, user-friendly, low-maintenance and reliable – the innovative and powerful commercial vehicle wash for cleaning different vehicle types used by forwarding agencies, contract cleaners, car dealers and municipal authorities.









1 Low-maintenance

Reliable belt and direct drives make lubrication of the system unnecessary.

2 Outstanding variability

The height and width of each basic version are variable. The height can be reduced by up to 300 mm (in 100 mm steps) and the width per side by up to 100 mm. The wash height and width change accordingly.

3 Trouble-free washing

Sophisticated solutions ensure a trouble-free wash. The patented side brush bearing allows the brushes unhindered freedom of movement in all directions, which prevents the shafts from bending. The contact pressure of the side brushes can be individually adapted to suit the particular vehicle which, in interaction with the precise contour detection, ensures optimal washing results.

4 Maximum flexibility

The innovative, universal Can Bus control ensures quick and easy installation and flexible wash programme configuration.

EQUIPMENT OPTIONS AND TECHNICAL DATA



		TB 50	TB 46	TB 42	TB 36
Technical data					
Wash height	**mm**	5050	4600	4250	3600
Plant height without splash guard	**mm**	5989	5539	5189	4539
Plant height with splash guard	**mm**	6047	5597	5247	4597
Fresh water connection	**l/min, bar**	100, 4–6	100, 4–6	100, 4–6	100, 4–6
Power input	**kW**	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
Power supply	**Ph / V / Hz**	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50



Perfect prewash
Dirt in hard-to-reach areas is removed quickly, easily and cost-effectively via a manual prewash.



Individual programme selection
Based on the vehicle type, a suitable programme can be individually selected via a large, robust and clearly arranged operation panel.



Effective brush wash
The combination of brush wash and our VehiclePro Brush Shampoo RM 811 effectively removes dirt remaining on the vehicle after pre-cleaning.



Optimal drying
For optimal drying, VehiclePro Liquid Leather RM 833 can be used as an additional option.

MOBILE SINGLE BRUSH COMMERCIAL VEHICLE WASH



Kärcher RBS 6000: economical for small vehicle fleets

For quick and easy vehicle cleaning for small fleets: the mobile single brush commercial vehicle wash for targeted cleaning of the front, rear and sides of buses and vans. Cleaning takes place with a rotating brush that moves around the vehicle.





1 Easy to use

- Assisted by the rotating brush, the operator can easily move the system forward using the control and safety handle.
- The brush stops rotating when the handle is released.

2 Optimal washing results

- Kärcher cleaning agent can be added as required via a dosing pump.

		RBS 6014	RBS 6012
Technical data			
Wash height	**mm**	4205	3645
Plant height	**mm**	4370	3810
Fresh water connection	**l/min / bar**	80 / 3-6	80 / 3-6
Power input	**kW**	1.15	1.15
Voltage	**V**	400 | 230 | 240	400 | 230 | 240
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50
Number of current phases	**Ph**	3 | 3 | 1	3 | 3 | 1
Order No.		**1.826-405.0 | -415.0 | -425.0**	**1.826-205.0 | -215.0 | -225.0**
Equipment			
Dosing pump	**3.637-162.0**	■ / ■ / ■	■ / ■ / ■
Water hose/power cable	**4.440-265.0**	□ / □ / □	□ / □ / □
Hose trolley incl. water hose/power cord	**2.637-191.0**	□ / □ / □	□ / □ / □
Connection piece for on-site energy supply from above	**2.638-100.0**	□ / □ / □	□ / □ / □
High wheel set for use on uneven floor areas	**2.638-762.0**	□ / □ / □	□ / □ / □

■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories. Additional versions and equipment possibilities available on request.

SELF-SERVICE PREWASH UNIT



Kärcher HDS-C: for the perfect prewash

Whether for building contractors, forwarding agencies, rental parks, workshops, coach tour operators or leisure facilities – wherever flexibility is essential for business, Kärcher HDS-C stationary hot water high-pressure cleaners with easy programme selection and individual equipment are indispensable.





1 Tailor-made solutions

- We also offer several self-service prewash unit solutions that are tailored to suit your individual requirements. For example, specifically tailored prewash units for gantry car washes or commercial vehicle washes.

		HDS-C 8/15 E stainless steel HDS-C 8/15 E steel-coated	HDS-C 9/15 stainless steel HDS-C 9/15 steel-coated	HDS-C 7/11 stainless steel HDS-C 7/11 steel-coated
Technical data				
Flow rate	**l/h**	740	900	660
Working pressure	**bar / MPa**	150 / 15	150 / 15	110 / 11
Power input	**kW**	29.6	6.8	3.2
Fuel consumption	**kg/h**	-	6.9	4.9
Power supply	**Ph / V /Hz**	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50	1 / 230 / 50
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1040 × 727 × 1360	1040 × 727 × 1360	1040 × 727 × 1360
Order No.		**1.319-219.0 | -218.0**	**1.319-217.0 | -216.0**	**1.319-215.0 | -214.0**
Equipment				
Spray gun (Easy Press)	**4.775-448.0**	■	■	■
Servo Press controller	**4.775-470.0**	□	□	□
High-pressure hose (10 m)	**6.389-856.0**	■	■	■
Lance (1050 mm)	**4.760-550.0**	■	■	■
Lance holder	**2.641-310.0**	□	□	□
Swivelling boom (height 3600 mm)	**2.641-323.0**	□	□	□
+ pump connector kit for swivelling boom	**2.641-362.0**	□	□	□
High-pressure hose storage	**2.641-320.0**	□	□	□
Mechanical coin acceptor for coins measuring 21.75 × 2.7 mm	**2.641-297.0**	□	□	□
Impulse counter	**2.641-333.0**	□	□	□
Coins (21.75 × 2.7 mm), P.U. (packaging unit) 100 pcs.	**6.768-337.0**	□	□	□

■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories. Additional versions and equipment possibilities available on request.

SELF-SERVICE MULTI BAY UNIT



Kärcher SB MU: modular for up to 8 wash bays

More flexibility is not possible: the modular concept of the Kärcher SB MU offers self-service wash centres maximum freedom of configuration (between 4 and 8 wash bays, anything is possible) and adaptation to local conditions.









1 Reliable functionality

Pneumatic dosing pumps ensure process safety and guarantee a trouble-free wash at every wash bay, even during peak times.

2 Diverse programme options

Additional options such as the foam polish wash programme or the switchable wet/dry foam ensure greater flexibility and increase the attractiveness of the location.

3 Easy, time-saving and cost-saving installation on site

The pump modules are pre-mounted on a frame upon delivery and undergo extensive function testing.

4 Optimal energy efficiency

Pole-changing and water-cooled pumps use their waste heat to heat the wash water and thus reduce energy use and costs.

EQUIPMENT OPTIONS AND TECHNICAL DATA

Flexible, extended programming

Water softening and osmosis system

Washing tools for all requirements



Optimal frost protection

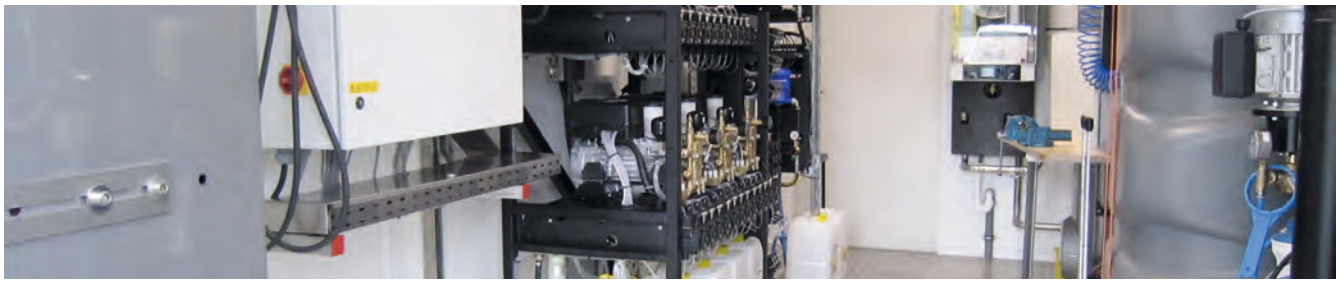
Highly practical washing tool storage device

Intelligent remote monitoring

Variable pump pressure and water volume

Individual water supply

		SB MU
Technical data		
Number of wash bays		4–8
Working pressure	bar	120 / 100
Flow rate per pump	l/h	900 / 500
Hot water temperature	°C	max. 60
Power input per pump	kW	4.7 / 2.8
Power supply	Ph/V/Hz	3 / 400 / 50



Container version
Ready to use! The technical equipment can be arranged in a container and only needs to be installed and connected.

Components version
Components are delivered and installed in a technical room on site.

SELF-SERVICE MULTI BAY UNIT



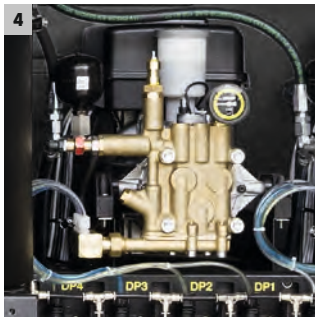
Kärcher SB MB: compact for up to 4 wash bays

The Kärcher SB MB is designed for the operation of up to 4 wash bays and can be individually configured to suit virtually any customer requirements. All parts of the unit that are susceptible to corrosion are made of stainless steel which, in addition to advanced and reliable technology, increases the service life and efficiency.









1 Reliable dosing

Pneumatic dosing pumps ensure process safety and satisfied customers at every wash bay, even during peak times.

2 Protection against theft and vandalism

For external protection, there is a high-quality security lock from BKS, which can easily be exchanged for a lock from your own locking system on request.

3 Easy to service

Assemblies are easily accessible through the large front doors with detachable middle section – this saves maintenance time and your system is quickly ready to use again.

4 Optimal energy efficiency

Energy use and costs remain low thanks to the pole-changing, water-cooled pumps, which use their waste heat to heat the washing water.

EQUIPMENT OPTIONS AND TECHNICAL DATA

Washing tools for all requirements

Flexible programming

Highly practical washing tool storage device



Water softening and osmosis system

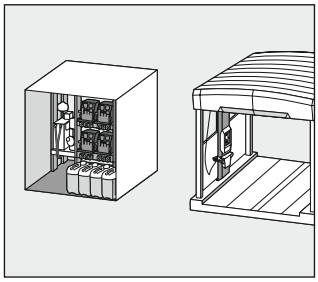
Variable pump pressure and water volume

Optimal frost protection

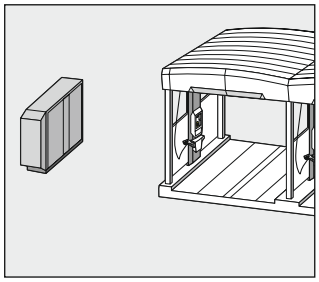
Individual hot water supply

Intelligent remote monitoring

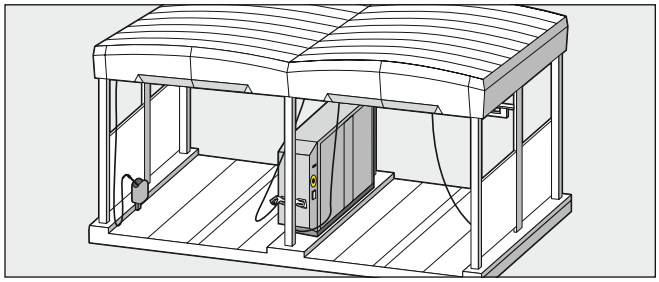
		SB MB
Technical data		
Number of wash bays		2–4
Working pressure	**bar**	120 / 100
Flow rate per pump	**l/h**	900 / 500
Hot water temperature	**°C**	max. 60
Power input per pump	**kW**	4.7 / 2.8
Power supply	**Ph/V/Hz**	3 / 400 / 50



Skid version
The technical equipment is pre-mounted on a frame and installed in a technical room on site.



Cab version
Installation outside the wash bays. Simple programme selection via remote control location.



Cab 1 and Cab 2 version
The Cab 1 version with combi washing tool (brush and high-pressure lance) or the Cab 2 version with separate washing tools (separate brush and high-pressure lance) are installed between the wash bays.

SELF-SERVICE SINGLE BAY UNIT



Kärcher SB Wash: complete cleaning in the smallest space

Low space and investment costs make the SB Wash ideal for entry into the professional self-service wash business.





1 Full control

- Remote data query at the push of a button.
- All relevant operating data available at a glance.

2 Technology built to last

- Water softeners prevent limescale deposits and contribute to the long service life of the system.

		SB Wash 5/10 Fp/Ws	SB Wash 5/10 Fp	SB Wash 5/10 Fp	SB Wash 5/10
Technical data					
Flow rate	**l/h**	500	500	500	500
Working pressure	**bar**	100	100	100	100
Operating temperature	**°C**	-20 to +40	-20 to +40	-20 to +40	0 to +40
Power supply	**Ph / V / Hz**	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1040 × 725 × 1375	1040 × 725 × 1375	1040 × 725 × 1375	1040 × 725 × 1375
Equipment					
Colour		Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Anthracite	Anthracite
Swivelling boom	**2.641-323.0**	■	□	■	□
Water softening and osmosis system	**2.641-012.0**	-	□	-	-
Integrated water softener unit		■	-	-	-
Separate brush programme with half load valve	**3.640-262.0**	□	□	□	□
Order No.		**1.319-202.0**	**1.319-203.0**	**1.319-201.0**	**1.319-204.0**
Price					

■ Included in delivery. □ Optional accessories. Additional versions and equipment possibilities available on request.

STEEL FRAMEWORK



Kärcher steel framework for self-service wash bays: highly functional

The modular concept of the Kärcher steel framework allows customised equipment of wash and care centres for 1 to 8 wash bays. The steel framework is available in two different versions: operators normally choose the light version. The heavy version is intended for regions with increased wind and snow loads.

1



2



3



4



1 A range of roof versions

The curved roof is made of transparent polycarbonate – a trapezoidal version is also available.

2 Various separating wall material options

Available separating wall materials include glass, Trespa® or tarpaulin and can be arranged as required.

3 Lighting concept using LED technology

Reduces the power demand by 55% compared with conventional fluorescent tubes and extends the lamp life by 3 to 5 times. This sophisticated lighting concept with integrated feel-good effect also serves for customer orientation.

4 Customisation

The steel framework with special roof attachment enables the installation of advertising signs and attachment of your CI. The design shown is reserved exclusively for Clean-Park operators.

FORECOURT UNITS



Kärcher forecourt units: the attractive supplementary option

Kärcher forecourt units increase the attractiveness of your location, and therefore generate additional business.









1 AWT – Air Water Tower

Precise tyre pressure checking and adjustment with water refill option, e.g. for cleaning windscreens, in one machine. Also available with integrated frost protection on request.

2 AT – Air Tower

For precise tyre pressure checking and adjustment – also available with integrated frost protection on request.

3 PT – Perfume Tower

Immediately neutralises unpleasant odours, e.g. cigarette smoke in vehicles.

4 MA – Mat cleaner

The machine for mat cleaning without water. Also available with storage shelf for temporary storage of mats during the cleaning process.

CENTRAL VACUUM SYSTEMS FOR SELF-SERVICE OPERATION



Vehicle vacuuming – made easy

A central vacuum system combines drive, filter and control in one compact unit. The latest technology provides an outstanding vacuuming experience at low running costs. For operators, low maintenance and reliable operation are key attributes. Tried-and-tested components designed for continuous operation reduce the susceptibility to faults to zero. Consistently high suction power saves time for operators and ensures satisfied customers.









1 Optimal power control

- A side channel blower with intelligent control ensures consistently high suction power.
- The modern drive concept also reduces energy consumption to the necessary minimum.

2 Easy-to-use and easy-to-operate

- Coin in and ready to go – an intuitive operating and handling concept for convenient vacuuming.
- Suction hose guidance from above provides easy access – even in hard-to-reach corners of the vehicle.

3 Variety of configurations

- The central components are available with or without enclosure as required.
- The number of vacuum points can be adapted to suit individual customer requirements for maximum flexibility.

4 Low maintenance

- Thanks to automatic filter cleaning, the system is low-maintenance and reliable.
- A bypass ensures a steady flow of air through the pipe, which produces a self-cleaning effect.

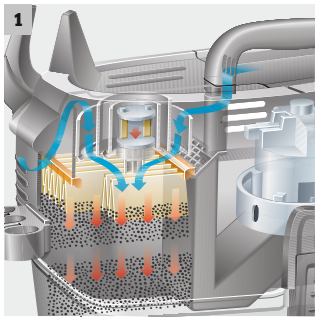
SELF-SERVICE VACUUMS



Kärcher SB VC: a visible experience

The design: innovative. The power: beyond any doubt. Our SB VC self-service vacuums feature advanced and reliable technology for greater suction power and robustness in daily use. Available as Mono or Duo version as required.

NEW


1


2


3


4

1 Tact, the patented, automatic filter cleaning system

Thanks to our Tact system, clogged filters are a thing of the past. It cleans the filter by emitting targeted, powerful blasts of air fully automatically as and when required. The suction power remains constantly high, the maintenance costs are low and the filter lifetime is extended.

3 Ergonomic suction nozzle

Removes the dirt from every recess, corner and crevice: our optimised ergonomic suction nozzle.

2 Electronic coin acceptor

Individually programmable, electronic coin acceptor. Reliably recognises and accepts up to 6 different types of coins or tokens. Only one coin acceptor is required, even for our Duo self-service vacuums.

4 User-friendly hose guidance

Our new concept ensures easier, better and simply more convenient handling when vacuuming.

EQUIPMENT OPTIONS AND TECHNICAL DATA



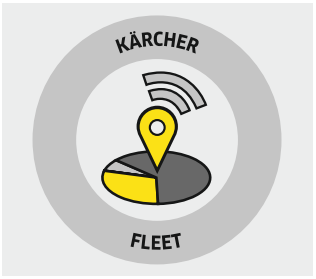
		SB VC 2 Ec	SB VC 1 Ec	SB VC 2	SB VC 1
Technical data					
Number of vacuum bays		2	1	2	1
Air flow rate	**l/s**	2 × 63	63	2 × 74	74
Vacuum	**mbar**	2 × 244	244	2 × 254	254
Dirt container capacity	**l**	2 × 40	40	2 × 40	40
Power input	**kW**	2 × 1.38	1.38	2 × 1.38	1.38
Supply voltage	**~ / V / Hz**	1 / 230 / 50 / 60	1 / 230 / 50 / 60	1 / 230 / 50 / 60	1 / 230 / 50 / 60
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	600 × 1220 × 2200	600 × 850 × 2200	600 × 1220 × 2200	600 × 850 × 2200



Mechanical coin acceptor
When only a coin or token is required – the affordable alternative to an electronic coin acceptor.



Digital remain time display in seconds
Shows your customers the remaining vacuuming time precisely to the second.



Connection to Kärcher Fleet
The vacuums are compatible with Kärcher Fleet, the unique cloud-based data management system.



Equipped with Ec turbines
Our Mono/Duo self-service vacuum cleaners are equipped with powerful, durable and robust Ec turbines.

WATER RECLAMATION – ENVIRONMENTALLY-FRIENDLY AND ECONOMICAL

The reclamation and treatment of dirty water produced in vehicle wash plants and commercial high-pressure cleaning is often prescribed by law. Our reclamation systems not only comply with legal standards and requirements, but also reduce consumption and costs for fresh water and cleaning agents considerably. This means that you save up to 95%.



Table of contents: Water reclamation systems

Water reclamation for vehicle wash plants	Page	696
Water reclamation for high-pressure cleaners	Page	700
Chemicals for water treatment	Page	794



WRB Bio

Thanks to its very high reclamation quota of up to 95%, this compact system is suitable for all gantry car washes in car dealerships, workshops, service stations and car care centres that use reclaimed water. The system is highly reliable and delivers high-quality reclaimed water at competitive investment costs.

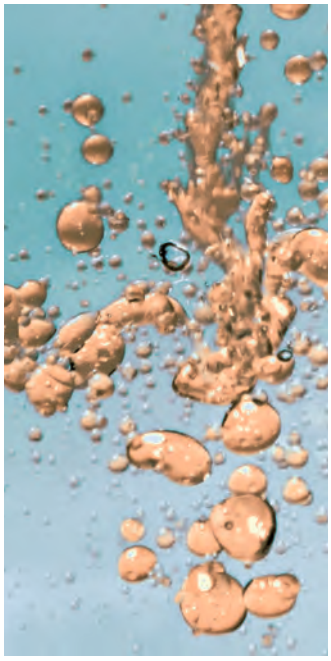
How to read the unit names:

Model	Flow performance	Equipment
Example: **WRH**	1200	**Classic**
WRP = Water Reclamation Particles (Machine for the reduction of particles) **WRH** = Water Reclamation Hydrocarbons (Machine for the reduction of oil/hydrocarbons) **WRB** = Water Reclamation Biology (Machine for the reduction of biodegradable substances)	Flow performance in litres per hour	**Classic** = Basic equipment with manual filter return rinse **Car Wash** = For use in gantry car washes



Kärcher offers a tailor-made water reclamation solution for the use of high-pressure cleaners. Modular standard components are combined to form individual systems, which ensure compliance with required limit values and offer potential savings.







Hydrocyclones or sand filters are used for the removal of suspended matter. For the removal of oil, tried-and-tested methods such as active carbon filters or precipitation/flocculation are used depending on the degree of oil pollution.

WATER RECLAMATION FOR VEHICLE WASH PLANTS

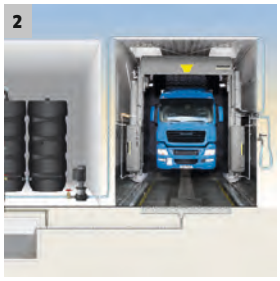


85% water saving. 100% cleanliness

This Kärcher system is designed for fast and thorough cleaning of vehicles, from cars to lorries and coaches. With the reduction in fresh water consumption of up to 85 percent, Kärcher water reclamation systems can bring about enormous savings.



1



2

1 Chemical-free solution

- Low operating costs.
- Robust filtration process.

2 Modular concept

- Location-specific and customised solutions.

		WRP 16000	WRP 8000
		■ Fresh water savings of up to 85% ■ Flow of up to 16000 l/h ■ Easy to install	■ Fresh water savings of up to 85% ■ Flow of up to 8000 l/h ■ Easy to install
Technical data			
Reclaimed water production	**l/h**	16000	8000
Voltage	**V**	230	230
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50
Weight	**kg**	375	255
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	760 × 760 × 1300	610 × 610 × 1100
Order No.		**1.217-152.0**	**1.217-151.0**
Price			

WATER RECLAMATION FOR VEHICLE WASH PLANTS



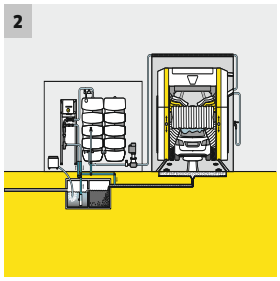
85% water savings with hydrocyclone

The water reclamation system WRP Car Wash for gantry car washes with hydrocyclone has a flow performance of up to 3,000 l/h. The system reduces fresh water consumption by up to 85%.

1



2



1 Physical filter without maintenance effort

- No filter return rinse necessary.
- No replacement of filter material required.

2 Compact system

- Low space requirement.
- Easy retrofitting option.

WRP Car Wash

- Fresh water savings of up to 85%
- No filter change necessary
- Low operating costs

Technical data		
Reclaimed water production	**l/h**	3000
Voltage	**V**	230
Frequency	**Hz**	50
Weight	**kg**	40
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	503 × 240 × 1863
Order No.		**1.217-153.0**
Price		

BIOLOGICAL WASTE WATER TREATMENT FOR VEHICLE WASHES



Save up to 95% fresh water with WRB Bio

WRB Bio, our biological waste water treatment system, treats the waste water from vehicle wash plants without flocculants or cleavage agents reliably and without harming the environment; it returns crystal-clear reclaim water back to the circuit and thereby helps to save up to 95% fresh water. In addition, the system impresses with an excellent cost/benefit ratio.

1



2



3



4



1 Very high reclaim water quality
- Crystal clear, no turbidity.
- Virtually odourless.
- Saves up to 95% fresh water.

2 Compact construction
- Also suitable for confined technical rooms.
- Installation as a replacement for “old” gravel filter possible.
- Retrofitting without costly earthworks.

3 With type approval
- Maximum reclamation according to Appendix 49 AbwV.
- Simplified approval procedure.
- No oil separator required as a treatment stage.

4 Biological waste water treatment
- Decomposition of cleaning agents and drying aids.
- Without the use of flocculants and cleavage agents.

TECHNICAL DATA AND EQUIPMENT

		WRB 4000 Bio	WRB 2000 Bio
		■ Competitive investment costs ■ Ideal for gantry car washes ■ Low maintenance effort	■ Competitive investment costs ■ Ideal for gantry car washes ■ Low maintenance effort
Technical data			
Reclaimed water production	**l/h**	4000	2000
Voltage	**V**	3 × 400	3 × 400
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50
Weight	**kg**	400	300
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	900 × 600 × 1800	900 × 600 × 1800
Order No.		**on request**	**on request**
Price			

WATER RECLAMATION FOR HIGH-PRESSURE CLEANERS



Water treatment without chemistry

The chemical-free water reclamation systems WRH 1200 Classic and WRP 1000 Classic supply high-pressure cleaners in continuous operation with recycled water (1,000 l/h) from manual vehicle cleaning.





1 Chemical-free solution

- Low operating costs.
- Supplies high-pressure cleaners directly.

2 Backwash filters

- Effective elimination of particles > 5 µm.
- Exceptional price/performance ratio.

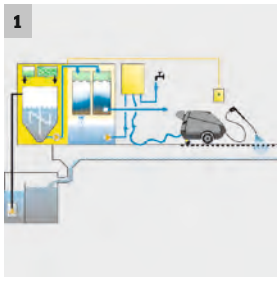
		WRH 1200 Classic	WRP 1000 Classic
		■ For medium oil content: 5–30 mg/l ■ Fresh water saving of up to 85% ■ Flow of up to 1200 l/h	■ For oil-free waste water: < 5 mg/l ■ Fresh water saving of up to 85% ■ Flow rate up to 1000 l/h
Technical data			
Reclaimed water production	**l/h**	1200	1000
Voltage	**V**	230	-
Frequency	**Hz**	50	-
Weight	**kg**	110	45
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1000 × 480 × 1600	660 × 450 × 1100
Order No.		**1.217-111.0**	**1.217-108.0**
Price			

WATER RECLAMATION FOR HIGH-PRESSURE CLEANERS



The solution to oil pollution

The tried-and-tested HDR 777 system is the ideal solution for all washing processes using high-pressure cleaners which produce a high level of oil pollution. The Kärcher HDR 777 treats washing water with an oil content of 30 to 100 mg/l so that it can be reused for washing processes or drained into the sewerage system with the addition of special flocculants.





1 Automatic flocculant dosage

- Easy operation and reliable compliance with limits for hydrocarbons.

2 Chemical flocculation

- Effective removal of oil and pollutants.

		HDR 777	HDR 777-VA
		■ For high oil content: 30–100 mg/l ■ Fresh water saving of up to 85% ■ Flow rate up to 800 l/h	■ For high oil content: 30–100 mg/l ■ Fresh water saving of up to 85% ■ Flow rate up to 800 l/h
Technical data			
Reclaimed water production	**l/h**	600 / 800	600 / 800
Voltage	**V**	230	230
Frequency	**Hz**	50	50
Weight	**kg**	485	485
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1300 × 630 × 1300	1300 × 630 × 1300
Order No.		**1.208-100.0**	**1.208-102.0**
Price			

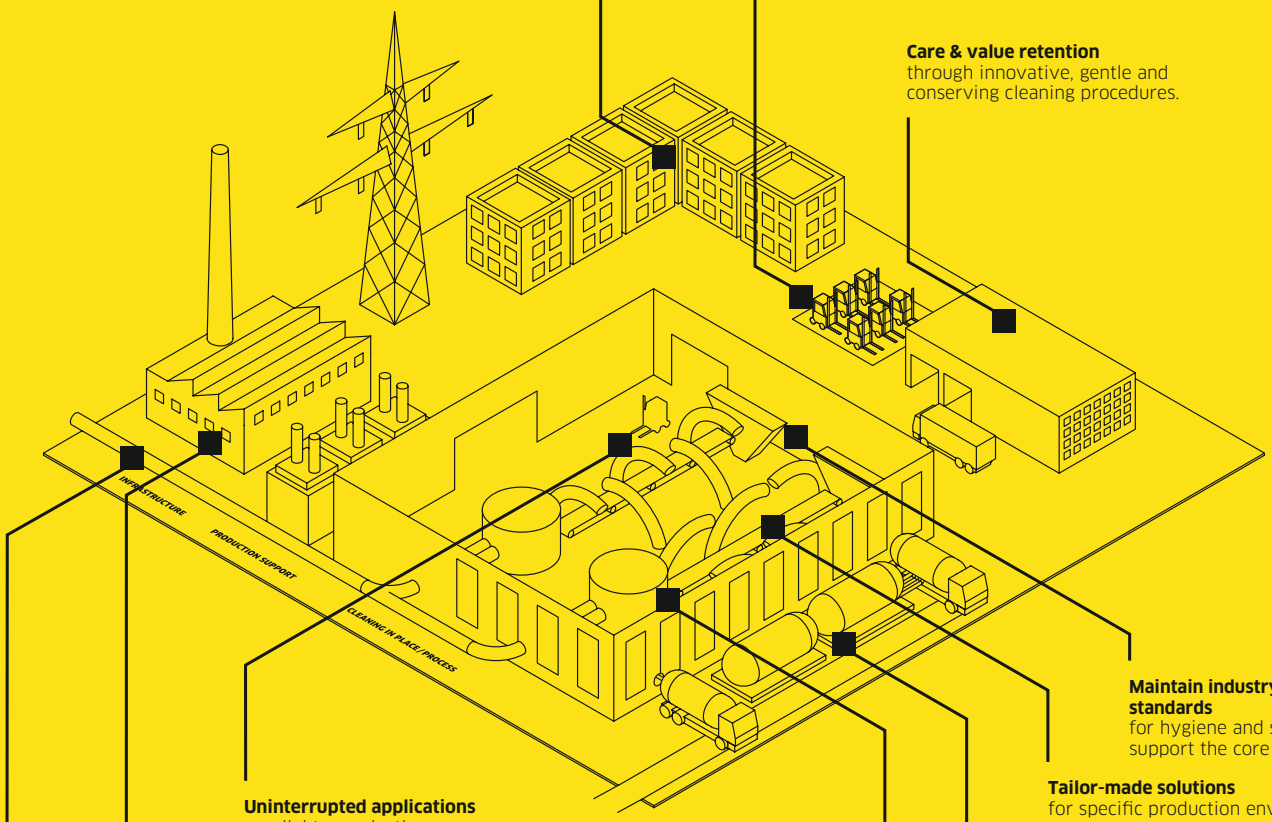
BECAUSE IN INDUSTRY YOU NEED A PARTNER WHO CAN OFFER YOU ADVANTAGES.

Cleaning tasks in industry are diverse and often very specific: machines and systems, moulds and parts, as well as transport routes and storage locations in inside and outside areas. Each of these areas is very complex. Integrating them into a functioning system of the highest efficiency requires a great deal of expertise and experience. As a world market leader for cleaning technology, we have this expertise and more than 75 years of experience. We have the unique Kärcher system. And we have the solution for every one of your tasks. What does that mean for you? All of the advantages.

Increase efficiency
through intelligent cleaning management.

Enhance quality
through general cleanliness in all areas.

Care & value retention
through innovative, gentle and conserving cleaning procedures.



Maintain industry-specific standards
for hygiene and safety and support the core business.

Tailor-made solutions
for specific production environments guarantee short downtimes.

Uninterrupted applications
parallel to production processes and with minimal conversion and set-up times.

Critical substances
are removed with special applications, without attacking systems.

Easy handling
of machines for specific requirements.

Pure power
removes heavy and hardened encrustations – cleaning with ultra-high pressure.

Ecologically responsible
with procedures for cleaning and treatment of production residues and wastewater.

WE ALWAYS HAVE ONE SOLUTION MORE THAN YOU HAVE TASKS.

We have everything you need. Even if we are unable to present every solution here. We cover every need in all areas of industry with our industrial vacuums, dry ice blasting machines, tank interior cleaning systems, high- and ultra high-pressure blasting machines, floor cleaners and sweepers. Simply tell us what you want to clean. We will tell you how it can be done in the most effective and efficient way.















1 Industrial vacuums/Extraction systems (Page 284)

For vacuuming

- Metal shavings, granulate, punchings
- Health-endangering or explosive dusts
- Coolants, lubricants and oils

2 Ultra-high-pressure solutions (Page 188)

- Concrete restoration and removal
- Cleaning of pipes, pipe bundles and heat exchangers
- All types of surface removal

3 Dry ice blasting systems (Page 710)

Dry ice blasting of

- Robots, moulds and filling systems
- Transport and conveyor systems
- Hydraulic and electrical installations

4 Parts cleaning (Page 724)

Cleaning of parts in

- Metalworking
- Maintenance and production

5 Tank/Silo/Container solutions (Page 704)

Cleaning of

- Tanks and silos
- 20-foot containers
- Rail tank cars
- Trucks

6 System solutions for reactors and boilers (Page 708)

Cleaning of

- Mixing agitators
- IBC and barrels
- Reactors and boilers

7 Stationary systems (Page 164)

Stationary high-pressure cleaning in/on

- Butchers, abattoirs and food production in general
- Swimming pools and thermal baths
- Decks on cruise ships

EVERYTHING FOR A CLEAN INTERIOR

For over 40 years, our name has been synonymous with reliable and powerful systems for cleaning container interiors. As the market leader in professional cleaning systems, we offer you tailored solutions for every requirement based on modular components. Thanks to our experience and the high quality of our technology, every system works extremely efficiently and saves you energy and operating costs. From consulting and planning to construction, delivery and servicing of the systems, we are your strong and reliable partner with innovative concepts and extensive service.



Table of contents: Container cleaning

Different industries	Page	705
Tailor-made solutions	Page	706
System solutions	Page	708
Cleaning agents	Page	795

DIFFERENT INDUSTRIES – ALWAYS THE RIGHT SOLUTION

Freight logistics is a central task in almost all sectors of industry worldwide. The quantity of goods transported is enormous. Fluids, pastes, powders or solids. Filled in tanks, containers, barrels and receptacles of all kinds for storage, handling or transport. Kärcher supplies cleaning systems for companies of any size in all industries and for containers of all kinds.

1



2



2



1 If it is adhesive, caustic or explosive

In the chemical, pharmaceutical and paint industries, producers, freight forwarders and other processing companies are faced with a wide variety of logistical and cleaning problems on a daily basis. Storage tanks, pipelines and process containers must be emptied completely and cleaned thoroughly at regular intervals; products are often adhesive, caustic, explosive or flammable. The spectrum includes organic and inorganic basic materials, paints, binders, fillers, pigments, solvents, resins and acrylates as well as countless other basic, intermediate and end products. Such complex tasks require perfectly tailored cleaning systems for maximum effect, safety and efficiency. The Kärcher system has the right solution for individual requirements.

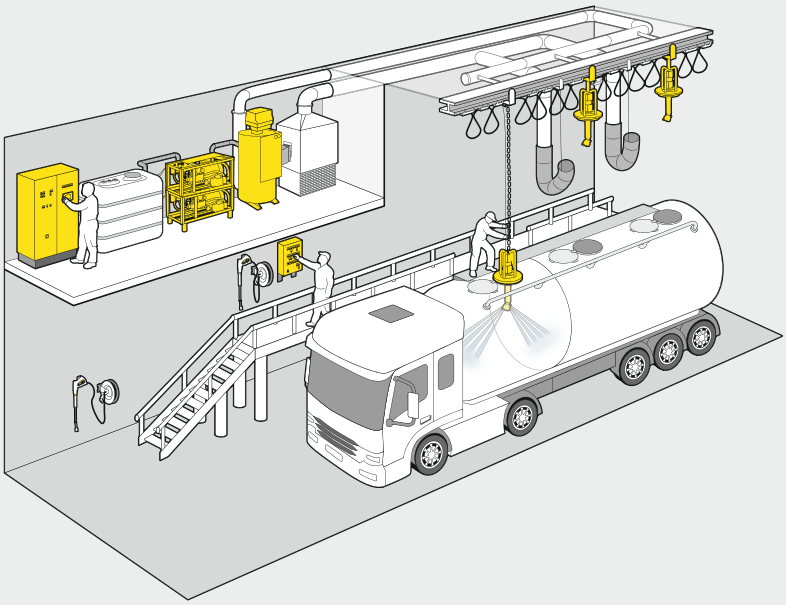
2 When everything has to run like clockwork

In a networked industry, transport and logistics play a highly significant role. Freight forwarders, shipping companies and railways must not only work to perfectly coordinated schedules, but must also provide transport services whenever required, irrespective of the goods transported. Cleaning according to specific intervals or whenever required must be effective, fast and reliable. All kinds of vehicles, containers, wagons and tankers, IB containers and returnable containers place diverse demands on machines, accessories and cleaning agents. The Kärcher system, with its perfectly tailored components, is the optimal solution for all cleaning tasks in this sector as well.

TAILOR-MADE SOLUTIONS – FROM MODULAR TO TURN-KEY

Kärcher systems for cleaning containers are modular system solutions tailored to customer-specific products and cleaning frequency. The first step towards a perfectly planned system is a needs assessment with a focus on quality, operational safety and efficiency. Engineering – made in Germany.

1



1 Tank and silo cleaning system

As described on the following pages, container interior cleaning systems are required for a wide range of applications: target groups include transport and logistics as well as the chemical industry.

As a result of globalisation, flows of goods and cleaning quality requirements are increasing in the associated industries (food industry, including sugar, salt, flour; construction industry, including chalk and cement, and the chemicals industry for PVC, pigments, sulphur, etc.).

Every cleaning system therefore has to be specifically designed to deal with the products concerned.

In addition to quality standards such as Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) and Safety and Quality Assessment System (SQAS), harmonised cleaning certificates such as the European Cleaning Document (ECD) have become established as standard.

Work safety is also an integral part of cleaning tank interiors. Safety measures for protection against explosion hazards (ATEX) are just as necessary as measures for the treatment of exhaust air and wastewater.

Kärcher modular system solutions are designed to meet diverse cleaning system requirements with significant customer benefits.

Types of contamination:

- Liquid products (such as food, oil, chemical products, etc.).
- Bulk materials.
- Gases.

Cleaning media:

- Water, aqueous solutions (alkaline and acidic).
- Osmosis water.
- Brines, acids, and solvents.

SELECTION OF IMPORTANT APPLICATIONS

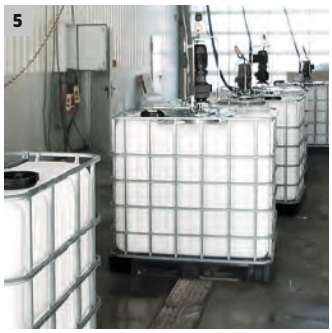
The tasks involved in cleaning tank interiors are usually complex and can have very specific characteristics: size and geometry of the container, typical contaminants and external factors. Kärcher system solutions are specifically designed for this purpose. Several examples are shown below.













1 Tank and silo cleaning

- Interior cleaning of liquids and solids.
- Used in combined transport by rail and road.
- 3 to 5 chambers with a volume of 9 to 28 m^3 per chamber.
- Reduced use of energy and chemicals thanks to special Kärcher software and innovative chemical application.

2 Cleaning of ISO containers

- In combined transport by sea, rail and road.
- Kärcher tailor-made cleaning station with crane track system.
- Special procedure for cleaning latex and synthetic resin.

3 Tank wagon cleaning

- Cleaning of tank wagons for liquids/hazardous products.
- Can be designed as a multi-track system for simultaneous operation.
- Cleaning of rail tankers up to 24 metres in length.
- Sometimes extreme external conditions require intelligent procedures for preheating highly viscous materials.

4 Barrel cleaning

- Cleaning light containers up to 750 mm in diameter.
- Irrespective of shape.
- Pre-assembled wash bay.
- Immediately ready to use.
- Easy handling.

5 IBC cleaning

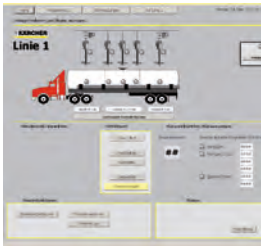
- From food to chemicals.
- Container capacities of 250 to 3,000 litres.
- Reusable thanks to Kärcher cleaning technology.

6 Container cleaning in the chemical industry

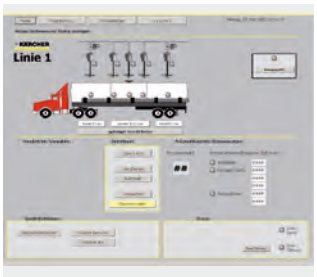
- Agitator vessel cleaning in the chemical and paint industry.
- Customised solutions, e.g. for paints and solvents.
- Special applications for reactor cleaning.
- Recirculation system for the conservation of valuable resources and protection of the environment.

SYSTEM SOLUTIONS – BASED ON MODULAR COMPONENTS

Kärcher system solutions are designed for container cleaning using modular components. Both custom designs and on-site issues are taken into consideration. One of the main tasks of engineering is choosing efficient components to ensure that energy and operating costs are kept to a minimum. One big advantage is that the components used are developed specifically for cleaning container interiors. Our many years of experience in container interior cleaning influence the product definition. Industrial quality standards are a given. A wide range of modular components ensures an optimal solution for almost any application.

Interior cleaning heads	High-pressure pumps	Hot water generators	Controls	Accessories / cleaning agents
				
				
				
				

Customer-specific system controllers



Kärcher offers the complete spectrum of customer-specific system controllers. These range from controllers for small systems with simple control logic to large systems with complex cleaning requirements, including a wide variety of options. All processes are controlled in their entirety: from customer registration and programme selection, to communication, control room and washing area, right up to quality assurance and documentation.

- Manual cleaning or automatic programme selection and control via SPS.
- Visual depiction of the components that are in operation.
- Validation of the programme parameters such as pressure, temperature, flow and cleaning agent dosing.

Selection of modular components







		HDI 60/14	SHD-R 3000 Stationary/mobile	HWE 4000 Gas modular eco!efficiency
Technical data				
Flow rate	l/h	6000	max. 3000	1300–8000
Pressure	bar	max. 140	max. 100	max. 160
Temperature	°C	max. 60 (85)	max. 60	max. 90 or 140 in steam stage operation
Electric drive	Ph / V / Hz, kW	3 × 400 / 50, 30	3 × 400 / 50 / 11 SDA / DA	1 × 230 / 50 / 0.75
Weight	kg	300	165 / 215	550

Selection of modular interior cleaning heads









		HKF 50 P	HKS 100 Speed control	HKF 200 E	ICH 140/14 Ps F2
		■ Stainless steel interior cleaning head with ATEX certification ■ Adjustable speed via compressed-air drive ■ Variable flow rate and pressure ■ PTFE sealing ■ Resistant to acids, alkalis and solvents	■ Stainless steel interior cleaning head with ATEX certification ■ Compact ■ Liquid spray gearbox ■ Adjustable speed ■ Variable flow rate and pressure ■ PTFE sealing ■ Resistant to acids, alkalis and solvents	■ Stainless steel interior cleaning head with ATEX certification ■ Constant speed via electric drive ■ Variable flow rate and pressure ■ PTFE sealing ■ Resistant to acids, alkalis and solvents	■ Stainless steel interior cleaning head with ATEX certification ■ Main application rail tankers ■ Liquid spray gearbox ■ Steaming via separate nozzle ■ Folding mechanism for increased reach ■ Suitable for 4- and 8-axle rail tankers
Technical data					
Flow rate	l/h	max. 1500	1200–6000	max. 10000	7200–14000
Pressure	bar	max. 100	30–100	max. 200	30–140
Temperature	°C	max. 95	max. 60 (80)	max. 95	max. 95
Pneumatic drive	bar/l/min	4–7 / 450	–	–	–
Electric drive	Ph / V / Hz	–	–	3 / 400 / 50	–
Min. tank opening	mm	50 / 70	200	180 / 200	500
Speed	1 rpm	10–20	8–40	18.5	10–20
Weight	kg	7	6	35	170
Type of protection	IP	–	–	65	–
Order No.		**3.631-008.0**	**3.632-030.0**	**4.631-002.0**	**2.631-002.0**
Price					

ICE COLD IN THE FACE OF DIRT – GENTLE ON SURFACES

Many components and machines are difficult to clean: casting moulds, extruders, processing machines in the food and plastics industries, etc. Our powerful dry ice blasting machines are the right solution when other procedures are not effective, practical or economical. And this is often the case: whenever water and steam cannot be used as cleaning agents due to the risk of corrosion. Or if residues from blasting material such as sand or glass must be avoided. For hygiene reasons or because of sensitive surfaces. Or to avoid time-consuming polishing after cleaning.



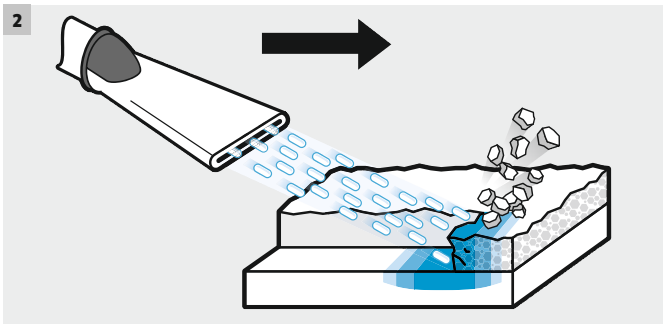
Table of contents: Dry ice cleaning

Dry ice cleaners Page 712
Accessories Page 716

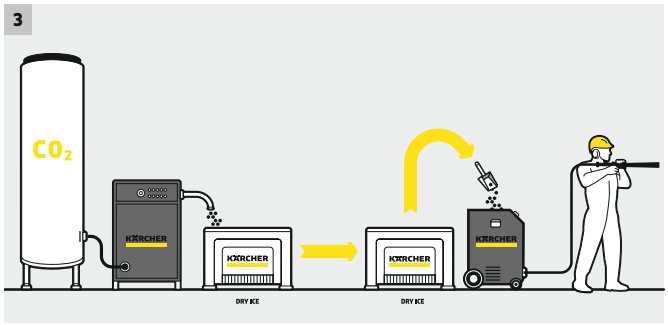
1



2



3



4



1 Advantages of dry ice blasting

- **Cleaning without disassembling**
  Machines do not have to be disassembled for cleaning. The pellets easily reach into even the smallest nooks and crannies.
- **Short machine downtimes**
  thanks to fast and effective cleaning.
- **Environmentally friendly cleaning**
  without additional chemicals or spray agents.
- **Surfaces are not damaged**
- **No residues**
  Dry ice sublimates completely to CO_2. It leaves no residues such as spray agents or wastewater.

2 Cleanliness = cold times acceleration

The Ice Blaster accelerates the dry ice pellets, which are up to 3 mm in size, with compressed air to over 150 m/s. At a temperature of –79°C the dirt freezes and cracks. The dry ice pellets ejected at high speed remove the dirt effortlessly. A highly effective method for removing almost any dirt in a way that is gentle on materials.

3 From carbon dioxide to ice

4 Ice Blasters from Kärcher offer the right solution for every application. The robust design of the machines and reliable technology cannot fail to impress. A host of features such as residual ice discharge, a cleverly designed protective handle, lockable blasting parameters, integrated water separator and many more, make everyday work significantly easier.

How to read the unit names:

Model

IB = Ice Blaster
IP = Ice Pelletizer

SUPER CLASS



Cleaning performance redefined

The IB 15/120 Ice Blaster is one of the most powerful dry ice blasting machines on the market. Among its outstanding features are its robustness, highly reliable technology and top results in dry ice blasting.





1 Nozzle case bracket

- Spray nozzles and tools are easily accessible from anywhere on the machine.
- The nozzle case is attached to the side of the machine to protect it from contamination.

2 Outstanding mobility

- Optimum machine balance for comfortable manoeuvring over uneven ground.
- Handles at the front and rear of the machine make it easy to carry on stairs.

IB 15/120

- Robust and reliable
- Oil and water separator
- For the most intensive jobs

Technical data		
Voltage	V	220–240
Frequency	Hz	50–60
Connection load	kW	0.6
Compressed air connection		Claw coupling (DIN 3238)
Casing / frame		Stainless steel (1.4301)
Cable length	m	7
Air pressure	bar / MPa	2–16 / 0.2–1.6
Air flow	m^3/min	2–12
Sound pressure level	dB(A)	125
Dry ice capacity	kg	40
Dry ice pellets (diameter)	mm	3
Dry ice consumption	kg/h	30–120
Weight without accessories	kg	91.5
Dimensions (L × W × H)	mm	720 × 850 × 1100

Equipment	
Flat jet nozzle	■
Round jet nozzle, XL, long	■
Blasting hose with electrical control cable and quick coupling	■
“Air only” or “Air and ice” switch on the blasting gun	■
Includes ground strap coil	■
Integrated oil and water separator	■
Order No.	1.574-104.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

COMPACT CLASS



Highly mobile – for use with in-house compressors

The spray process with dry ice pellets is ideal for gentle cleaning of sensitive surfaces. The compact IB 7/40 for in-house compressed air networks ensures impeccable cleanliness, even with 2 bar.





1 Clear display

- The values in the settings are easy to read and simple to operate thanks to large buttons and electronic controls.

2 Automatic residual ice emptying

- Residual ice is emptied from the tank with the push of a button once the work is complete, preventing the machine from freezing.

		IB 7/40 Adv	IB 7/40 Classic
		■ Controlled with a gun ■ Oil and water separator ■ For domestic compressed air networks	■ Compact and manoeuvrable ■ Oil and water separator ■ For domestic compressed air networks
Technical data			
Voltage	**V**	220–240	220–240
Frequency	**Hz**	50–60	50–60
Connection load	**kW**	0.6	0.6
Compressed air connection		Claw coupling (DIN 3238)	Claw coupling (DIN 3238)
Casing / frame		Stainless steel (1.4301)	Stainless steel (1.4301)
Cable length	**m**	7	7
Air pressure	**bar / MPa**	2–10 / 0.2–1	2–10 / 0.2–1
Air flow	**m³/min**	0.5–3.5	0.5–3.5
Sound pressure level	**dB(A)**	99	99
Dry ice capacity	**kg**	15	15
Dry ice pellets (diameter)	**mm**	3	3
Dry ice consumption	**kg/h**	15–50	15–50
Weight without accessories	**kg**	70	69
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	768 × 510 × 1100	768 × 510 × 1100
Equipment			
Flat jet nozzle		■	■
Round jet nozzle, XL, long		–	–
Blasting hose with electrical control cable and quick coupling		■	■
“Air only” or “Air and ice” switch on the blasting gun		■	–
Includes ground strap coil		■	–
Integrated oil and water separator		■	■
Order No.		**1.574-002.0**	**1.574-001.0**
Price			

■ Included in delivery.

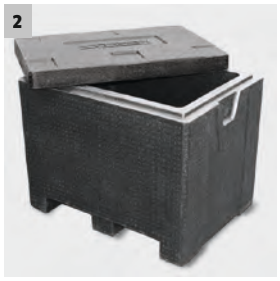
PELLETIZER



Make your own dry ice

Never buy dry ice pellets again! Thanks to the Kärcher pelletizer, it is now extremely easy to produce these pellets yourself. This saves waiting time and purchasing and transport costs.


1


2

1 With the pelletizer models IP 55, IP 120 and IP 220, Kärcher provides the ideal production solution for whatever amount of dry ice pellets you require. The dry ice produced using Kärcher pelletizers is also ideal for cooling heat-sensitive products (in the food industry, for example).

2 The Kärcher dry ice box for transporting and storing dry ice pellets is available in two versions: as a disposable box made from polystyrene for up to 25 kg of dry ice, and as a reusable box made from expanded polypropylene (EPP) for up to 100 kg of dry ice. The reusable box provides particularly good insulation, is light and extremely durable.

		IP 220	IP 120	IP 55
		■ Extremely high-density pellets ■ Hydraulic operation ■ Durable and robust	■ Extremely high-density pellets ■ Hydraulic operation ■ Durable and robust	■ Extremely high-density pellets ■ Hydraulic operation ■ Durable and robust
Technical data				
Production quantity	**kg/h**	220	120	55
Supply voltage	**Ph / V / Hz**	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50	3 / 400 / 50
Connection load	**kW**	5.6	4	1.6
CO_2 storage tank (liquid phase)		CO_2 storage tank; liquid phase 13-21 bar	CO_2 storage tank; liquid phase 13-21 bar	CO_2 storage tank; liquid phase 13-21 bar
CO_2 supply connection		1/2" BSP socket	1/2" BSP socket	1/2" BSP socket
Weight without accessories	**kg**	540	360	147
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**mm**	1560 × 800 × 1450	1320 × 700 × 1430	1150 × 600 × 1300
Equipment				
Order No.		**On request**	**1.574-111.0**	**1.574-110.0**
Price				

Nozzle sizes

Cleaning performance	Pressure in bar	IB 7/40 Air flow rate index/Nozzle sizes XS Ø 5	IB 15/120 Air flow index/Nozzle sizes S Ø 6	M Ø 7	L Ø 8	XL Ø 9	XXL Ø 10
Very low blasting force For cleaning very light dirt on very sensitive surfaces, e.g. dust from rubber or grease and oil from soft plastics.	2	0.4	1.0	0.7	1.0	1.6	1.1
	3	0.7	1.3	1.1	1.6	2.3	2.0
Low blasting force For cleaning light dirt, e.g. oil and grease, light encrustations, glue residues, separating agents, rubber residues, cleaning of injection moulds.	4	0.9	1.7	1.7	2.2	3.0	2.8
	5	1.1	2.0	2.3	2.9	3.6	3.7
	6	1.3	2.4	2.7	3.5	4.3	4.5
Medium blasting force For cleaning stubborn dirt, e.g. removing rust film or underbody coating, or cleaning welding guns.	7	1.6	2.7	3.1	4.0	5.0	5.0
	8	1.8	3.0	3.6	4.6	5.7	5.9
	9	2.0	3.4	4.0	5.3	6.4	6.7
	10	2.3	3.7	4.5	6.0	6.7	7.5
High blasting force For cleaning very stubborn dirt, e.g. paint removal, cleaning heat exchangers or die-casting tools.	11		4.0	5.0	6.5	7.4	8.4
	12		4.4	5.5	7.1	8.2	9.3
	13		4.7	5.9	8.0	8.9	10.3
Very high blasting force For cleaning extremely stubborn dirt, e.g. paint removal, cleaning casting tools, cleaning power plant furnaces.	14		5.1	6.5	8.4	9.6	11.2
	15		5.4	7.0	9.0	10.4	12.0
	16		5.7	7.5	9.7	11.2	12.9
Area performance							

The air consumption is shown in m³/min in the table.

up to 1 m³/min:	Industrial in-house compressed air supply; entry-level compressor, e.g. Kaeser M 17, Compair C14
1–2 m³/min:	Industrial in-house compressed air supply; small compressor, e.g. Kaeser M 31, Compair C20GS
2–3 m³/min:	Medium compressor, e.g. Kaeser M 57, Compair C35
3–5 m³/min:	Medium compressor, e.g. Kaeser M 57, Compair C35
5–7 m³/min:	Medium compressor, e.g. Kaeser M 80, Compair C55
7–10 m³/min:	Large compressor, e.g. Kaeser M 122, Compair C105
> 10 m³/min:	Very large compressor, e.g. Kaeser M 250, Compair C200

DRY ICE CLEANING ACCESSORIES



Special nozzles, lights, protective gear – Kärcher provides accessories for all your needs: flat jet nozzles and round spray nozzles in a long and short version, adjustable miniature angled nozzles for delicate work in tight spaces or round and flat angled nozzles.

		Order No.	Price	Description
Blasting gun				
Jet gun, XXL, heavy-duty	1	4.775-836.0		Ergonomic and light jet gun with safety function to prevent unintentional triggering. Switch for selecting “Air and dry ice” or only “Compressed air”.
Jet gun, XXL, Adv	2	4.775-837.0		Ergonomically designed jet gun. The compact design of this gun makes it especially light and handy. Includes a safety function to prevent unintentional triggering. The Advanced jet gun features an integrated remote control. The ice delivery rate and jet pressure can be adjusted directly from the gun. Also includes a switch to choose between “Air only” or “Air and ice”.
Jet gun, XS, Adv	3	4.775-785.0		
Jet gun, XS, classic	4	4.775-794.0		Ergonomically designed jet gun. The compact design of this gun makes it especially light and handy. Includes a safety function to prevent unintentional triggering.
High-pressure spray nozzles				
Flat jet nozzle, 50 mm	5	4.574-033.0		Flat jet nozzle with optimised nozzle geometry. Excellent cleaning results with a high area coverage.
Flat jet nozzle, XXL, 75 mm	6	4.574-054.0		Flat jet nozzle (75 mm jet width) for the Kärcher Ice Blaster. The innovative nozzle geometry ensures an extremely even spray pattern across the entire width during dry ice blasting.
Flat jet nozzle, XXL, 100 mm	7	4.574-056.0		Ice Blaster flat jet nozzle with 100 mm jet width and new geometry. Ideal for dry ice blasting over very large areas. For an extremely even spray pattern across the entire width.
Flat stream nozzle insert, S	8	4.574-031.0		Nozzle insert for regulating air flow.
Flat stream nozzle insert, L	9	4.574-030.0		
Flat stream nozzle insert, XXL	10	4.574-032.0		
Round spray nozzle, S, long	11	4.574-050.0		Powerful round spray nozzle with an innovative nozzle contour for maximum cleaning performance and very low air consumption. Ideal for stubborn contamination. Air volume index: S.
Round spray nozzle, M, long	12	4.574-048.0		Powerful round spray nozzle with an innovative nozzle contour for maximum cleaning performance and low air consumption. Ideal for stubborn contamination. Air volume index: M
Round spray nozzle, M, short	13	4.574-028.0		Short, practical round spray nozzle for small areas. Air flow rate index: M.
Round spray nozzle, L, long	14	4.574-051.0		Powerful round spray nozzle with an innovative nozzle contour for maximum cleaning performance and moderate air consumption. Ideal for stubborn contamination. Air volume index: L.
Round spray nozzle, L, short	15	4.574-029.0		Short, practical round spray nozzle for medium-sized areas. Air volume index: L.
Round spray nozzle, XL, long	16	4.574-049.0		Practical round spray nozzle with innovative nozzle contour for maximum cleaning performance. The optimal solution for stubborn dirt. Air volume index: XL.
Round spray nozzle, XL, extra-long	17	4.574-047.0		45 cm round spray nozzle with innovative nozzle contour for maximum cleaning performance. The optimal solution for extremely stubborn dirt. Air volume index: XL.
Low-pressure – blasting nozzles				
Flat jet nozzle, XS, short	18	4.574-040.0		Optimised nozzle geometry makes the nozzle particularly efficient and quiet. Very short and compact nozzle. Especially suited for use in small spaces.
Flat jet nozzle, XS, long	19	4.574-038.0		Optimised nozzle geometry makes the nozzle particularly efficient and quiet. Excellent cleaning results with a high area coverage.
Round spray nozzle, XS, short	20	4.574-039.0		Optimised nozzle geometry makes the nozzle particularly efficient and quiet. Very short and compact nozzle. Especially suited for use in small spaces.
Round spray nozzle, XS, long	21	4.574-037.0		Optimised nozzle geometry makes the nozzle particularly efficient and quiet. Very powerful for stubborn contamination.
Angled nozzle, XS, flat	22	4.574-042.0		The angled nozzle deflects the spray at a 90° angle. Ideal for cleaning injection moulds.
Angled nozzle, XS, round	23	4.574-041.0		

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2-3


5


7


8-10


11, 16


12, 14


13


15


17


18


19


20


21

			IB 15/120	IB 7/40 Adv	IB 7/40 Classic	IP 220	IP 120	IP 55
	1		■					
	2		□					
	3			■	□			
	4			□	■			
	5		■					
	6		□					
	7		□					
	8		□					
	9		■					
	10		□					
	11		□					
	12		□					
	13		□					
	14		□					
	15		□					
	16		■					
	17		□					
	18			□	□			
	19			■	■			
	20			□	□			
	21			□	□			
	22			□	□			
	23			□	□			

		Order No.	Price	Description
Mini angled nozzle, 60°, XS	24	4.574-044.0		Miniature angled nozzle for tight spaces. Deflects the jet about 60° laterally. Protrudes 57 mm to the side, length: 260 mm. Set consists of 4 parts: 1 × union nut, 1 × extension piece, 100 mm (5.321-971.0) 1 × angle piece, 60° (5.321-972.0) 1 × nozzle tip (5.321-977.0). Any number of extension pieces can be attached. The angle and nozzle tip can be ordered separately.
Mini angled nozzle, 90°, XS	25	4.574-043.0		Miniature angled nozzle for tight spaces. Deflects the jet about 90° laterally. Protrudes 63 mm to the side, length: 240 mm. Set consists of 4 parts: 1 × union nut, 1 × extension piece, 100 mm (5.321-971.0) 1 × angle piece, 90° (5.321-973.0) 1 × nozzle tip (5.321-977.0). Any number of extension pieces can be attached. The angle and nozzle tip can be ordered separately.
Extension, 100 mm	26	5.321-971.0		100 mm extension tube for miniature angled nozzles (60°, 90°, 135°).
Angle, 90°	27	5.321-973.0		Angle piece, 90°, for all miniature angled nozzles.
Angle, 60°	28	5.321-972.0		Angle piece, 60°, for all miniature angled nozzles.
Replacement nozzle	29	5.321-977.0		Nozzle tip for all miniature angled nozzles.
Straight adapter for angled nozzle	30	5.321-992.0		Can be attached to all miniature angled nozzles. Converts a miniature angled nozzle to a straight nozzle.
Cavity nozzle, XS	31	4.574-045.0		Diameter: 22 mm. Any number of extension pieces can be attached.
Nozzle accessories				
Scrambler	32	4.574-026.0		The innovative Scrambler, patented by Kärcher, is mounted between the trigger gun and spray nozzle and breaks up the 3 mm dry ice pellets into fine particles. This makes it possible to clean very sensitive surfaces. There are three pellet breaking force levels.
Double Scrambler	33	4.574-052.0		Additional Scrambler that, together with the standard Scrambler, produces even finer blast particles. The Double Scrambler can be fitted onto the standard Scrambler, taking up minimal extra space.
Nozzle extension, XXL, 170 mm	34	4.574-027.0		170 mm nozzle extension.
Nozzle extension, XXL, 500 mm	35	4.574-025.0		500 mm nozzle extension.
Nozzle extension, XS, 300 mm	36	4.574-046.0		300 mm nozzle extension.
Handle, IB 7/40	37	4.321-248.0		Handle for attachment to nozzle extension (4.574-046.0, 300 mm). For convenient two-handed use.
Handle, IB 15/120	38	6.321-206.0		Handle for use with nozzle extension.
Nozzle light, IB 15/120	39	2.815-010.0		Nozzle light is screwed onto the jet gun. For optimum illumination of the spray area.
Nozzle light, IB 7/40	40	2.815-011.0		Nozzle light is screwed onto the jet gun to illuminate the work area.
Open-end wrench (size 27 mm)	41	7.815-009.0		Open-end wrench for mounting nozzles (2 required).
Grease for nozzle thread, silicone-free	42	6.288-088.0		The thread of the spray nozzles must be regularly treated with this silicone-free grease.
Intermediate piece for angled spray lances	43	4.574-034.0		Intermediate piece for all available angled spray lances. Can also be used as a flat jet nozzle insert (14 mm).
90° angled spray lance, XXL	44	4.574-035.0		90° angled spray lance can be combined with all available nozzles. Requires the use of intermediate piece 4.130-425.0.
105° angled spray lance, XXL	45	4.574-036.0		105° angled spray lance can be combined with all available nozzles. Requires the use of intermediate piece 4.130-425.0.
Blasting hose, compressed air hose				
Spray hose, 1/2"	46	4.013-042.0		5 m spray hose with electric control cable and quick couplings, non-marking outer layer, silicone-free (1/2" diameter).

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


24


25, 27


26


28


29


30


31


32


34


35


36


37


38


39-40

			IB 15/120	IB 7/40 Adv	IB 7/40 Classic	IP 220	IP 120	IP 55
	24			□	□			
	25			□	□			
	26			□	□			
	27			□	□			
	28			□	□			
	29			□	□			
	30			□	□			
	31			□	□			
	32		□	□	□			
	33		□	□	□			
	34		□	□	□			
	35		□	□	□			
	36		□	□	□			
	37			□	□			
	38		□					
	39		□					
	40			□	□			
	41		■	■	■			
	42		■	■	■			
	43		□					
	44		□					
	45		□					
	46			■	■			

		Order No.	Price	Description
Spray hose, 3/4"	47	4.013-043.0		8 m spray hose with electric control cable and quick couplings, non-marking outer layer, silicone-free (3/4" diameter). Hoses can be extended without additional adapters.
Hose trolley	48	4.574-057.0		Hose reel including all adaptors. This practical tool for dry ice blasting using the Ice Blaster is designed for 80 m long compressed air hoses with a diameter of 1".
Compressed air hose, 1", 5 m	49	6.574-279.0		The compressed air hose (1", 5 m) for the Ice Blaster is very light and keeps its shape. Ideal for connecting to the hose reel with the compressor.
Compressed air hose, 1", 20 m	50	6.574-280.0		The compressed air hose (1", 20 m) for the Ice Blaster is very light and keeps its shape. Once the dry ice blasting is finished, the hose can be wound up again perfectly on the Kärcher hose reel.
Compressed air hose, 1", 60 m	51	6.574-281.0		The compressed air hose (1", 60 m) for the Ice Blaster is very light and keeps its shape. Once the dry ice blasting is finished, the hose can be wound up again perfectly on the Kärcher hose reel.
Compressed air hose, 10 m	52	6.390-284.0		Foldable compressed air hose with inner diameter of 3/4" and length of 10 m.
Compressed air hose, 20 m	53	6.390-285.0		Foldable compressed air hose with inner diameter of 3/4" and length of 20 m.
Protective foil for IB spray hose, 100 m	54	6.667-214.0		100 m roll of hose foil. Protects the spray hose from contamination and damage. If the foil is damaged, it can easily be replaced.
Protective equipment				
Safety glasses	55	6.321-208.0		Safety goggles.
Protective gloves	56	6.321-210.0		Cold-protection glove in size 10 with slip-resistant profile (category 3 in accordance with EN 511, Level 12X EN 388, Level 2121).
Hearing protection	57	6.321-207.0		Effective hearing protection with average noise insulation of 35 dB(A) in accordance with SNR (Single Number Rating).
Mounting kits and other accessories				
Foam insert for case IB 15/120	58	5.365-369.0		Empty foam insert for the transport case with order no. 6.421-355.0. The insert is ready-made with matching spaces for different nozzles for dry ice blasting.
Case for nozzles and accessories	59	6.421-355.0		The storage case for spray nozzles can be easily attached with clips to the rear of the IB 15/120. The height of the nozzle case is 120 mm.
Y adapter, air supply	60	2.641-880.0		Y-adapter for connecting the air hose to two 1/4" quick coupling connections.
Wheel, puncture-proof, 305 × 105	61	6.515-002.0 ■		Puncture-proof, fully foamed wheel with metal rim.
Earth wire rewinder	62	2.641-741.0		Automatic grounding cable retractor with about 6 m grounding cable and sturdy clamp. The grounding cable retractor reliably prevents static build-up on the object being blasted and prevents arcing between the object and nozzle.
Shovel	63	4.321-198.0		For filling the Ice Blaster tank with dry ice pellets.
Dry ice box, 25 kg	64	5.574-054.0		Polystyrene, white.
Dry ice box, 100 kg	65	5.574-053.0		Expanded polypropylene (EPP), black.
Pelletizer				
Extruder plate, 3 mm	66	6.574-046.0		High-quality extruder plate for creating 3 mm dry ice pellets.
	67	6.574-061.0		
	68	6.574-001.0		
Extruder plate, 1.7 mm	69	6.574-200.0		This extruder plate produces dry ice pellets 1.7 mm in diameter.
Extruder plate, 16 mm	70	6.574-060.0		High-quality extruder plate for creating 16 mm dry ice pellets.
	71	6.574-002.0		
	72	6.574-045.0		

■ NEW ■ Included in delivery. □ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


47


48


49


50


51


52–53


54


55


56


57


61


62


63

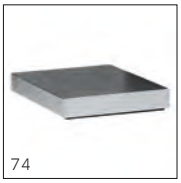

64

			IB 15/120	IB 7/40 Adv	IB 7/40 Classic	IP 220	IP 120	IP 55
	47		■					
	48		□	□	□			
	49		□	□	□			
	50		□	□	□			
	51		□	□	□			
	52		□	□	□			
	53		□	□	□			
	54		□	□	□			
	55		□	□	□			
	56		□	□	□			
	57		□	□	□			
	58		■					
	59		■					
	60		□	□	□			
	61		□					
	62			■	□			
	63		□	□	□			
	64		□	□	□	□	□	□
	65		□	□	□	□	□	□
	66							■
	67						■	
	68					■		
	69						□	
	70						□	
	71					□		
	72							□

		Order No.	Price	Description
CO_2 detector with sensor	73	6.574-105.0		The CO_2 detector indicates the CO_2 concentration in the air. This attachment kit contains a CO_2 detector as well as a CO_2 sensor. Since CO_2 gas is heavier than air, the CO_2 sensor should be installed at the lowest point of the building.
Weighing unit, 800 × 600	74	6.574-198.0		Production control system for automatic filling. The pelletiser can be set to a certain production volume using the weighing unit. The pelletiser starts dry ice production automatically and stops as soon as the precise amount of dry ice has been produced. It produces the precise filling quantity. This attachment kit is ideal for automating the dry ice jet process and filling the ice blaster tank directly.
	75	6.574-179.0		
Weighing unit, 1000 × 1000	76	6.574-180.0		
Timer module	77	6.574-178.0		Production control system for automatic filling. The timer module can be used to set the pelletiser to a specific run time. The pelletiser automatically stops dry ice production when the set time has elapsed.
	78	6.574-181.0		
	79	6.574-197.0		

☐ Available accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


73


74

			IB 15/120	IB 7/40 Adv	IB 7/40 Classic	IP 220	IP 120	IP 55
	73					□	□	□
	74							□
	75					□	□	
	76					□	□	
	77					□		
	78						□	
	79							□

KÄRCHER PARTS CLEANERS – PART FOR PART PERFECTLY CLEANED

There is no room for compromise when it comes to modern parts cleaning. Kärcher parts cleaners are only made of high-quality materials. Intensive cleaning is carried out with solvent-free, water-based cleaning agents that effortlessly remove grease, oils, and other dirt. Using the correct cleaning agents preserves and protects components longer.



Table of contents: Parts cleaning

Biological parts cleaning	Page	726
Automatic parts cleaning	Page	727
Accessories	Page	728
Cleaning agents	Page	796



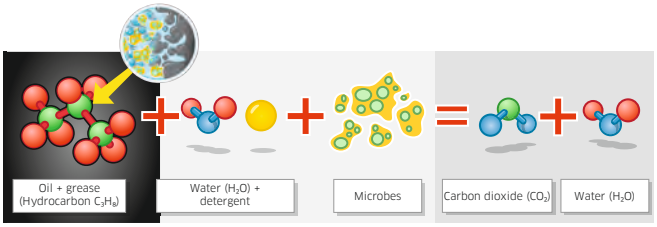


1 **Parts cleaners – indispensable in industry and commerce**
Kärcher parts cleaners are essential to industrial manufacturing and maintenance. They thoroughly and gently clean dirty components and tools before or after processes such as welding and assembly. In vehicle workshops as well as service and maintenance companies: the best solution for cleaning motors, gearbox housings and machine parts. In addition to automatic parts cleaners, Kärcher offers manual biological parts cleaners that take things a step further: specialised microbes biologically degrade the dislodged dirt.

2 **Biological parts cleaning – a water-based solution**
The cleaning agent used is pH-neutral and dermatologically tested. The cleaning agent works without solvents and is therefore very environmentally friendly. It guarantees consistently high cleaning performance in combination with the microbes. There is no need to completely change and dispose of the detergent. As a result of biological degradation of the contaminants, use of the cleaning agent is theoretically unlimited. All the user needs to do is regularly top up evaporated liquid or liquid that has been used up during the work process.

How to read the unit names:

Model	Basket diameter	Load capacity	Machine class	Operating principle
Example: **PC**	**60**	**130**	**T**	
PC = Parts cleaner	Basket diameter in cm	Max. loading weight in kg	**M2** = Manual, two-workplace **T** = Top loader	**Bio** = Microbes



The biological cleaning process under the microscope:
organic substances are biologically broken down into carbon dioxide and water through the use of a water-based cleaning agent and microbes.

BIOLOGICAL PARTS CLEANING



Parts cleaner for industrial and commercial use

Thorough and eco-friendly: biological parts cleaners made from impact-resistant plastic are suitable for cleaning tools, motor components, and other parts contaminated with oil or grease up to a weight of 100 kg.





1 Convenient, safe, and economical

- Ergonomically arranged work area. High-quality, robust and durable materials guarantee a long service life.

2 Replaceable filter mat

- Cleanliness guaranteed: for the filtration of fine particles up to 50 µm and releasing fresh microbes. The metal strainer pre-filter removes fine and coarse dirt.

PC 100 M2 Bio

- Washstand, large rinsing basin
- 1 tap, 2 brushes, 2 drains

Technical data		
Pressure	bar / MPa	0.3 / 0.03
Flow rate	l/h	900
Connection load	kW	1
Working area	mm	1041 × 660
Casing / frame		HDPE – plastic
Max. temperature	°C	40
Load capacity	kg	100
Tank capacity	l	80
Weight	kg	44
Dimensions (D × W × H)	mm	952 × 1181 × 1067
Voltage	V	220–240

Equipment	
Brush (pervaded with cleaning agent)	■
Tap	■
Water level control	■
Order No.	1.626-722.0
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

AUTOMATIC PARTS CLEANING



Effective and reliable

Production, maintenance, workshop, metal processing – automatic parts cleaners are very versatile. The parts cleaners work on the basis of aqueous solutions without solvents.





1 Automatic parts cleaners

- Robust and high-quality: all-stainless steel design; with three-dimensional nozzle system for excellent cleaning results.

2 Cleaning agents

- For light or stubborn dirt: Kärcher always has the right cleaning agent.

PC 60/130 T

- Fully automatic parts cleaning
- Motor-driven rotary disc
- Three-dimensional nozzle system

Technical data		
Pressure	**bar / MPa**	1.5 / 0.15
Flow rate	**l/h**	4500
Connection load	**kW**	5.5
Working diameter	**mm**	600
Usable height	**mm**	310
Casing / frame		Stainless steel (1.4301)
Max. temperature	**°C**	80
Adjustable cleaning time	**min.**	1–30
Load capacity	**kg**	130
Tank capacity	**l**	100
Weight	**kg**	165
Dimensions (D × W × H)	**mm**	1080 × 1000 × 1250

Equipment	
Operating hour counter	■
Containment ring (stainless steel, for rotating plate)	■
Small parts cage with cover (stainless steel)	–
Oil separator	–
Timer for cleaning cycle	■
Water level control	■
Order No.	**1.626-704.0**
Price	

■ Included in delivery.

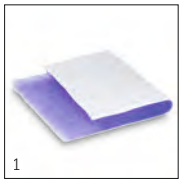
PARTS CLEANER ACCESSORIES



Kärcher offers high-quality accessories to extend the uses of parts cleaners. Kärcher also offers spare parts for service, maintenance and other uses. This increases the efficiency and useful life of the machines.

		Order No.	Price	Description
Parts cleaner				
Filter mat with microbes, 1-ply	1	6.626-041.0		The filter mat filters out dirt particles up to 50 µm. When the machine is initially filled, the microbes contained in the filter mat are washed into the tank and activated. The filter mat must be replaced every 4 to 8 weeks depending on the degree of contamination.
Filter mat with microbes, 3-ply	2	6.626-042.0		The filter mat filters out dirt particles up to 50 µm. When the machine is initially filled, the microbes contained in the filter mat are washed into the tank and activated. The multi-layer filter mat has three fleece layers. This means that the soiled layer on top can be removed after 1 to 2 weeks, leaving the next clean fleece layer underneath.
Flow-through brush, long hose	3	6.626-039.0		The brush is soaked in cleaning agent and used to remove dirt from parts. It has an extra-long hose.
Flow-through brush, angled	4	6.626-040.0		The angled cleaning brush is used to remove dirt from parts and can even get into tiny corners.
Roller cart	5	6.626-043.0		A trolley increases the flexibility of the machine by making it mobile.
Two-channel timer	6	6.631-551.0		Two-channel timer for fully automatic control of the heating system and oil separator of the parts cleaner. The heating system and oil separator can be programmed separately from each other for each day of the week.
Oil separator (skimmer) attachment kit	7	2.642-465.0		The oil separator (skimmer) considerably extends the useful life of the cleaning fluid. The oil in the cleaning fluid floats to the top when not in use, e.g. at night. The skimmer can then be used to remove this oil from the cleaning fluid.
Filtration attachment kit (250 µ)	8	2.642-193.0		The filter is mounted between the pump and the nozzles. The filter casing and sieve are made of high-grade stainless steel.
Small parts cage	9	6.626-086.0		Small parts cage.
Replacement filter sieve	10	6.626-081.0		Replacement filter sieve.

■ Included in delivery. ☐ Compatible accessories. More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.


1


2


3


4


5


6

			PC 100 M2 Bio	PC 60/130 T
	1		□	
	2		□	
	3		■	
	4		□	
	5		□	
	6			□
	7			□
	8			□
	9			□
	10			□

CLEANING DAILY – CLEANING EFFICIENTLY

Even with modern, efficient cleaning machines, manual cleaning remains a common practice in daily maintenance cleaning. Surfaces can be quickly and affordably cleaned by hand in places that machines cannot reach. And with the unparalleled precision and touch of the human hand. As the world's leading provider of cleaning technology, we are continuously expanding our range of professional and high-quality manual cleaning tools. The current product range is modular and divided into the areas of wet cleaning, dry cleaning and glass cleaning. Innovative cleaning and system solutions that you need and want.



Table of contents: Manual cleaning

Manual cleaning equipment	Page	731	Manual cleaning equipment	Page	750
Cleaning trolley, bucket and accessories	Page	732	Windows	Page	752
Floor	Page	738	Cleaning agents	Page	776
Surfaces	Page	746			

MANUAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT

Dry and damp floor cleaning also involves sweeping and dusting. With these two procedures, loose coarse and fine dirt can be removed quickly and effectively. Adhesive dirt, on the other hand, calls for wet cleaning. With the help of manual tools from Kärcher, all manual procedures for floor cleaning can be carried out with ease. In addition to floor cleaning, glass and surface cleaning also play an important role in the Kärcher programme. The products are designed in such a way that the corresponding surfaces can be cleaned efficiently.









1 Customers can avail of a full product range that includes cleaning machines, cleaning agents and manual cleaning equipment.

2 To avoid cross-contamination, manual cleaning equipment can be divided according to locations of use by means of colour coding.

3 Height, handling, handles, etc. are designed so that minimum effort is required on the part of the operator.

4 Handles and attachments are all uniform, so there is a reduced need for replacement investment, since existing tools can be used.

High-quality, professional equipment is indispensable for daily cleaning of hard surfaces. Kärcher has the perfect basic equipment for this.









1 Daily cleaning of hard surfaces
- Cleans all sensitive areas, wiped surfaces and hard surfaces.
- The efficient mop press makes for light work.
- 2 separate, colour-coded 15-litre buckets for optimal hygiene.

2 All on board
- 3 drawers for storing all required utensils.
- 3 colour-coded buckets for different applications.
- Robust folding bin liner holder for extra cart storage.

3 Quick and easy
- Much lighter than a bucket.
- Fast emptying and filling.
- Cleaning agent is dispensed at the push of a button.

4 Eco-friendly
- Eco-friendly, with less waste.
- No more bending, mop clamps automatically in place.
- Improved hygiene, no contact with dirt and cleaning agents.

TRANSPORT CART – PREMIUM

		Trolley Hotel Premium I	Trolley Hotel Premium II
		NEW	NEW
			
Description		High-quality hotel cart for 6 to 8 rooms. Includes fold-up 120-litre bin liner holder and thanks to the 125 mm wheels with bumpers, it is easy to manoeuvre, even with a heavy load.	125 mm wheels with bumpers enable easy manoeuvrability of this hotel cart with bin liner holder (120 litres), even with a heavy load. Suitable for 10 to 12 rooms.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	113 × 64 × 142.5	197 × 64 × 142.5
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1
PU		1	1
Order No.		**6.999-224.0**	**6.999-225.0**
Price			

TRANSPORT CART – CLASSIC

		Trolley Hotel Classic I	Trolley Hotel Classic II	Trolley Hotel Classic III
		NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description		Hotel cart with fold-up 120-litre bin liner holder. The cart is suitable for 12 to 15 rooms and features three wooden shelves and five 125 mm wheels.	Suitable for cleaning 15 to 18 rooms: hotel cart with fold-up 120-litre bin liner holder, three wooden shelves and five 125 mm wheels.	A fold-up, 120-litre bin liner holder is included in the basic equipment of the hotel cart for 10 to 12 rooms. It also features three wooden shelves and five 125 mm wheels.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	117 × 53 × 128	127 × 53 × 128	107 × 53 × 128
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1
PU		1	1	1
Order No.		**6.999-221.0**	**6.999-222.0**	**6.999-223.0**
Price				

CLEANING TROLLEY – PREMIUM

		Trolley Clean Liner Classic I	Trolley Clean Liner Classic II	Trolley ECO!Clean Liner Press	Trolley Clean Liner Classic III
					
Description		Ergonomic, corrosion-resistant cleaning trolley made from 100% polypropylene. With two colour-coded 15-litre buckets and user-friendly universal press, fold-up bin liner holder, three colour-coded buckets and three drawers in different sizes.	With double bucket roller mop press and bin liner holder. For mop with flaps.	With double bucket mop press, covered 150-litre bin liner holder and closable drawer compartments.	With double bucket mop press and bin liner holder.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	128 × 65 × 110	92 × 65 × 110	140 × 65 × 110	92 × 65 × 110
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		1	1	1	1
Order No.		**5.999-044.0**	**6.999-080.0**	**6.999-162.0**	**6.999-163.0**
Price					

CLEANING TROLLEY – PREMIUM

		Trolley ECO!Clean Liner	Trolley Clean Liner Classic IV	Trolley ECO!Clean Liner Mini	Trolley Clean Liner Classic Light Duty
					NEW
					
Description		Compact, flexible, ergonomic, robust and corrosion-resistant cleaning trolley made from 100% polypropylene. With practical storage options for easy handling. Protected bin liner holder, can be operated using the foot pedal.	Fast wet cleaning system with pre-conditioning and bin liner holder.	Fast wet cleaning system with pre-conditioning and covered bin liner holder.	Ergonomic cleaning trolley with two 15-litre and three 4-litre buckets, mop box and fold-up 120-litre bin liner holder. The cart is made from polypropylene, meaning it is corrosion-resistant.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	108 × 53 × 115	78 × 58 × 109	84 × 60 × 109	128 × 52 × 110
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		1	1	1	1
Order No.		**5.999-021.0**	**6.999-164.0**	**6.999-165.0**	**6.999-190.0**
Price					

CLEANING TROLLEY – PREMIUM

		Trolley ECO!First Liner
		
Description		Corrosion-resistant cleaning trolley made from 100% polypropylene. Perfect for quick and easy maintenance cleaning. Protected bin liner holder, can be operated using the foot pedal.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	66 × 52 × 110
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1
PU		1
Order No.		**5.999-019.0**
Price		

CLEANING TROLLEY – CLASSIC

		Trolley Classic I	Trolley Classic II	Trolley Classic III	Trolley Classic IV
		 NEW	 NEW	 NEW	 NEW
Description		Ideal for quick maintenance cleaning: cleaning trolley with two colour-coded 4-litre buckets.	Cleaning trolley with user-friendly mop press and two colour-coded 4-litre and 15-litre buckets.	Generous storage space included: cleaning trolley with four colour-coded 4-litre buckets, mop press and a removable double bucket cart.	With mop press for flexible application: cleaning trolley with generous storage space and four 4-litre and two 15-litre buckets. All buckets are colour-coded.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	107 × 66 × 112	107 × 66 × 112	140 × 65 × 112	135 × 65 × 112
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		1	1	1	1
Order No.		**6.999-216.0**	**6.999-217.0**	**6.999-218.0**	**6.999-219.0**
Price					

CLEANING TROLLEY – CLASSIC

	Trolley Classic V
	 NEW
Description	Cleaning trolley with generous storage space for preconditioning. Includes two 20-litre mop boxes and four colour-coded 4-litre buckets.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	114 × 52 × 112
Quantity piece(s)	1
PU	1
Order No.	**6.999-220.0**
Price	

MOBILE BUCKET CART

	Bucket cart with press 28 l	Double bucket cart with press 2 × 15 l	Double bucket cart with press 2 × 25 l	Single mobile bucket with press 25 l
			 NEW	 NEW
Description	Well-balanced, corrosion-resistant bucket cart made from 100% polypropylene. With 25-litre bucket and efficient roller press, large handle and additional storage space for accessories.	Very mobile, corrosion-resistant double bucket cart made from 100% polypropylene. With colour-coded 15-litre buckets and user-friendly mop press. Very hygienic and easy to clean.	Double bucket cart made from 100% polypropylene. Corrosion-resistant, very mobile and eqipped with mop press and two colour-coded 25-litre buckets. Very hygienic and easy to clean.	This very mobile and corrosion-resistant single mobile bucket includes a mop press and a blue 25-litre bucket. Made from high-quality plastic.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	43 × 71 × 97	66 × 43 × 88	73 × 45 × 93	53 × 43 × 91
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	1	1	1	1
Order No.	**6.999-021.0**	**6.999-025.0**	**6.999-209.0**	**6.999-207.0**
Price				

MOBILE BUCKET CART

	Single mobile bucket with press and “U” sliding handle 25 l	Single mobile bucket with handle 25 l
		
Description	Single mobile bucket made from high-quality plastic, corrosion-resistant and very mobile. With “U” sliding handle, mop press and a blue 25-litre bucket.	Very mobile, corrosion-resistant single mobile bucket made from high-quality plastic with side sliding handle. With a blue 25-litre bucket and user-friendly mop press.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	62 × 43 × 91	53 × 43 × 93
Quantity piece(s)	1	1
PU	1	1
Order No.	**6.999-208.0**	**6.999-210.0**
Price		

CLEANING BUCKET

	Bucket with mop press 15 l
	
Description	15-litre bucket with carrying handle and a mop roller press that can be operated using a foot pedal on the bucket. The simple system is perfect for cleaning small surfaces.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	46 × 32 × 36
Quantity piece(s)	1
PU	1
Order No.	**6.999-227.0**
Price	

ACCESSORIES


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10


11


12


13


14


15


16


17


18


19


20


21

		Order No.	Number of items	PU	Description	Price
Cleaning trolley and accessories						
ECO!First Liner Console	1	5.999-020.0	1	1	In combination with ECO!First Liner Trolley 5.999-019.0. Additional space for cleaning equipment.	
Bucket, yellow (4 l)	2	5.999-049.0	1	1	Yellow 4-litre bucket with colour-coded cleaning system.	
Bucket, red (4 l)	3	5.999-050.0	1	1	Red 4-litre bucket with colour-coded cleaning system.	
Bucket, blue (4 l)	4	5.999-051.0	1	1	Blue 4-litre bucket with colour-coded cleaning system.	
Bucket, green (4 l)	5	6.999-186.0	1	1	Green 4-litre bucket with colour-coded cleaning system.	
Hinged lid for bucket (4 l)	6	6.999-187.0	1	1	Replacement hinged lid for our colour-coded 4-litre buckets with order nos. 5.999-049.0, 5.999-050.0, 5.999-051.0 and 6.999-186.0.	
Accessories holder, double bucket cart	7	6.999-077.0	1	10	In combination with double bucket cart 6.999-025.0. For additional equipment or bottles.	
Blue laundry net with strap (50 l)	8	6.999-128.0	1	10	For storage and for gentle washing of used mops in the washing machine. In blue. Capacity: 50 l.	
Red laundry net with strap (20 l)	9	6.999-129.0	1	10	For storage and for gentle washing of used mops in the washing machine. In red. Capacity: 20 l.	
White laundry net with strap (70 l)	10	6.999-130.0	1	10	For storage and for gentle washing of used mops in the washing machine. In neutral white. Capacity: 70 l.	
Mop box blue with lid (10 l)	11	6.999-199.0 ■	1	1	Blue mop box with 10-litre volume, for preconditioning mop covers. Available in combination with Premium cleaning trolley 5.999-021.0, 6.999-164.0 and 6.999-165.0, 6.999-190.0.	
Mop box red with lid (10 l)	12	6.999-200.0 ■	1	1	For preconditioning mop covers: red mop box with 10 l volume. Available in combination with our ECO!Clean Liner cleaning trolley, order no. 5.999-021.0.	
Roller press	13	6.999-195.0 ■	1	1	Replacement roller press for cleaning trolley 6.999-080.0 and mobile bucket cart 6.999-021.0.	
Mop press	14	6.999-196.0 ■	1	1	Roller press (spare part). Suitable for the Premium and Classic cleaning trolleys and for mobile bucket carts.	
Mop rest	15	6.999-192.0 ■	1	1	Rest for mop holder. Suitable for all cleaning trolleys and the Classic transport trolley.	
PVC bin liner with zipper, red (120 l)	16	6.999-160.0	1	1	Plastic bin liner. May be used for Clean Liner Classic Trolleys.	
PVC bin liner with zipper, blue (120 l)	17	6.999-161.0	1	1	Plastic bin liner. May be used for Clean Liner Classic Trolleys.	
PVC bin liner with zipper (120 l)	18	6.999-228.0 ■	1	1	Plastic bin liner. Suitable for all transport and cleaning trolleys.	
Drawer with key (40 l)	19	6.999-177.0	1	1	40-litre replacement drawer with key for Premium cleaning trolley.	
Drawer with key (22 l)	20	6.999-176.0	1	1	22-litre replacement drawer with key for Premium cleaning trolley.	
Drawer with key (10 l)	21	6.999-204.0 ■	1	1	10-litre replacement drawer with key for Premium cleaning trolley.	

■ NEW More Kärcher original accessories can be found on the following pages.

SWEEPING

		Litter picker 100 cm	Dustpan with rubber profile with sweeping slide	ECO!Broom and waste container
			 NEW	 NEW
Description		For picking up coarse dirt conveniently.	The sweep-collect system, consisting of a sweeping slide and dustpan with an ergonomic handle and rubber profile, is perfect for removing coarse and wet dirt.	Ideal for working with one hand: the very lightweight ECO!Broom features a waste container for removing coarse dirt and a squeegee which adapts to the ground conditions.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	100	32 × 15 × 96	28 × 29 × 85
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1
PU		10	1	1
Order No.		**6.999-113.0**	**6.999-191.0**	**6.999-226.0**
Price				

SWEEPING AND SCRAPING

		Broom PVC 35 cm	Broom 60 cm	Scraper, short handle	Scraper, long handle
					
Description		In combination with aluminium handle 6.999-115.0 and aluminium telescopic handle 6.999-100.0.	In combination with wooden handle 6.999-117.0.	For removing chewing gum, paint residue and coarse dirt on smooth surfaces.	
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	35	60	24 × 10.5	32 × 10.5
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		10	10	25	25
Order No.		**6.999-114.0**	**6.999-116.0**	**6.999-126.0**	**6.999-127.0**
Price					

DUST BINDING – DUST MOP COVERS

		Cotton dust mop 60 cm	Cotton dust mop 80 cm	Cotton dust mop 110 cm	Cotton dust mop 120 cm
					
Description		100% cotton. For dry mopping medium-sized surfaces. For dust mop holder 6.999-092.0.	100% cotton. For dry mopping large surfaces. For dust mop holder 6.999-093.0.	100% cotton. For dry mopping large surfaces. For dust mop holder 6.999-107.0.	100% cotton. For dry mopping large surfaces. For dust mop holder 6.999-108.0.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	60 × 13	80 × 13	110 × 13	120 × 13
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		30	30	15	15
Order No.		**6.999-090.0**	**6.999-091.0**	**6.999-109.0**	**6.999-110.0**
Price					

DUST BINDING – DUST MOP COVERS

		Acrylic dust mop 60 cm	Acrylic dust mop 80 cm
			
Description		For dry mopping medium-sized surfaces. For dust mop holder 6.999-092.0.	For dry mopping large surfaces. For dust mop holder 6.999-093.0.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	60 × 13	80 × 13
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1
PU		30	30
Order No.		**6.999-148.0**	**6.999-149.0**
Price			

DUST BINDING – HOLDERS

		Dust mop holder 60 cm	Dust mop holder 80 cm	Rigid dust mop holder 110 cm	Rigid dust mop holder 120 cm
					
Description		In combination with aluminium handle 6.999-096.0 or telescopic handle 6.999-111.0. For dust mop 6.999-090.0 and 6.999-148.0.	In combination with aluminium handle 6.999-096.0 or telescopic handle 6.999-111.0. For dust mop 6.999-091.0 and 6.999-149.0.	In combination with aluminium handle 6.999-096.0 or telescopic handle 6.999-111.0.	
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	60 × 9	80 × 9	110 × 9	120 × 9
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		30	30	10	10
Order No.		**6.999-092.0**	**6.999-093.0**	**6.999-107.0**	**6.999-108.0**
Price					

DUST BINDING – HOLDERS

		Holder with squeegees 40 cm	Holder with squeegees 60 cm	Duster ECO 540	Pad sole, corrugated
				NEW	NEW
					
Description		Structured slat holder (40 cm) for daily maintenance cleaning with dust binding cloths 3.337-999.0, 3.338-003.0, 3.338-004.0 and 3.338-006.0. With fixing system for convenient application.	Very hygienic, easy-to-sterilise slat holder (60 cm) for daily maintenance cleaning with dust binding cloths 3.337-999.0, 3.338-003.0, 3.338-004.0 and 3.338-006.0.	For perfect dusting with the corresponding dust binding cloths.	For duster ECO 540.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	40 × 11	60 × 11	58 × 10	58 × 10
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		1	1	20	10
Order No.		**6.999-057.0**	**6.999-152.0**	**3.335-752.0**	**3.335-856.0**
Price					

DUST BINDING – DUST BINDING CLOTHS

	Dust binding cloth neolinn BASIC	Dust binding cloth neolinn CLASSIC	Dust binding cloth roll neolinn CLASSIC	Dust binding cloth neolinn ECO
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Oil-impregnated disposable cloth for all smooth floor coverings.	Disposable cloth with special adhesive for all smooth floor coverings, surfaces and objects.		Oil-impregnated disposable cloth for all smooth floor coverings.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	60 × 30	60 × 26	32 × 20	60 × 24
Quantity piece(s)	50	25	900	1000
PU	8	18	1	1
Order No.	**3.337-999.0**	**3.338-004.0**	**3.338-003.0**	**3.338-006.0**
Price				

WET CLEANING

	Pad holder, hand	Pad, white	Pad, green	Rubber squeegee 55 cm
				
Description	For cleaning corners and edges that machines cannot reach. For white pad 6.999-102.0 and green pad 6.999-103.0.	For cleaning corners and edges that machines cannot reach. For hand pad holder 6.999-101.0 and pad holder with joint 6.999-158.0.		Plastic water squeegee.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	23 × 10	24.5 × 12 × 2	24.5 × 12 × 2	55
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	12	12	12	10
Order No.	**6.999-101.0**	**6.999-102.0**	**6.999-103.0**	**6.999-089.0**
Price				

WET CLEANING

	Chain barrier, 1 m.	Stopper with handle
		NEW
		
Description	Yellow chain barrier made from polypropylene. Length: 1 metre.	Ergonomic universal door stopper with rubber edge and aluminium handle. Suitable for any type of door.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	100	15.7 × 7.9 × 90
Quantity piece(s)	1	1
PU	10	6
Order No.	**6.999-185.0**	**6.999-206.0**
Price		

WET CLEANING – MOP COVERS

	Cotton mop	Microfibre mop, short fibre	Microfibre mop, loop	Microfibre mop, short fibre, abrasive
				
Description	100% cotton. Flap. For mop holder 6.999-098.0.	Microfibre, short fibre. Flap. For mop holder 6.999-098.0.	Microfibre loop mop. Flap. For mop holder 6.999-098.0.	Microfibres and PP fibres for more abrasive cleaning power. Flap. Perfect for non-slip tiles. For mop holder 6.999-098.0.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	40 × 13	40 × 13	40 × 13	40 × 13
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	25	25	25	25
Order No.	**6.999-094.0**	**6.999-095.0**	**6.999-097.0**	**6.999-099.0**
Price				

WET CLEANING – MOP COVERS

		Microfibre mop, short fibre, abrasive	Microfibre mop, short fibre	ECO!Mop set, red	ECO!Mop set, blue
					
Description		Microfibres and PP fibres for more abrasive cleaning power. Perfect for non-slip tiles. Pocket attachment.	Microfibre, short fibre. Pocket attachment.	Microfibre loop mop for excellent dirt pick-up. Pocket attachment.	
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	40 × 13	40 × 13	40 × 13	40 × 13
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		25	25	25	25
Order No.		**6.999-131.0**	**6.999-132.0**	**6.999-136.0**	**6.999-143.0**
Price					

WET CLEANING – MOP COVERS

		Microfibre mop, white	Cotton mop	Basic cotton mop	Basic microfibre mop
				NEW	NEW
					
Description		Microfibre mop for excellent dirt pick-up. Pocket attachment.	Cotton mop for excellent water absorption. Pocket attachment.	With pocket and flap, as well as loops on the inside and fringes outside.	With pocket and flap, as well as abrasive strips for more effective dirt removal.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	40 × 13	40 × 13	40 × 13	40 × 13
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		25	25	50	50
Order No.		**6.999-146.0**	**6.999-147.0**	**3.337-959.0**	**3.337-957.0**
Price					

WET CLEANING – MOP HOLDERS

	Mop holder, flaps, 40 cm	Mop holder with clip, 40 cm
		
Description	In combination with aluminium handle 6.999-096.0 or telescopic handle 6.999-111.0.	
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	40 × 11	40 × 11
Quantity piece(s)	1	1
PU	10	10
Order No.	**6.999-098.0**	**6.999-144.0**
Price		

WET CLEANING – MOP SYSTEMS

	ECO!Mop system, 97 – 184 cm	Mop system	ECO!Spray mop system	Red replacement bottle, 650 ml.
				
Description	Mop holder including telescopic handle. Thanks to the pocket attachment, mops can be switched quickly and easily. In addition, mops are fastened with a clip, so there is no need to bend down. Locking option on the universal joint, making it ideal for vertical cleaning tasks.	Includes mop holder, 140 cm aluminium handle and mop clip.	Spray mop system with 0.66-litre bottle and spray unit. The cleaning solution is sprayed directly onto the mop and ensures fast and ergonomic cleaning of small areas.	Red replacement bottle with 650 ml filling capacity for spray mop with order no. 5.999-045.0.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	40 × 184	40 × 140	40 × 155	8.5 × 8.5 × 26
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	1	1	1	1
Order No.	**5.999-024.0**	**6.999-145.0**	**5.999-045.0**	**6.999-166.0**
Price				

WET CLEANING – MOP SYSTEMS

		Green replacement bottle, 650 ml	Blue replacement bottle, 650 ml	Yellow replacement bottle, 650 ml	Grey replacement bottle, 650 ml
					
Description		Green replacement bottle with 650 ml filling capacity for spray mop with order no. 5.999-045.0.	Blue replacement bottle with 650 ml filling capacity for spray mop with order no. 5.999-045.0.	Yellow replacement bottle with 650 ml filling capacity for spray mop with order no. 5.999-045.0.	Grey replacement bottle with 650 ml filling capacity for spray mop with order no. 5.999-045.0.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	8.5 × 8.5 × 26	8.5 × 8.5 × 26	8.5 × 8.5 × 26	8.5 × 8.5 × 26
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		1	1	1	1
Order No.		**6.999-167.0**	**6.999-168.0**	**6.999-169.0**	**6.999-170.0**
Price					

WET CLEANING – WARNING SIGNS

		Caution wet floor sign, German	Caution wet floor sign, English	Caution wet floor sign, Russian	Warning sign for door
					NEW 
Description		Clearly visible warning sign. Quick to erect.			Hanging sign “STOP – no access” with suction cup.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	22 × 54	22 × 54	22 × 54	50 × 30
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		5	5	5	10
Order No.		**6.999-104.0**	**6.999-105.0**	**6.999-106.0**	**6.999-229.0**
Price					

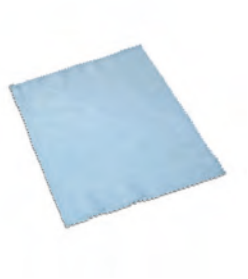
SCRAPING

	Scraper, short handle	Scraper, long handle	Replacement blades for scraper
			
Description	For removing chewing gum, paint residue and coarse dirt on smooth surfaces.		For scraper, short handle 6.999-126.0 and scraper, long handle, 10 cm 6.999-127.0.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	24 × 10.5	32 × 10.5	10
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	25
PU	25	25	10
Order No.	**6.999-126.0**	**6.999-127.0**	**6.999-076.0**
Price			

DUST BINDING

	ECO!Duster 97-184 cm	Feather duster holder 60 cm	Microfibre cover for feather duster 60 cm
			
Description	Brush with curved dust bristles for effective removal of spiders' webs or for removing dust on pipes, etc.	Flexible holder for dusting and cleaning hard-to-access or uneven surfaces such as radiators, cupboards, walls, etc. Also in combination with telescopic handle 6.999-111.0.	Microfibre cover for feather duster holder 60 cm 6.999-150.0.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	184	60 × 6	60 × 8
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1
PU	1	6	12
Order No.	**5.999-027.0**	**6.999-150.0**	**6.999-151.0**
Price			

DAMP AND WET CLEANING

	Hand pad holder, velcro fastener 30 cm	Microfibre cover for hand pad holder	Microfibre cover, glass, for hand pad holder	Microfibre cloth, glass
				
Description	Ideal for all washable surfaces such as glass, stainless steel, ceramics, desks, etc. Large supporting surface, making it very efficient.	Ideal for walls, floors, corners, etc. In combination with hand pad holder, velcro fastener 30 cm 6.999-119.0.	Perfect on smooth and shiny surfaces. In combination with hand pad holder, velcro fastener 30 cm 6.999-119.0.	Perfect on smooth and shiny surfaces.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	30 × 8	30 × 12	30 × 12	40 × 40
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	5	5
PU	12	25	5	40
Order No.	**6.999-119.0**	**6.999-118.0**	**6.999-142.0**	**6.999-155.0**
Price				

DAMP AND WET CLEANING – CLEANING CLOTHS

	Microspun microfibre cloth, red	Microspun microfibre cloth, blue	Microspun microfibre cloth, yellow	Microspun microfibre cloth, green
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Fine microfibre cloth with high cleaning performance.			
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	38 × 37.5	38 × 37.5	38 × 37.5	38 × 37.5
Quantity piece(s)	10	10	10	10
PU	10	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.338-247.0**	**3.338-248.0**	**3.338-249.0**	**3.338-250.0**
Price				

DAMP AND WET CLEANING – CLEANING CLOTHS

	Velour microfibre cloth, red	Velour microfibre cloth, blue	Velour microfibre cloth, yellow	Velour microfibre cloth, green
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Woven silk velour cloth with high cleaning performance.			
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	40 × 40	40 × 40	40 × 40	40 × 40
Quantity piece(s)	10	10	10	10
PU	20	20	20	20
Order No.	**3.338-264.0**	**3.338-266.0**	**3.338-268.0**	**3.338-270.0**
Price				

DAMP AND WET CLEANING – CLEANING CLOTHS

	Premium microfibre cloth, red	Premium microfibre cloth, blue	Premium microfibre cloth, yellow	Premium microfibre cloth, green
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Knitted microfibre cloth with impressive dirt pick-up.			
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	40 × 40	40 × 40	40 × 40	40 × 40
Quantity piece(s)	10	10	10	10
PU	20	20	20	20
Order No.	**3.338-272.0**	**3.338-274.0**	**3.338-276.0**	**3.338-278.0**
Price				

DAMP AND WET CLEANING – CLEANING CLOTHS

	Multi-purpose cloth, red	Multi-purpose cloth, blue	Multi-purpose cloth, yellow	Multi-purpose cloth, green
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Universal cleaning cloth for daily work.			
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	40 × 38	40 × 38	40 × 38	40 × 38
Quantity piece(s)	10	10	10	10
PU	10	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.338-260.0**	**3.338-261.0**	**3.338-262.0**	**3.338-263.0**
Price				

COMBINATIONS







Handle - holder

	 6.999-144.0	 6.999-098.0	 6.999-092.0 6.999-093.0	 6.999-107.0 6.999-108.0	 6.999-057.0 6.999-152.0	 6.999-089.0	 6.999-158.0	 6.999-150.0	 3.335-752.0
6.999-096.0	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
 6.999-111.0	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Handle – attachment

	 6.999-126.0	 6.999-114.0	 6.999-116.0
 6.999-100.0	■	■	
 6.999-115.0		■	
 6.999-117.0			■

Mop cover - holder

		 6.999-144.0	 6.999-098.0	 6.999-057.0 6.999-152.0	 3.335-752.0	 6.999-092.0	 6.999-093.0	 6.999-107.0	 6.999-108.0	 6.999-119.0	 6.999-158.0 6.999-101.0
	3.337-959.0	■									
	3.337-957.0	■									
	6.999-136.0	■									
	6.999-143.0	■									
	6.999-131.0	■									
	6.999-132.0	■									
	6.999-146.0	■									
	6.999-147.0	■									
	6.999-094.0		■								
	6.999-097.0		■								
	6.999-095.0		■								
	6.999-099.0		■								
	3.335-856.0				■						
	3.337-999.0			■	■						
	3.338-004.0			■	■						
	3.338-003.0			■	■						
	3.338-006.0			■	■						
	6.999-090.0					■					
	6.999-091.0						■				
	6.999-148.0					■					
	6.999-149.0						■				
	6.999-109.0							■			
	6.999-110.0								■		
	6.999-118.0									■	
	6.999-142.0									■	
	6.999-102.0										■
	6.999-103.0										■

WASHERS

	White Star washer	White Star washer	White Star washer	Blue Star washer
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Made from high-quality fibres, long-pile for fast cleaning of glass and surfaces.			Blended fabric made from PES and microfibres, long-pile, high water and dirt pick-up.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	25	35	45	25
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	10	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.345-497.0**	**3.345-128.0**	**3.345-129.0**	**3.345-498.0**
Price				

WASHERS

	Blue Star washer	Blue Star washer	Microfibre washer	Microfibre washer
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Blended fabric made from PES and microfibres, long-pile, high water and dirt pick-up.		Microfibre cover with high water absorption and powerful cleaning action.	
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	35	45	25	35
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	10	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.345-130.0**	**3.345-131.0**	**3.345-499.0**	**3.345-132.0**
Price				

WASHERS

	Microfibre washer	Pad Strip washer	Pad Strip washer
	NEW	NEW	NEW
			
Description	Microfibre cover with high water absorption and powerful cleaning action.	Blended fabric made from high-quality fibres, short-pile with additional pad surface.	
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	45	35	45
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1
PU	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.345-133.0**	**3.345-134.0**	**3.345-135.0**
Price			

T-BEAMS

	Aluminium T-beam	Aluminium T-beam	Aluminium T-beam	Bionic T-beam, movable
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Light and sturdy, high-quality finish, reliable when using telescopic lance.			Flexible, handle is individually adjustable by 45°, rests securely in the hand and provides reliable support when using the telescopic lance.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	25	35	45	35
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	10	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.345-500.0**	**3.345-136.0**	**3.345-137.0**	**3.345-138.0**
Price				

T-BEAMS

		Bionic T-beam, movable	Bionic T-beam	Bionic T-beam
		NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description		Flexible, handle is individually adjustable by 45°, rests securely in the hand and provides reliable support when using the telescopic lance.	Ergonomic shape, secure hold, perfect for use with the telescopic lance.	
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	45	35	45
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1
PU		10	10	10
Order No.		**3.345-139.0**	**3.345-140.0**	**3.345-141.0**
Price				

WINDOW WIPER HANDLES

		Bionic quick-release handle	Bionic wiper handle, movable	Soft grip wiper handle
		NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description		Ergonomic shape, secure hold, fast and easy rail replacement.	Ergonomic shape, 180° adjustable working angle, robust design.	Soft grip design for easy handling, easy rail replacement.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	15.5 × 10 × 4	20 × 8.5 × 3	14 × 9 × 3
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1
PU		15	20	20
Order No.		**3.345-142.0**	**3.345-143.0**	**3.345-144.0**
Price				

WIPER RAILS

	V-rail, stainless steel	V-rail, stainless steel	V-rail, stainless steel	V-rail, stainless steel
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Professional rail made from stainless steel with V cut-out, adjustable rail position.			
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	25	35	45	55
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	25	25	25	25
Order No.	**3.345-145.0**	**3.345-146.0**	**3.345-147.0**	**3.345-148.0**
Price				

WINDOW SCRAPERS

	Glass scraper	Bionic window scraper	Window and floor scraper, 25 cm long	Window and floor scraper, 120 cm long
		NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	Ideal for cleaning glass or other smooth glass surfaces.	Ergonomic handle, large scraper surface, secure and sturdy, perfect for using with the telescopic lance.	More power thanks to the 25 cm handle, with protective cover for increased safety.	With 120 cm handle for easy operation, with protective cover for increased safety.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	9.5 × 5	10	25 × 10	120 × 10
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	50	10	10	10
Order No.	**6.999-156.0**	**3.345-151.0**	**3.345-153.0**	**3.345-154.0**
Price				

WASH BRUSHES

	Wash brush, soft	Wash brush, hard	Adapter for wash brush R 1/4"
	NEW	NEW	NEW
			
Description	With soft synthetic bristles and brass thread.	With hard synthetic bristles and brass thread.	Suitable for all standard wash brushes.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	30	30	4.5 × 2 × 2
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1
PU	1	1	1
Order No.	**3.345-181.0**	**3.345-182.0**	**3.345-164.0**
Price			

BELT AND HOLSTER

	Holster	Belt for holster
	NEW	NEW
		
Description	Ideal for working on a ladder, suitable for window wipers and washers.	Fits holster.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	4.1 × 9.5 × 10	90 × 0.5 × 6
Quantity piece(s)	1	1
PU	5	5
Order No.	**3.345-171.0**	**3.345-172.0**
Price		

BUCKET

		Bucket 22 l	Lid	Stainless steel strainer	Replacement rollers
		NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
					
Description		Rectangular bucket for 45 cm washers.	For 22-litre bucket.		
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	48 × 24 × 24	48 × 24 × 24	42 × 10 × 11.5	8.5 × 5.5 × 4.5
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	4
PU		6	1	1	1
Order No.		**3.345-173.0**	**3.345-174.0**	**3.345-175.0**	**3.345-176.0**
Price					

WATER SQUEEGEES

		Squeegee, reinforced	Squeegee, reinforced	Water squeegee, reinforced, oil-resistant	Water squeegee for hygienic areas
		NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
					
Description		For difficult tasks, dries floors streak-free.		Oil-resistant for difficult tasks, dries floors streak-free.	For hygienic areas, dries floors streak-free.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	55	75	55	55
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		10	10	10	10
Order No.		**3.345-177.0**	**3.345-178.0**	**3.345-179.0**	**3.345-380.0**
Price					

WATER SQUEEGEE – HANDLE

	Aluminium handle, ∅ 22 mm
	NEW
Description	For water squeegees, high-quality finish and very sturdy.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	140
Quantity piece(s)	1
PU	50
Order No.	**3.345-180.0**
Price	

CHAMOIS

	Polishing cloth	Media chamois	Premium chamois
	NEW	NEW	NEW
			
Description	For polishing and cleaning glass surfaces.	Perfect quality for cleaning glass surfaces, rectangular.	Perfect quality for cleaning glass surfaces.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	70 × 50	70 × 45	82 × 63
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1
PU	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.345-183.0**	**3.345-184.0**	**3.345-185.0**
Price			

WINDOW CLEANING KIT

	Glass and window cleaning kit
	NEW
	
Description	Kit for special applications, full range of basic equipment with sturdy nylon bag.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	131 × 22 × 4
Quantity piece(s)	1
PU	5
Order No.	**3.345-187.0**
Price	

TELESCOPIC LANCES

	Telescopic lance 2 × 125 cm	Telescopic lance 2 × 200 cm	Telescopic lance 3 × 150 cm	Telescopic lance 3 × 200 cm
	NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
				
Description	High-quality finish and very sturdy, for safe working without a ladder – directly from the ground.			
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	250	400	450	600
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1	1
PU	10	10	10	10
Order No.	**3.345-084.0**	**3.345-085.0**	**3.345-087.0**	**3.345-629.0**
Price				

TELESCOPIC LANCES

		Telescopic lance 3 × 300 cm	Telescopic lance 4 × 250 cm	Telescopic lance 4 × 300 cm	Telescopic lance 4 × 400 cm
		NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
					
Description		High-quality finish and very sturdy, for safe working without a ladder – directly from the ground.			
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	900	1000	1200	1600
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		4	4	4	4
Order No.		**3.345-088.0**	**3.345-081.0**	**3.345-082.0**	**3.345-083.0**
Price					

ACCESSORIES

		Joint	Replacement cone	Bionic pipe brush, curved	Bionic wall brush, oval
		NEW	NEW	NEW	NEW
					
Description		Easy, freely adjustable joint for use with the telescopic lance.	Allows fast tool changing and ensures optimal hold of tools.	Ergonomic handle for cleaning round surfaces and pipes.	Ergonomic handle for cleaning walls and rough surfaces.
Dimensions (L × W × H)	**cm**	34 × 5 × 4	12 × 2.5 × 2.5	40 × 20 × 12	32 × 27 × 9
Quantity	**piece(s)**	1	1	1	1
PU		1	1	1	1
Order No.		**3.345-157.0**	**3.345-158.0**	**3.345-159.0**	**3.345-160.0**
Price					

ACCESSORIES

	Fixi bracket	Brush holder	Adapter for brush
	NEW	NEW	NEW
			
Description	For securely fastening cloths and sponges.	Suitable for round and flat brushes for safe painting work.	Suitable for all standard brushes.
Dimensions (L × W × H) cm	21 × 19.2 × 9	21 × 11 × 5	4.5 × 2.5 × 2.5
Quantity piece(s)	1	1	1
PU	1	1	1
Order No.	**3.345-161.0**	**3.345-162.0**	**3.345-163.0**
Price			

NOTHING LESS THAN THE BEST FOR YOU

For optimal cleaning results, the system being used – consisting of machine and cleaning agent – must work perfectly. We recognised this very early on and have consistently relied on our own research and development. We develop our cleaning and care agents specifically for use with Kärcher cleaning machines. This means that you can get the most out of your system's performance capabilities. And you can be sure that you are always getting the maximum possible effectiveness, efficiency and reliability.

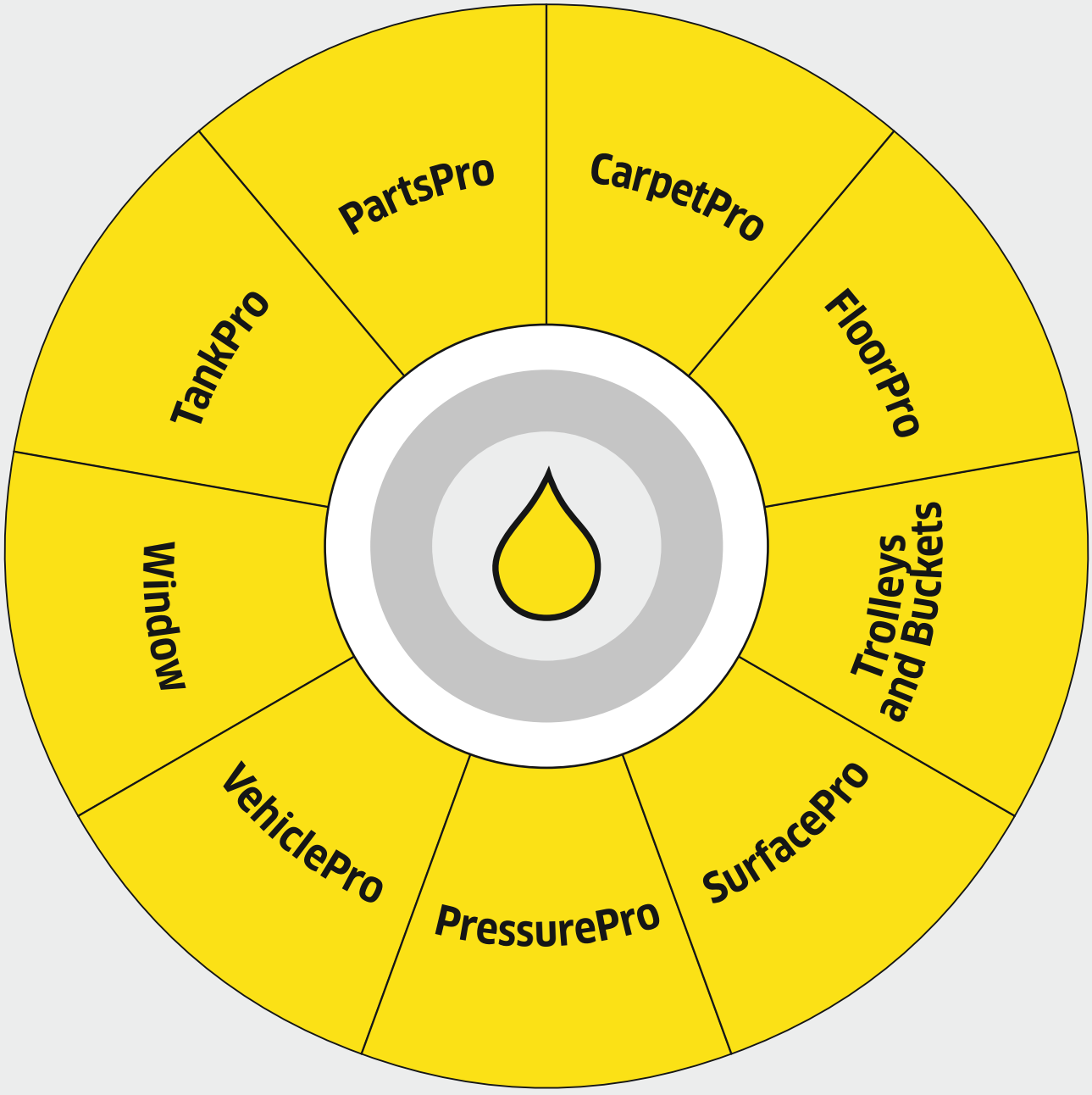


Table of contents: Cleaning and care agents

Cleaning agents, care agents and disinfection for high pressure	Page 764
Cleaning and care agents for carpets and upholstery	Page 772
Cleaning and care agents for manual cleaning	Page 776
Cleaning agents, care agents and disinfection for hard and resilient floors	Page 782
Cleaning and care agents for vehicles	Page 788
Treatment chemicals for water treatment	Page 794
Cleaning agents for container cleaning	Page 795
Cleaning agents for industrial parts	Page 796

RESEARCHED, DEVELOPED AND MANUFACTURED FOR YOU

Kärcher cleaning and care agents are just as versatile and powerful as the machines in which they are used – because they are specially developed for use with Kärcher cleaning machines. Only in this way can the performance of the system, consisting of machine and cleaning agent, be fully utilised. Kärcher recognised this early on and has consistently relied on its own research and development. It is the foundation of our success and the core of our thoughts and actions.


1


2

1 Benchmark for cleanliness

Research and development are becoming increasingly important as demands and requirements increase, not just of the machines themselves, but of the overall package. How can the full potential be realised and at the same time the environmental impact reduced? How can costs be reduced without compromising on power or quality? Questions to which Kärcher is seeking the best possible answers in collaboration with experts from various fields of technology and chemistry. With an interdisciplinary approach and also in close cooperation with suppliers and professional operators. Our experts analyse every type of dirt on all surfaces so that they can be professionally removed, picked up and disposed of. Right from the very start, the products that we develop are systematic in every sense of the word. And they are developed entirely at Kärcher. The high performance and efficiency of Kärcher cleaning agents is the result of over 30 years of research and development in our own laboratory. As the world's leading manufacturer of cleaning machines, we pursued the path to becoming a system provider early on and today have expertise and technology that set standards.

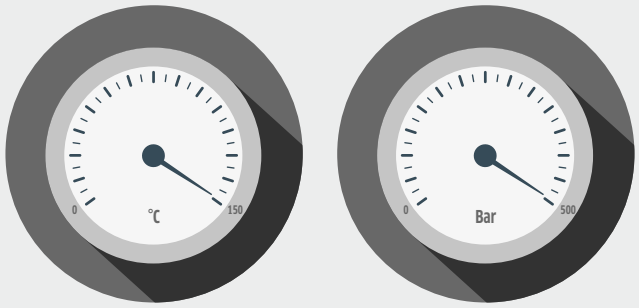
2 In-house production

As a system provider of cleaning solutions, Kärcher not only develops cleaning agent formulas for use in Kärcher cleaning machines, but also produces these cleaning products itself. The in-house production of cleaning agents is a key aspect that allows us to offer our customers products with consistently high quality and the best delivery capacity, and at the same time to reduce the environmental impact of unnecessary transportation.

FULL POWER WITH SYSTEM

The advantages speak for themselves: faster and improved cleaning with low energy use and less wastewater pollution. Kärcher cleaning and care agents deliver brilliant performance in industry, trade and the food industry. High-pressure cleaners and cleaning agents perfectly balanced.

1



Temperature Pressure



2



3



4



5

1 High pressure and temperature-stable
Kärcher cleaning and care agents are specially formulated for use with high-pressure cleaners. Special formulas that remain stable under high pressure and demonstrate their effectiveness. Temperature-stable up to 150°C for safe use in hot water high-pressure cleaners.

2 Precise and reliable dosing
SwitchChem, the integrated cleaning agent dosing system, allows precise and reliable dosing, quick and easy opening and closing as well as cleaning agent dosing control. No more inconvenient manual dosing. No overdosing. Changing between different cleaning agents can take place quickly without wasting unused cleaning agent. This saves costs. At the same time, the tank stays clean and free from microbial load through cleaning agent residue.

3 Protection and care for high efficiency and long machine service life
The optional high-pressure system care offers continuous, precisely dosed and reliable protection against limescale (Machine Protector Advance 1 RM 110) and corrosion (Machine Protector Advance 2 RM 111). Integrated care components ensure constant maximum high-pressure cleaner power and extend the total product life.

4 Calcification protection
Where hot water high-pressure cleaners are used in hard water areas, Kärcher high-pressure cleaning agents reliably protect all parts in contact with water against calcification. As a result, the full heating coil power is maintained with optimal heat transfer and water flow rate. No trace of limescale in the machine and on the cleaned surface. Success: perfect power and cleaning results and a longer machine service life.

5 Corrosion protection
Kärcher cleaning agents not only clean highly effectively, but also protect and care for the cleaning machine. When using soft water, special corrosion protection components provide reliable protection against corrosion and black water. This ensures constant maximum performance of the cleaning machine and cleaning agent.

Product	No.	Activity					Soiling					Application area								Properties				Page
		Pre-cleaning	Cleaning	Foam cleaning	Disinfection	Care, protection, preservation	Oil, grease, soot, emission contamination, wax, excrement, food residues, protein, insect residues	Smoke resin, sugar glaze	Limescale, rust, urine/milkstone, cement, salt deposits	Graffiti, moss, lichen	Bacteria, fungi, viruses	Agriculture	Vehicles	Vehicle parts (e.g. engine)	Food industry, kitchens, sanitary	Industrial components	Solar	Facades	Cleaning machines	ASF (easily separable in oil separators)	DVG listing	IHO listing	VAH/DGHM listing	
PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra	RM 31		■				■					■		■	■					✔				766
PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra, eco!efficiency	RM 31		■				■					■		■	■					✔				766
PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline	RM 81		■				■					■	■		■					✔				766
PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline, eco!efficiency	RM 81		■				■					■	■		■					✔				766
PressurePro Wax Remover	RM 36		■				■						■											766
VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, acidic	RM 800		■						■				■							✔				766
VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, alkaline	RM 801		■				■						■											766
VehiclePro Prewash Classic	RM 803	■					■						■							✔				766
PressurePro Active Cleaner, powder	RM 80	■	■				■						■							✔				767
PressurePro Car Shampoo, powder	RM 22			■			■						■							✔				767
PressurePro Hot Wax	RM 41					■						■	■											767
VehiclePro Spray Wax Classic	RM 821					■							■											767
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, neutral	RM 57			■			■								■					✔				767
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, alkaline	RM 58			■			■								■					✔				767
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, acidic	RM 59			■					■						■					✔				767
PressurePro Grease and Protein Remover	RM 731		■				■								■									767
Disinfectant cleaner	RM 732		■		■		■				■				■						✔			768
Disinfectant cleaner, foaming	RM 734			■	■		■				■				■						✔			768
Disinfectant	RM 735				■						■				■						✔		✔	768
PressurePro Active Cleaner, acidic	RM 25		■						■						■					✔				768
Intensive Deep Cleaner	RM 750		■				■								■					✔				768
PressurePro Smoke Resin Remover	RM 33		■				■	■							■					✔				768
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, alkaline, Agri	RM 91			■			■					■												769
PressurePro Soaking Agent, alkaline, Agri	RM 92	■					■					■												769
PressurePro Surface Cleaner, acidic, Agri	RM 93		■						■			■												769
Desinfect K 1	RM 790				■						■	■									✔	✔		769
Desinfect K 2	RM 791				■						■	■									✔	✔		769
PressurePro Active Cleaner, neutral	RM 55		■				■								■			■		✔				769
Blasting Abrasive, fine	–		■							■								■						769
Blasting Abrasive, coarse	–		■							■								■						769
PressurePro Facade Cleaner, gel	RM 43		■				■											■						769
PressurePro Solar Panel Cleaner	RM 99		■				■										■	□						769
PartsPro Parts Cleaner	RM 39		■				■									■				✔				770
PressurePro Phosphating Agent, powder	RM 47		■			■	■									■				✔				770
PressurePro Phosphating Agent	RM 48		■			■	■									■				✔				770
PressurePro Descaling Acid	RM 101		■						■										■	✔				770
PressurePro Machine Protector	RM 110					■			■										■	✔				770
PressurePro Machine Protector Advance 1	RM 110					■			■										■	✔				770
PressurePro Machine Protector Advance 2	RM 111					■			■										■	✔				770

■ usable □ conditionally usable

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Vehicle										
	**PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra RM 31** Highly concentrated high-pressure deep cleaning agent. At all temperature ranges, highly efficient lifting of the most stubborn contaminations, such as oil, grease, tar, soot and smoke resin.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+3	1.5–10% 25%	alkaline pH: 13	2.5 l	■ ▲	4	6.295-584.0	
						10 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-068.0	
						20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-069.0	
						200 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-422.0	
						1000 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-072.0	
	**PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra RM 31 eco!efficiency** Highly concentrated deep cleaning agent for high-pressure cleaning. Effectively removes stubborn dirt, e.g. oil, grease, soot and smoke resin at all temperatures. With the eco!efficiency formulation, particularly economical, effective and environmentally friendly.	High-pressure cleaner (80°C) High-pressure cleaner (60°C) Spray units	1+3 1+3	0.75–4% 1–5% 5–25%	alkaline pH: 13.5	2.5 l	■ ▲	4	6.295-646.0	
						10 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-647.0	
						20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-648.0	
						200 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-649.0	
	**PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline RM 81, NTA-free** Efficiently and gently acting high-pressure cleaning concentrate for heavy oil, grease and mineral soiling. Suitable for cleaning vehicles, tarpaulins and engines. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+3	1–5% 5–25%	alkaline pH: 12.3	2.5 l	■ ▲	4	6.295-555.0	
						10 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-556.0	
						20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-557.0	
						200 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-558.0	
						1000 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-559.0	
	**PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline RM 81 eco!efficiency** High-pressure cleaning concentrate with a powerful and gentle cleaning action for removing stubborn oil, grease and mineral contamination. Suitable for vehicle and engine washing as well as tarpaulin cleaning. With the eco!efficiency formulation, it is very economical, effective and environmentally friendly.	High-pressure cleaner (80°C) High-pressure cleaner (60°C) Spray units	1+3 1+3	0.75–4% 1–5% 5–25%	alkaline pH: 12.3	2.5 l	■ ▲	4	6.295-642.0	
						10 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-643.0	
						20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-644.0	
						200 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-645.0	
	**PressurePro Wax Remover RM 36** Wax stripper; gently removes protective wax coatings and grease residue from paintwork surfaces. Ideal for use with high-pressure cleaners.	Pressure washers		1–5%		20 l	■	1	6.295-423.0	
						200 l	■	1	6.295-149.0	
	**VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, acidic RM 800** Highly effective rim cleaner concentrate. Active foam enables the gentle removal of all normal rim contamination, like brake dust, tyre wear, winter salt residues, lime stains and salt deposits.	Spray units Self-service washing stations Vehicle washing plant		10% 10% 10%	acidic pH: 0.3	20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-441.0	
						200 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-452.0	
	**VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, alkaline RM 801 Classic** Special rim cleaner for all coated light metal and steel rims (excludes uncoated, high-gloss special rims). Gentle action, effectively removes the most stubborn rim contamination, e.g. road dust, baked-on brake dust, tyre wear and winter salt residues. Does not attack concrete floors or wheel arches.[2]	Spray units Self-service washing stations Vehicle washing plant		10% 10–20% 10–20%	alkaline pH: 13.5	20 l	■	1	6.295-323.0	
						200 l	■	1	6.295-401.0	
	**VehiclePro Prewash RM 803 Classic** Active, gentle high-pressure prespraying agent. For trouble-free acceleration of the softening and removal of oil and grease deposits, as well as insect residues. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Vehicle washing plant Self-service washing stations Spray units	1+2 1+2 	1.5–6% 0.5–2% 1.5–6% 2%	alkaline pH: 13	10 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-547.0	
						20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-548.0	
						200 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-549.0	

[1] VDA-compliant Class A.
[2] VDA-compliant Class B.
■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**PressurePro Active Cleaner, powder RM 80** Highly concentrated, pourable and water-soluble powder with a fresh scent. Dissolves oil, grease and emission-related soiling, effective at all temperature ranges, gentle action.	Pressure washers Self-service washing stations	1+9 1+9	0.5% 1%	slightly alkaline pH: 10.9	20 kg	■ ▲	1	6.295-237.0	
	**PressurePro Car Shampoo, powder RM 22** Powerful shampoo powder for removing stubborn oil, grease and mineral contamination. Ideal for engine cleaning and vehicle washing. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+9	0.5–2% 5%	alkaline pH: 12.7	20 kg	■ ▲	1	6.295-537.0	
	**PressurePro Car Shampoo, powder RM 22** Powerful shampoo powder for removing stubborn oil, grease and mineral contamination. Ideal for engine cleaning and vehicle washing.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+9	0.5–2% 5%	alkaline pH: 12.9	20 kg	▲	1	6.295-254.0	
	**PressurePro Hot Wax RM 41** Paintwork preservation and care product with high natural carnauba wax content. Produces a high-lustre finish.	Pressure washers Manual	1+3	1–2% 1–2%	slightly acidic pH: 4.5	10 l 20 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-153.0 6.295-154.0	
	**VehiclePro Spray Wax RM 821 Classic** This liquid spray wax gives vehicles a brilliant shine and long-term protection. Unaffected by water quality, it provides a spotless finish without blow drying. VDA-compliant.[1]	Pressure washers Self-service washing stations	1+9 1+9	1–2% 1–2%	slightly acidic pH: 4	20 l 200 l 2.5 l	■ ■ ■	1 1 4	6.295-431.0 6.295-084.0 6.295-583.0	
Food industry										
	**PressurePro Foam Cleaner, neutral RM 57** Gentle foam cleaning agent for light oil, grease and protein stains. Stable foam blanket enhances cleaning action and is easily rinsed away.	Pressure washers High-pressure cleaner with foam nozzle Spray units Manual		1–2% 3–10% 10% 10%	neutral pH: 6.7	20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-178.0	
	**PressurePro Foam Cleaner, alkaline RM 58** Reliably removes stubborn grease, oil and protein stains as well as food residue on tiles and containers. Foam blanket permits long periods of contact for intensive cleaning action on vertical surfaces.	Spray units Pressure washers High-pressure cleaner with foam nozzle Manual		4–6% 1–2% 4–10% 10%	alkaline pH: 13.1	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-100.0 6.295-413.0	
	**PressurePro Foam Cleaner, acidic RM 59** Effortlessly removes stubborn deposits and coatings like lime, rust, grease, protein, beerstone and milkstone on tiles and containers. Very stable foam blanket ensures intensive cleaning effect on all surfaces.	Pressure washers High-pressure cleaner with foam nozzle Spray units Manual		1–2% 3–10% 6% 10%	acidic pH: 1.8	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-192.0 6.295-414.0	
	**PressurePro Grease and Protein Remover RM 731** Removes even the toughest grease, protein, oil and soot contamination from floors, working areas, machines, etc. (particularly suitable for use in the food processing industry). Easy to use, with a gentle cleaning action. Washes clean without residues.	Pressure washers Spray units Manual		1–6% 1–6% 1–6%	alkaline pH: 13.1	5 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-402.0 6.295-469.0	

[1] VDA-compliant Class A.
[2] VDA-compliant Class B.
■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**Disinfectant Cleaner RM 732** Disinfectant cleaning agent. With bactericidal, fungicidal and limited virucidal properties. Offers very good cleaning effect. Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use.	Pressure washers Maintenance cleaning Spray units Manual		1–3% 1–3% 1–3% 1–3%	slightly alkaline pH: 9.9	5 l 200 l		1 1	6.295-596.0 6.295-417.0	
	**Disinfectant Cleaner, foaming RM 734** Disinfectant foam detergent. With fungicidal, virucidal, sporicidal and bactericidal properties. At the same time removes grease, protein, oil and soot stains. Stable foam blanket allows use on vertical surfaces. Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use.	High-pressure cleaner with foam nozzle Spray units Manual		 2–5% 2–5% 2–5%	alkaline pH: 13.7	20 l	■	1	6.295-282.0	
	**Disinfectant RM 735** Effective, neutral disinfectant. With bactericidal, fungicidal and limited virucidal properties (e.g. hepatitis B). Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use.	Pressure washers Spray units Manual		0.75–2% 0.75–2% 0.75–2%	neutral pH: 7.6	2.5 l 5 l	■ ■	4 1	6.295-585.0 6.295-597.0	
	**PressurePro Active Cleaner, acidic RM 25** Acidic high-pressure primary cleaner for sanitary areas. Removes limescale, rust, beerstone and milkstone, grease and albumen stains. Ideal for cleaning inside tanks in the food industry.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+3	0.5–10% 25%	acidic pH: 0.2	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1	6.295-588.0 6.295-113.0 6.295-420.0 6.295-421.0	
	**PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra RM 31 eco!efficiency** Highly concentrated deep cleaning agent for high-pressure cleaning. Effectively removes stubborn dirt, e.g. oil, grease, soot and smoke resin at all temperatures. With the eco!efficiency formulation, particularly economical, effective and environmentally friendly.	High-pressure cleaner (80°C) High-pressure cleaner (60°C) Spray units	1+3 1+3	0.75–4% 1–5% 5–25%	alkaline pH: 13.5	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1	6.295-646.0 6.295-647.0 6.295-648.0 6.295-649.0	
	**PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra RM 31** Highly concentrated high-pressure deep cleaning agent. At all temperature ranges, highly efficient lifting of the most stubborn contaminations, such as oil, grease, tar, soot and smoke resin.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+3	1.5–10% 25%	alkaline pH: 13	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l 1000 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1 1	6.295-584.0 6.295-068.0 6.295-069.0 6.295-422.0 6.295-072.0	
	**PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline RM 81, NTA-free** Efficiently and gently acting high-pressure cleaning concentrate for heavy oil, grease and mineral soiling. Suitable for cleaning vehicles, tarpaulins and engines. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+3	1–5% 5–25%	alkaline pH: 12.3	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l 1000 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1 1	6.295-555.0 6.295-556.0 6.295-557.0 6.295-558.0 6.295-559.0	
	**Intensive Deep Cleaner RM 750** Powerful deep cleaner effectively removes the most stubborn stains, such as oil, grease, soot, blood and proteins. Low foam production. Particularly suited for floor cleaning by machine and for processing with hard surface cleaners. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Scrubber-driers – stripping Scrubber-driers – deep cleaning Manual	1+3	1–5% 10–50% 5–50% 5–50%	alkaline pH: 13.7	10 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-539.0 6.295-540.0	
	**PressurePro Smoke Resin Remover RM 33** Very powerful liquid basic cleaning agent for removing stubborn stains such as oil, fat, tar, soot, resinous soot, and burnt-on sugar glazes. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Spray units	1+3	4–8% 10%	alkaline pH: 13.5	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-560.0 6.295-561.0	

[1] VDA-compliant Class A. ■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Agriculture										
	**PressurePro Foam Cleaner, alkaline RM 91 Agri** The foam cleaner has excellent grease-dissolving properties and effortlessly removes organic material such as dung and dirt. Ideal for cleaning poultry, pig and cattle sheds as well as milking parlours.	Pressure washers		3–5%	alkaline pH: 13.5	10 l	■	1	6.295-654.0	
	**PressurePro Soaking Agent, alkaline RM 92 Agri** The emollient loosens dried dung to reduce cleaning time and water consumption. Corrosion inhibitors preserve stable fixtures. Ideal for stables and milking parlours.	Pressure washers		1–3%	alkaline pH: 14	10 l	■	1	6.295-656.0	
	**PressurePro Surface Cleaner, acidic RM 93 Agri** Acid surface cleaner for milking parlours, milking rooms and stables. Removes even the most stubborn deposits, such as limescale, minerals and corrosion. Corrosion inhibitors preserve stable fixtures.	Pressure washers		1–3%	acidic pH: 1.4	10 l	■	1	6.295-658.0	
	**Desinfect K1 RM 790** K1 RM 790 Desinfect is a highly effective disinfectant containing peracetic acid for agricultural use. Fully effective within an extremely short contact time of 30 minutes. Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use.[4] [6]	High-pressure cleaner with 2K dual injector		0.5%	acidic pH: 2	18 l	■	1	6.295-503.0	
	**Desinfect K2 RM 791** Buffer additive for effective peracetic acid disinfection. Used together with Desinfect K1 RM 790 for foaming the disinfection solution.[4] [6]	High-pressure cleaner with 2K dual injector		0.5%	alkaline pH: 13.4	18 l	■	1	6.295-501.0	
Facades and solar										
	**PressurePro Active Cleaner, neutral RM 55** All-purpose, gentle high-pressure liquid concentrate for removing grease, oil and emission contamination. Ideal for cleaning facades and sensitive surfaces.	Pressure washers Spray units Manual		0.5–8% 10% 2%	slightly alkaline pH: 10	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l 1000 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1 1	6.295-579.0 6.295-090.0 6.295-411.0 6.295-412.0 6.295-093.0	
	**Blasting Abrasive, fine** Grit size 0.2–0.8 mm – ideal for cleaning clinker, brick, sandstone, terrazzo, steel, hardwood or concrete.	High-pressure cleaner with jet system and jet gun		tailored to individual requirements		25 kg	■	1	6.295-564.0	
	**Blasting Abrasive, coarse** Grit size 0.25–1.4 mm – highly effective on steel, granite, aerated concrete and washed concrete. Also ideal for removing rust, paint and graffiti.	High-pressure cleaner with jet system and jet gun		tailored to individual requirements		25 kg	■	1	6.295-565.0	
	**PressurePro Facade Cleaner, gel RM 43** Powerful façade cleaner with gel formula. Removes soot, oil, grease and environmental stains. Suitable for façades clad with stone, brick, rough-cast plaster, plastic, wood and glass.	Pressure washers Spray units		6% 6–8%	alkaline pH: 13.8	20 l	■	1	6.295-447.0	
	**PressurePro Solar Cleaner RM 99** Highly efficient, gentle and biodegradable cleaning agent for residue-free, streak-free cleaning of solar and photovoltaic systems. Prevents the formation of limescale. For all water hardness levels. For removing stubborn bird droppings, pollen, rust and dust. Also suitable for aluminium frames.	Pressure washers	1+3	0.5–1%	slightly alkaline pH: 9	10 l 20 l	■ ■		6.295-798.0 6.295-799.0	

[4] Included in the 13th DVG list of disinfectants for animal husbandry of June 2011.
[6] Included in the IHO list of disinfectants for animal husbandry.
■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Parts cleaning and phosphating										
	**PartsPro Parts Cleaner RM 39** Gentle cleaning and degreasing agent effectively removes oil, grease and soot stains from metal parts and provides temporary corrosion protection.	Pressure washers Parts cleaners		2–5% 1–5%	slightly alkaline pH: 10.5	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-165.0 6.295-424.0	
	**PressurePro Phosphating Agent, powder RM 47** For degreasing and phosphating in a single operation. Provides temporary protection against corrosion and produces a good base for paints. When processed, it leaves bluish-yellow iron phosphate layers. High yield.	Pressure washers	1+9	0.5–1%	slightly acidic pH: 3.1	20 kg	■ ▲	1	6.295-163.0	
	**PressurePro Phosphating Agent RM 48** For degreasing and phosphating in a single operation. Provides temporary protection against corrosion and produces a good base for paints. When processed, it leaves bluish-yellow iron phosphate layers.	Pressure washers		0.5–1%	acidic pH: 2	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-219.0 6.295-410.0	
Maintenance and care of high-pressure cleaners										
	**PressurePro Descaling Acid RM 101** Hydrochloric acid basis for fast descaling. Quickly removes the most stubborn limescale and detergent residues and offers long-lasting corrosion protection. Particularly suitable for heating coils in high-pressure cleaners.	Heater coil descaling		10%	acidic pH: 0	5 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-398.0	
	**PressurePro Machine Protector RM 110** Calcification protection for hot water high-pressure cleaners. This new formula offers improved protection from lime deposits in heater coil systems (up to 150°C) as well as integrated corrosion protection for all HDS machine components that come into contact with water.	Hot water high-pressure cleaners		6 ml/°dH m³	neutral pH: 7	1 l 10 l 20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	6 1 1 1	6.295-312.0 6.295-303.0 6.295-488.0 6.295-305.0	
	**PressurePro Machine Protector Advance 1 RM 110** Scale inhibitor for hot water high-pressure cleaners with integral corrosion protection, especially for use in new HDS units with System Care option. The Machine Protector Advance 1 RM 110 formula offers improved protection against limescale deposits on heater coils (up to 150°C) and provides integral corrosion protection for components in contact with water.	Hot water high-pressure cleaners		6 ml/°dH m³	neutral pH: 7	1 l	■ ▲	6	6.295-625.0	
	**PressurePro Machine Protector Advance 2 RM 111** Maximum machine protection for hot water high-pressure cleaners with system care adaptation. Machine Protector Advance 2 RM 111 offers the following protective functions for your machine: protection against limescale deposits in heating coils (up to 150°C), pump care additive for continuous lubrication and care of the high-pressure pump, protection against black water (rust generation in the heating coil with very soft water). Corrosion protection for all parts that come into contact with water.	Hot water high-pressure cleaners		6 ml/°dH m³	alkaline pH: 12.3	1 l	■ ▲	6	6.295-629.0	
Hand cleaning										
	**Hand Cleaning Paste RM 200** Rich, gentle hand cleanser based on wood flour. For stubborn oil, grease, pigment and paint stains.	Manual		undiluted	neutral pH: 6.4	10 l 800 ml	■ ■	1 1	6.291-030.0 6.291-031.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Pressure	Dosing range	Dispensing volume	Extendable	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Dilution devices										
	**DS 2 Dosing Unit** DVGW-certified dosing unit for filling floor cleaning machines and buckets and for preparation of HD/HDS primary mixtures. Includes backflow preventer according to DIN EN 1717.	1.7–3.5 bar	0.3–25%	14 l/min	■	355 × 300 × 210 mm	1.86 kg	1	6.394-653.0	
	**DS 3 Cleaning Agent Dosing Station** After connecting to a tap, cleaning agent can be filled into the fresh water tank and diluted as required. Can also be used with the filling system attachment kit. Includes backflow preventer (DIN EN 1717).	2–6 bar	0.2–13.5%	15 l/min	■	390 × 390 × 150 mm	3.85 kg	1	2.641-811.0	

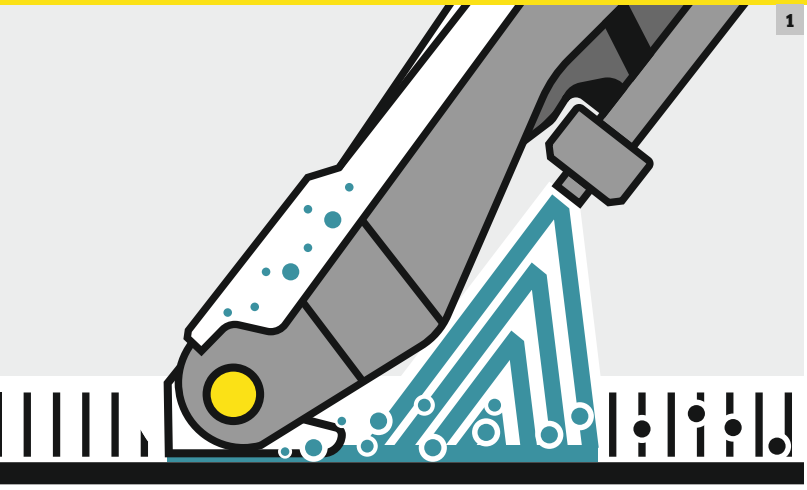
	Product description	Suitable for bulk size	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Dispensing aids							
	**Container valve, 5 l** Practical aid for efficient filling and dosing of cleaning agents from containers.	5 l	85 × 48 × 40 mm	0.02 kg	1	6.394-819.0	
	**Container valve, 10 l** Practical aid for efficient filling and dosing of cleaning agents from containers.	10 l	60 × 90 × 70 mm	0.04 kg	1	6.394-758.0	
	**Container valve, 20 l** Practical aid for efficient filling and dosing of cleaning agents from containers.	20 l	75 × 110 × 60 mm	0.04 kg	1	6.394-759.0	
	**Drum tap, 200 l** For dispensing cleaning agents from drums.	200 l	150 × 100 × 65 mm	0.08 kg	1	6.412-438.0	
	**Drum pump, 200 l** Practical pump for dosing and efficient dispensing of cleaning agents from drums. Accurate and easy to use.	200 l	1560 × 175 × 90 mm	1.1 kg	1	6.291-108.0	

	Product description	Pressure	Filling volume	Material	Dispensing volume	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Spray units										
	**Cleaning Agent Sprayer** Easy and convenient to use cleaning agent sprayer with sturdy plastic container and comfortable carrying strap for cleaning agent and disinfectant application.	3 bar	5 l	Plastic	0.46–1.22 l/min	520 × 200 × 200 mm	1.8 kg	1	6.394-255.0	
	**EK 1 Cleaning Agent Sprayer** Mobile and compact: low-pressure spray unit for effective dispensing of cleaning agent for wide area coverage. With integrated manual pump, ergonomic pump handle and level control.	0.5–6 bar	10 l	Stainless steel	0.78 l/min	640 × 285 × 270 mm	4.7 kg	1	6.394-628.0	
	Telescopic spray lance Accessory for a long reach for use with EK 1 Cleaning Agent Sprayer. Extendable from 860 to 1520 mm including nozzle for precise application.					875 × 45 × 20 mm	0.37 kg	1	6.393-313.0	

CarpetPro: A STRONG TEAM TO SAVE TIME

The CarpetPro line gently and effectively cleans and protects textile surfaces. This innovative system reduces cleaning and drying times and delays resoiling, protecting treated surfaces as well as the environment and your budget. CarpetPro line is based on iCapsol technology, which encapsulates and binds the dirt. Rinsing carpets is no longer necessary as the encapsulated residual contamination is simply vacuumed during subsequent maintenance cleaning. Carpets dry quickly and are ready to walk on in no time.

1



2



4



3



5



1 iCapsol technology

The patented iCapsol technology can be used not only for intermediate cleaning of carpets, but also for deep cleaning. This is unique worldwide. iCapsol active ingredients bind the dirt and surfactants after cleaning to prevent resoiling of the carpet fibres. iCapsol active ingredients form a crystalline structure when dry. These crystals are simply vacuumed during the next maintenance cleaning. This results in time savings of up to 50% even when deep cleaning, as there is no need to rinse and the drying time is shorter. The advantages are noticeable even without previous rinsing, because resoiling is delayed and carpets stay cleaner longer.

2 Phosphate-free formulas

Kärcher is aware of its responsibility for the environment and people. Our cleaning agents demonstrate that powerful cleaning is also possible without using harmful content materials like phosphates.

3 Integrated odour absorber

An integrated odour absorber cuts the time needed for intermediate and deep cleaning of textile surfaces. Carpets and upholstery are not only left clean, but also smell clean.

4 WoolSafe-certified

Many Kärcher CarpetPro products carry the WoolSafe seal. The worldwide certification programme for textile cleaning products confirms that Kärcher CarpetPro products are suitable for wool and other sensitive textile fibres and are safe when used properly. Products with WoolSafe ensure professional treatment and care of carpets and upholstery which retain their value.

5 Patented water-soluble film: simple and safe

The deep cleaning power of CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Tablets is wrapped in a patented water-soluble film. The film dissolves to release the cleaning power of the tablets. This allows quick and reliable dosing directly at the place of use without the need for protective gear. RM 760 Tablets dissolve quickly - cleaning can start immediately. Each tab contains the right amount of cleaning agent - this prevents incorrect dosing, protects the environment and saves money.

Product	No.	Activity				Soiling					Machine/Tool					Properties					Page
		Stain removal	Intermediate cleaning	Deep cleaning	Care, protection	Grease, earth, protein and road dirt	Rust, urine, mineral deposits	Ink, biro/felt tip pens, adhesives, tar, shoe polish	Cleaning agent residue	Foam reduction	Puzzi	BRC	BRS	BDS	Manual (cloth, brush, spray unit)	iCapsol technology	Odour absorber	Surfactant-free	Phosphate-free	WoolSafe-certified	
Universal Stain Remover	RM 769	■						■							■						774
CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol	RM 768		■			■						■	■	■		✔				✔	774
CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol	RM 768 OA		■			■	□					■	■	■		✔	✔				774
CarpetPro Dry Cleaner	RM 766		■			■							■		■	✔			✔		774
CarpetPro Cleaner, Powder	RM 760		□	■		■	□				■					✔	✔		✔	✔	774
CarpetPro Cleaner, Powder Classic	RM 760			■		■					■										774
CarpetPro Cleaner, Tablets	RM 760		□	■		■					■					✔			✔	✔	774
CarpetPro Cleaner	RM 764			■		■	□				■	■					✔		✔	✔	774
CarpetPro Cleaner, Classic	RM 764			■		■					■	■									774
CarpetPro Cleaner, quick-drying	RM 767		□	■		■					■	■					✔				774
Universal Cleaner, surfactant-free	RM 770		■	■		■					■	■		■				✔			775
CarpetPro Conditioner	RM 763			■	■		■		■		■	■								✔	775
CarpetPro Foam Blocker	RM 761		■	■						■	■	■									775
CarpetPro Protector	RM 762				■						■				■					✔	775

■ usable □ conditionally usable

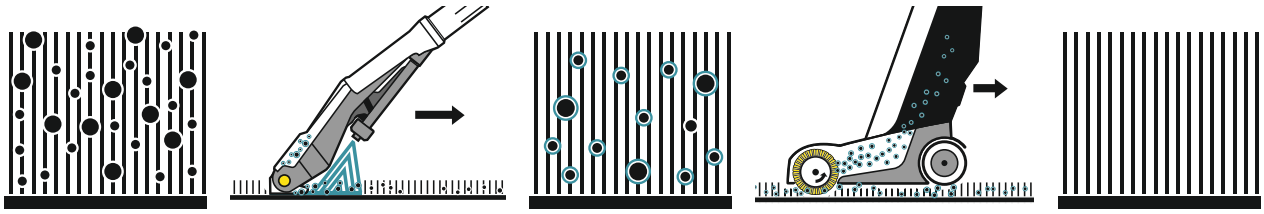
	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Stain removal									
	**Universal Stain Remover RM 769** Universal Stain Remover RM 769 for all textile coverings, upholstery and hard surfaces – removes oil, tar, shoe polish, adhesive, etc., from solvent-resistant surfaces.	Manual		undiluted		500 ml	■ 6	6.295-490.0	
Intermediate cleaning									
	**CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol RM 768** CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol RM 768 for intermediate cleaning. Dry foam with encapsulation technology: dirt is encapsulated and vacuumed off during your next maintenance clean.	Intermediate cleaning ABSORBS ODORS WOOLSAFE APPROVED		6%	neutral pH: 6.1	10 l	■ 1	6.295-562.0	
	**CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol RM 768 OA** Powerful dry foam CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol RM 768 OA with odour eliminator. With encapsulation technology: dirt is encapsulated and is vacuumed off when you next clean.	Intermediate cleaning ABSORBS ODORS		6%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.5	10 l	■ 1	6.295-634.0	
	**CarpetPro Dry Cleaner RM 766** CarpetPro Dry Cleaner RM 766 for intermediate cleaning of textile floor coverings. With cellulose fibres for cleaning deep into the pile and iCapsol to prevent resoiling. Quick drying.	Intermediate cleaning		undiluted	neutral pH: 8	1 kg	■ 5	6.295-911.0	
Deep cleaning									
	**CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Powder** The CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Powder is a spray extraction cleaner with outstanding cleaning performance, iCapsol encapsulation technology and odour absorber. No time-consuming rinsing.	Deep cleaning Intermediate cleaning ABSORBS ODORS WOOLSAFE APPROVED		1% 1%	neutral pH: 7.7	0.8 kg 10 kg	■ 4 ■ 1	6.295-849.0 6.295-847.0	
	**CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Powder Classic** Powerful spray extraction deep cleaner CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Powder Classic. For textile floor coverings, walls and upholstery (also blended fabrics and fully synthetic fibres).	Deep cleaning Intermediate cleaning		1% 1%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.2	0.8 kg 10 kg	■ 4 ■ 1	6.290-175.0 6.291-388.0	
	**CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Tablet** CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Tablet is a spray extraction deep cleaner in tablet form. With encapsulation technology. In a practical foil that is water-soluble. No time-consuming rinsing.	Deep cleaning Intermediate cleaning WOOLSAFE APPROVED		2 tablets in 8 litres of water 2 tablets in 8 litres of water	neutral pH: 7	16 Tablets 200 Tablets	■ 20 ■ 1	6.295-850.0 6.295-851.0	
	**CarpetPro Cleaner RM 764** CarpetPro Cleaner RM 764, the deep cleaning spray extraction cleaner. For all textile floor coverings (including mixed and fully-synthetic fibres), upholstery and wall surfaces.	Deep cleaning Intermediate cleaning ABSORBS ODORS WOOLSAFE APPROVED		1% 1%	slightly alkaline pH: 9.2	10 l	■ 1	6.295-854.0	
	**CarpetPro Cleaner RM 764 Classic** Powerful basic cleaning agent CarpetPro Cleaner RM 764 Classic for spray extraction. For all textile floor coverings (also blended fabrics and fully synthetic fibres), upholstered furniture and wall surfaces.	Deep cleaning Intermediate cleaning		1% 1%	slightly alkaline pH: 9.7	10 l	■ 1	6.295-290.0	
	**CarpetPro Cleaner, quick-drying RM 767** Liquid fast-drying spray extraction CarpetPro Cleaner RM 767 for textile surfaces and upholstery eliminates unwanted odours and improves floor hygiene.	Deep cleaning Intermediate cleaning ABSORBS ODORS		1.2% 1.2%	neutral pH: 6.4	10 l	■ 1	6.295-198.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).

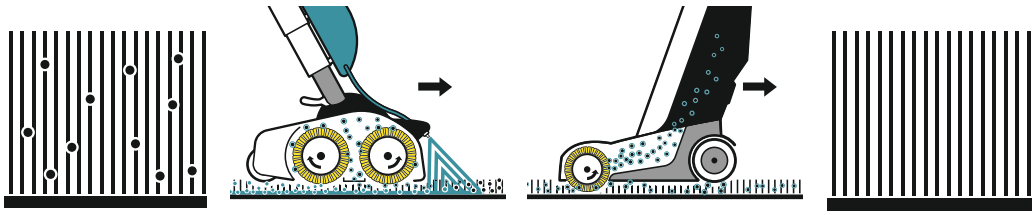
	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**Universal Cleaner, surfactant-free RM 770** Powerful surfactant-free universal cleaner for all textiles, resilient and hard floor coverings as well as ceilings and walls. Removes stubborn oil, grease and nicotine stains. Offers lasting protection against dirt and stains, cleaning intervals are extended.	Spray units Manual Spray extraction machines Single disc machines		5–50% 5–50% 12.5% 5–12%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.6	1 l	■	6	6.295-489.0	
Supplementary deep cleaning										
	**CarpetPro Conditioner RM 763** The effective CarpetPro Conditioner RM 763 for all types of fibres reduces rinsing time, removes dirt and surfactant residues, neutralises the fibres and freshens up the colours.	Spray extraction machines WOOLSAFE APPROVED		1%	slightly acidic pH: 3.8	1 l 5 l	■ ■	12 2	6.295-844.0 6.295-845.0	
	**CarpetPro Foam Blocker RM 761** The CarpetPro Foam Blocker RM 761 reduces foaming in wastewater tanks and increases the device's duration of use. Compatible with all machines.	Wet and dry vacuum cleaners Spray extraction machines Carpet cleaners Floor cleaning units Parts cleaners		0.5% 0.5% 0.5% 0.5% 0.5%		2.5 l	■	1	6.291-389.0	
Impregnation										
	**CarpetPro Protector RM 762** CarpetPro Protector RM 762 for carpets and textile surfaces. Effective long-term protection against both wet and dry dirt. Seals the fibres and makes them hard-wearing.	Spray units Spray extraction machines WOOLSAFE APPROVED		20% 20%	neutral pH: 5.5	5 l	■	2	6.295-852.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).

DEEP CLEANING WITH iCapsol ENCAPSULATION TECHNOLOGY



INTERMEDIATE CLEANING WITH iCapsol ENCAPSULATION TECHNOLOGY



POWERFUL, ERGONOMIC, ECO-FRIENDLY

All Kärcher products for manual cleaning are specially designed for the requirements of cleaning service providers. They quickly and reliably remove all typical contaminations without adversely affecting surfaces. Cleaning performance alone no longer meets the professional demands of cleaning service providers and facility management. The cleaning agents of choice have to offer much more: a pleasant scent, modern environmental sustainability, reliable dosing of concentrates and good handling, i.e. ergonomic bottles.

1



2

EU Ecolabel
www.ecolabel.eu

An A.I.S.E. voluntary sustainability initiative
www.cleanright.eu

UMWELTZEICHEN

3



1 A clear product line
Our innovative and comprehensive product range for manual cleaning covers all areas from sanitary facilities, surfaces and glass to floors. Colour coding and language-neutral labels clearly indicate the right application.

2 Sustainability
Kärcher is a member of the sustainability initiative Association for Soaps, Detergents and Maintenance Products in Europe (AISE). All manual cleaning agents from Kärcher carry the EU Ecolabel – the EuroBlume (EcoFlower) – and the Austrian Ecolabel. Our advanced formulas improve the effectiveness and are also eco-friendly – from production to waste water treatment. Concentrates reduce packaging. And the spray heads are reusable.

3 Easy-to-clean effect
The water repellent effect on fittings and surfaces prevents dirt adhesion and lime stains and makes subsequent cleaning easy.

4 Newest technologies
Kärcher sets standards: with sanitary cleaners containing innovative acids that are both powerful and safe and clean glass streak-free.

5 Good and safe handling
The optimised shape and function of spray heads and bottles are exemplary in terms of user-friendliness and ergonomics. The 0.5 litre spray bottles are easy to handle even during long periods of use, the spray heads fit comfortably in the hand and can be operated with up to three fingers. The variable foam nozzle prevents aerosol formation and increases work safety.

4





5



	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Sanitary										
	**CA 10 C Sanitary Deep Cleaner** Active, viscous deep cleaning concentrate with fresh fragrance for manual cleaning of soiled sanitary surfaces. Developed with a special gel formula for better adherence to vertical surfaces, for example in toilets and urinals.	Deep cleaning		10–100%	slightly acidic pH: 2.1	1 l 5 l	■ ■	12 2	6.295-677.0 6.295-678.0	
	**CA 20 C Sanitary Everyday Cleaner** Eco-friendly sanitary everyday cleaner with gentle cleaning action. Ideal for everyday cleaning of sanitary facilities.	Maintenance cleaning		1–8%	slightly acidic pH: 2.1	1 l 5 l	■ ■	12 2	6.295-679.0 6.295-680.0	
	**CA 20 R Sanitary Everyday Cleaner, ready-to-use** Ready-to-use sanitary everyday cleaner. Gentle cleaning action, environmentally friendly. Pack of 12 bottles including 2 spray heads. One spray head is sufficient for up to 40 applications.	Maintenance cleaning		undiluted	slightly acidic pH: 2.1	0.5 l	■	12	6.295-685.0	
	**Scented Sanitary Cleaner RSD Classic** Mildly acidic sanitary cleaning agent with fresh scent for daily cleaning of all acid-resistant surfaces and facilities in swimming pools, toilets and sanitary facilities; removes limescale, dirt and grease residue – not suitable for calcareous floor coverings such as marble, terrazzo, travertine and Solnhofer.	Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		undiluted	acidic pH: 1.2	10 l 1 l		1 1	3.334-093.0 3.334-095.0	
	**Sanitary Basic Cleaning Agent RSA Classic** Sanitary cleaning agent with fresh scent for basic and intensive cleaning of all acid-resistant surfaces and facilities in swimming pools, toilets and sanitary facilities; removes stubborn limescale, dirt and grease residue – not suitable for calcareous floor coverings like marble, terrazzo, travertine and Solnhofer.	Manual – deep cleaning NEW		0.5–100%	acidic pH: 0.2	10 l 1 l		1 1	3.334-097.0 3.334-099.0	
	**Scented Sanitary Cleaner Urisan** For daily cleaning of sanitary facilities; also suitable for eliminating urine smells in passageways or underpasses – provides lasting protection against urine smells by the microbiological decomposition of unpleasant odorous substances.	Scrubber driers – deep cleaning Scrubber driers – maintenance cleaning Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		3% 0.8–1.5% 0.4%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.8	1 l 1 l		1 12	3.334-009.0 3.334-010.0	
	**WC Cleaner Tolisan** Thick, acidic toilet cleaner, removes limescale and urine scale, deodorising and antibacterial.	Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		undiluted	acidic pH: 0.96	10 l 750 ml		1 15	3.334-041.0 3.334-043.0	
Surfaces										
	**CA 30 C Surface Cleaner** Universal surface cleaning concentrate for floors and indoor use. Dries quickly and streak-free.	Maintenance cleaning		1%	neutral pH: 7.4	1 l 5 l	■ ■	12 2	6.295-681.0 6.295-682.0	
	**CA 30 R Surface Cleaner, ready-to-use** Ready-to-use surface cleaner for manual application. Dries quickly and streak-free. Pack of 12 bottles including 2 spray heads. Up to 40 applications per spray head.	Maintenance cleaning		undiluted	slightly alkaline pH: 8.6	0.5 l	■	12	6.295-686.0	
	**Universal Cleaner, surfactant-free RM 770** Powerful surfactant-free universal cleaner for all textiles, resilient and hard floor coverings as well as ceilings and walls. Removes stubborn oil, grease and nicotine stains. Offers lasting protection against dirt and stains, cleaning intervals are extended.	Spray units Manual Spray extraction machines Single-disc machines		5–50% 5–50% 12.5% 5–12%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.6	1 l	■	6	6.295-489.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**Universal Stain Remover RM 769** Universal Stain Remover RM 769 for all textile coverings, upholstery and hard surfaces – removes oil, tar, shoe polish, adhesive, etc., from solvent-resistant surfaces.	Manual		undiluted		500 ml ■	6	6.295-490.0	
Glass									
	**CA 40 R Glass Cleaner, ready-to-use** Ready-to-use glass cleaner – also suitable for plastic surfaces. Dries quickly and streak-free. Pack of 12 bottles including 2 spray heads. Up to 40 applications per spray head.	Maintenance cleaning		undiluted	neutral pH: 5.2	0.5 l ■ 5 l ■	12 2	6.295-687.0 6.295-688.0	
	**Glass and Surface Cleaner RGR Classic** For streak-free cleaning of all types of washable surfaces like glass, plastic, Resopal®, shiny, painted or polished surfaces, facilities, objects, etc., alcohol-based for easy removal of grease contamination, streaks, fingerprints, soot and nicotine deposits.	Manual – maintenance cleaning Manual – window cleaning		undiluted undiluted	slightly alkaline pH: 11	10 l 1 l	1 1	3.334-090.0 3.334-092.0	
	**Glass Cleaner Glasal** Powerful glass cleaner for effortless dirt removal and skin-friendly; foaming formula, adheres well to surfaces, cleans streak-free, slightly alkaline, unscented.	Manual – maintenance cleaning Manual – window cleaning NEW		0.1–0.5% 0.1–0.5%	neutral pH: 7	10 l	1	3.334-035.0	
Floor									
	**CA 50 C Floor Cleaner** Floor cleaner for manual cleaning of all hard and resilient floors – with gentle cleaning action. Also suitable for shiny surfaces and furnishings.	Maintenance cleaning		0.3–1%	neutral pH: 7.4	1 l ■ 5 l ■	12 2	6.295-683.0 6.295-684.0	
Multi-purpose cleaner									
	**Scouring Agent Inoxal** Ready-to-use, slightly scented scouring agent, does not scratch, non-corrosive.	Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		undiluted	neutral pH: 7	10 l 500 ml	1 12	3.334-039.0 3.334-040.0	
	**Alcohol Cleaner Alcal** Multi-purpose cleaner, high-foaming, slightly scented, cleaning alcohol and surfactant-based, dries quickly and streak-free, for gentle and efficient cleaning of all water-resistant surfaces.	Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		1–2%	neutral pH: 8	10 l 1 l	1 12	3.334-033.0 3.334-034.0	
	**Multi-purpose Cleaner RAG Classic** Mild multi-purpose cleaner with active fresh fragrance for all washable floor coverings, surfaces and furnishings in daily facility and office cleaning.	Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		0.2–3%	neutral pH: 7	10 l 1 l	1 1	3.334-083.0 3.334-085.0	
	**Universal Cleaner RUH Classic** Mild universal cleaner with pleasant lotus fragrance for all washable floor coverings, surfaces and furnishings, exceptional cleaning performance in manual and mechanical cleaning (SSM-compatible).	Scrubber driers Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		0.2–3% 0.2–3%	neutral pH: 8	10 l 1 l	1 1	3.334-087.0 3.334-089.0	
Toilet rim blocks									
	**Uripur Toilet Rim Blocks Citrus** Eliminates unpleasant odours and prevents limescale and urine scale deposits, deodorising and hygienically fresh, does not contain para-dichlorobenzene and phosphates, biodegradable surfactant-based.	NEW				1 kg	10	3.336-227.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).

	Product description	Packaging size	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Empty containers							
	**CA 20 C-D Empty bottle, Sanitary Everyday Cleaner** Labelled empty bottle, reusable, for individual dosing of ready-to-use sanitary everyday cleaner from concentrate. Economical and environmentally friendly.	0.5 l	65 × 65 × 225 mm	0.06 kg	12	6.295-714.0	
	**CA 30 C-D Empty bottle, Surface Cleaner** Labelled empty bottle, reusable, for individual dosing of ready-to-use surface cleaner from concentrate. Economical and environmentally friendly.	0.5 l	65 × 65 × 225 mm	0.06 kg	12	6.295-715.0	

	Product description	Pressure	Dosing range	Dispensing volume	Extendable	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Dilution devices										
	**Dosing head** Easy-to-use dosing head for precise and efficient cleaning agent dosing. Head fits on all 1 l concentrate bottles.		5–20 ml			310 × 35 × 35 mm	0.02 kg	12	6.295-724.0	
	**DS 2 Dosing Unit** DVGW-certified dosing unit for filling floor cleaning machines and buckets and for preparation of HD/HDS primary mixtures. Includes backflow preventer according to DIN EN 1717.	1.7–3.5 bar	0.3–25%	14 l/min	■	355 × 300 × 210 mm	1.86 kg	1	6.394-653.0	
	**DS 3 Cleaning Agent Dosing Station** After connecting to a tap, cleaning agent can be filled into the fresh water tank and diluted as required. Can also be used with the filling system attachment kit. Includes backflow preventer (DIN EN 1717).	2–6 bar	0.2–13.5%	15 l/min	■	390 × 390 × 150 mm	3.85 kg	1	2.641-811.0	

	Product description	Suitable for bulk size	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Dispensing aids							
	**Sprayer, red with foam nozzle** Durable spray head including foam nozzle for CA 20 R Sanitary Everyday Cleaner, ready-to-use. With 3-finger trigger and adjustable, uniform spraying pattern. Sufficient for 40 applications.	0.5 l	120 × 90 × 35 mm	0.04 kg	12	6.295-722.0	
	**Sprayer, blue** Durable spray head for CA 30 R Surface Cleaner, ready-to-use. With 3-finger trigger and adjustable, uniform spraying pattern. For minimum 15,000 actuations (40 × 0.5 l bottles).	0.5 l	120 × 90 × 35 mm	0.04 kg	12	6.295-723.0	
	**Spray nozzle, red** Practical aid for application of ready-to-use sanitary everyday cleaner for wide area coverage. Spraying pattern can be adjusted in combination with the red sprayer.		17 × 15 × 15 mm	3 g	12	6.295-725.0	
	**Container valve, 5 l** Practical aid for efficient filling and dosing of cleaning agents from containers.	5 l	85 × 48 × 40 mm	0.02 kg	1	6.394-819.0	

FloorPro: POWERFUL AND HIGH PERFORMANCE

Kärcher FloorPro cleaning agents are highly effective and excellent cleaning results are achieved in the shortest time with less effort. In the Kärcher cleaning system, machines, accessories and cleaning agents are perfectly matched. This makes work easier, faster and more convenient. At the same time, optimal protection of the cleaning machines and surfaces to be cleaned are added benefits.

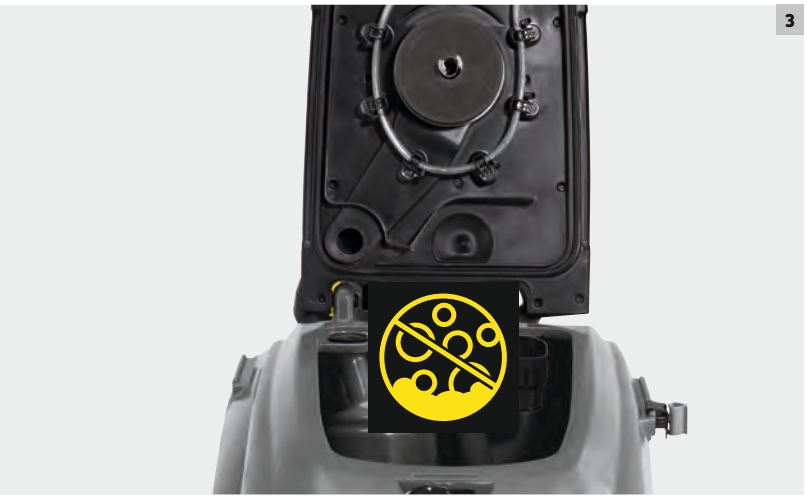
1



2



3



4



1 Machine compatibility

The content materials in Kärcher cleaning and care agents are specially formulated for the materials of the cleaning machines. In extreme material tests and long-term trials during the development of cleaning agents and machines, we ensure that e.g. seals, rollers and brush material are not attacked. For you, this means: machines and cleaning agents in the Kärcher system are the safest and most efficient solution in the long term.

2 Limescale and corrosion protection

We want you to profit from your Kärcher cleaning machines for as long as possible. For this reason, all Kärcher cleaning agents contain protecting and preserving active ingredients, which protect the machine from calcification and rust. Special limescale inhibiting components also prevent the formation of lime films and lime soap stains. Lime soap stains are caused by hard water and block hoses or lead to sticky deposits on the floor.

3 Easy and efficient application

Highly developed Kärcher cleaning agents for scrubber driers combine high cleaning performance with low foam formation in the water tank. Exemplary low foam formulas allow easy and efficient processing. The entire dirty water tank volume can be used and the intervals between emptying are longer.

4 Reliable and precise dosing

DOSE, the integrated cleaning agent dosing unit from Kärcher, enables, in addition to reliable and precise dosing, quick and easy opening and closing as well as cleaning agent dosing control from 2.5 l and 10 l Kärcher containers. No more inconvenient manual dosing. No overdosing. Changing between different cleaning agents can take place quickly without wasting unused cleaning agent. This saves costs. At the same time, the tank stays clean and free from microbial load through cleaning agent residue.

Product	No.	Activity								Soiling							Application area							Properties						Page
		Stain removal	Maintenance cleaning	Intermediate cleaning	Deep cleaning	Disinfection	Maintenance care	Intermediate care	Care, protection	Oil, grease, soot, wax, protein, road dirt	Rubber wear, heel marks and footprints	Limescale, rust, urine scale, cement	Ink, biro/felt tip pen, adhesives	Foam reduction	Bacteria, fungi, viruses	Care/protective film (polymer and wax coatings)	PVC, PUR, PE, PU, epoxy resin	Linoleum	Rubber	Concrete, screed	Fine stone, unglazed	Ceramic, tiles, granite, porphyry	Marble, terrazzo	Surfactant-free	High wetting ability (special surfactant mixture)	Very low foaming	Highly streak-free / shine-enhancing	Anti-slip DIN 51131, DIN EN 13893, sports halls DIN EN 14904	Anti-slip, sports halls DIN EN 18032	
FloorPro Tyre and Abrasion Trace Remover	RM 776	■									■						■			■	■	■								784
Universal Stain Remover	RM 769	■											■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■							784
FloorPro Multi Cleaner	RM 756 ■		■							■							■	■	■	■		■	■		✔					784
FloorPro Universal Cleaner	RM 743		■							■							□	□	□	□	■	□	□	✔		✔				784
FloorPro Shine Cleaner	RM 730		■							■							■	■	■	■		■	■			✔	✔			784
FloorPro Fine Stoneware Cleaner	RM 753		■							■							□	□	□	□	■	□	□	✔		✔				784
FloorPro Wipe Care Solinet	– ■		■				■			■							■	■	■	■		■	■				✔		✔	785
FloorPro Wipe Care Extra	RM 780		■				■			■							■	■	■	■		■	■				✔		✔	784
FloorPro Wipe Care	RM 746		■				■			■							■	■	■	□		□	□							784
FloorPro Spray Cleaner	RM 748			■				■		■	■						■	■	■											785
FloorPro Spray Cleaner Unispray	– ■			■				■		■	■						■	■	■											785
FloorPro Intensive Deep Cleaner Extra	RM 752				■					■						□	■			■	■	■	■							785
FloorPro Allround Deep Cleaner	RM 754		□		■					■						■	■	■	□	■	□	■	■							785
Intensive Deep Cleaner, NTA-free	RM 750				■					■							■			■	■	■	■							785
FloorPro Floor Deep cleaner eco!efficiency	RM 69		□		■					■							■			■	□	■	■							785
FloorPro Floor Deep Cleaner	RM 69		□		■					■							■			■	□	■	■							785
Floor Cleaner RAT Classic	– ■		■		■					■							■			■	□	■	■			✔	✔			784
FloorPro Shine Cleaner, low foam	RM 755		■		■					■							■			■	□	■	■			✔	✔			785
FloorPro Deep Cleaner, acidic	RM 751		□		■							■					□				■	■								786
FloorPro Escalator Cleaner, neutral	RM 758		□		■					■																				786
CarpetPro Foam Blocker	RM 761		■		■									■																786
Disinfectant cleaner	RM 732		■			■				■					■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■							786
Disinfectant	RM 735					■									■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■							786
FloorPro Protect Dispersion Extra	RM 782								■								■	■	□									✔	PVC	786
FloorPro Care Dispersion	RM 784						■	■	■								■	■	□									✔		786
FloorPro Crystallising Agent	RM 749								■														■							786
FloorPro High Gloss Crystallising Agent, powder	RM 775								■														■							786

■ NEW ■ usable □ conditionally usable

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Stain removal										
	**FloorPro Tyre and Abrasion Marks Remover RM 776, NTA-free** Highly active special cleaner for removing rubber abrasion marks and marks caused by forklift trucks. Also effectively removes stubborn oil and soot contamination as well as polymer and wax coatings. Adhesive tape residue is efficiently removed.	Deep cleaning		undiluted	alkaline pH: 13.3	10 l 20 l 200 l	■ ■ ■	1 1 1	6.295-545.0 6.295-546.0 6.295-572.0	
	**Universal Stain Remover RM 769** Universal Stain Remover RM 769 for all textile coverings, upholstery and hard surfaces – removes oil, tar, shoe polish, adhesive, etc., from solvent-resistant surfaces.	Manual		undiluted		500 ml	■	6	6.295-490.0	
Maintenance cleaning										
	**FloorPro Multi Cleaner RM 756** High wetting ability, universal and very economical: RM 756 FloorPro Multi Everyday Cleaner for mechanical and manual cleaning of floors and surfaces.	Manual – maintenance cleaning Scrubber driers – maintenance cleaning NEW		0.25–1% 0.25–1%	slightly alkaline pH: 9	1 l 2.5 l 10 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	12 4 1	6.295-913.0 6.295-915.0 6.295-914.0	
	**FloorPro Universal Cleaner RM 743** All-purpose floor cleaner for cleaning both resilient floors and also hard surfaces. Suitable for streak-free cleaning of linoleum and fine stoneware tiles. Very low-foam. Free from tensides and readily separating.	Maintenance cleaning Manual		0.5–2% 0.5–2%	slightly alkaline pH: 10.5	1 l	■ ▲	12	6.295-293.0	
	**FloorPro Shine Cleaner RM 730** Low-foam floor shine cleaner for all high-gloss, hard and resilient floors. Especially suitable for cleaning high-gloss stone floors. RM 730 ASF dries streak-free.	Scrubber driers – deep cleaning Scrubber driers – maintenance cleaning Manual		10–25% 1–3% 1%	slightly alkaline pH: 10.8	1 l	■ ▲	6	6.295-491.0	
	**FloorPro Fine Stoneware Cleaner RM 753** Special cleaner for all fine stoneware tiles. Reliably dissolves oil, grease and mineral soiling. Does not impair anti-slip properties of tiles. Free from tensides and readily separating.	Deep cleaning Maintenance cleaning Manual		5–20% 3–5% 3%	slightly alkaline pH: 10.5	2.5 l 10 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1	6.295-587.0 6.295-082.0	
	**Floor Cleaner RAT Classic** Mild machine cleaner for daily use, with active cleaning power and fresh fragrance for all hard floor coverings, coated and uncoated.	Scrubber driers – maintenance cleaning Scrubber driers – deep cleaning NEW		0.5–3% 5–10%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.7	10 l		1	3.334-102.0	
Maintenance cleaning and care										
	**FloorPro Wipe Care Extra RM 780** Powerful cleaning and care agent for maintenance cleaning of all water-resistant hard and resilient floors and coverings. Specially suited for gyms and multi-purpose halls, as expert report in accordance with DIN V 18032-2:2001-04 concerning anti-slip properties is available. Wipe Care Extra RM 780 dries streak-free.	Maintenance cleaning Manual		0.5–2% 1–3%	slightly alkaline pH: 9	2.5 l 10 l 20 l	■ ■ ■	4 1 1	6.295-580.0 6.294-997.0 6.295-468.0	
	**FloorPro Wipe Care RM 746** Active neutral soap cleaner. Produces an anti-slip and dirt-repellent care film. Polishes very easily. Produces a gleaming high-gloss finish.	Maintenance cleaning Manual		1–3% 1–3%	slightly alkaline pH: 9.2	10 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-156.0 6.295-465.0	
	**FloorPro Care Dispersion RM 784** Polymer dispersion for initial, interim and maintenance care of floor coverings. Forms an anti-slip, dirt-repellent and abrasion resistant protective film. High covering power.	Coating Spray cleaner Wipe restoration Wipe care		undiluted 20–30% 30–50% 1–3%	neutral pH: 7.6	5 l	■	2	6.295-817.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**FloorPro Wipe Care Solinet** Mildly scented, non-coating wiper care agent, quick-drying and leaves a streak-free film without affecting the surface of the floor covering.	Scrubber driers Manual – maintenance cleaning NEW		0.5–3% 0.5–3%	neutral pH: 7	10 l 1 l		1 12	3.334-054.0 3.334-055.0	
Intermediate cleaning and care (e.g. spray cleaners, wipe restoration)										
	**FloorPro Spray Cleaner RM 748** Wax-based slip-resistant spray emulsion for all coated hard surfaces. Repairs and restores coated floors. Removes heel marks and footprints, while applying an anti-slip finish.	Cleaners		undiluted	slightly alkaline pH: 8.5	10 l	■	1	6.295-162.0	
	**FloorPro Care Dispersion RM 784** Polymer dispersion for initial, interim and maintenance care of floor coverings. Forms an anti-slip, dirt-repellent and abrasion-resistant protective film. High covering power.	Coating Spray cleaner Wipe restoration Wipe care FIGR tested 01/14		undiluted 20–30% 30–50% 1–3%	neutral pH: 7.6	5 l	■	2	6.295-817.0	
	**FloorPro Spray Cleaner Unispray** Ready-to-use, solvent-free, surfactant-based, non-film-forming spray cleaner, leaves a shiny finish, dried splashes can be polished out easily.	Single-disc machines Manual – spray cleaners NEW		undiluted	neutral pH: 6.8	10 l		1	3.334-059.0	
Deep cleaning										
	**FloorPro Intensive Deep Cleaner Extra RM 752** Extra powerful deep cleaning agent for removal of stubborn dirt and coatings of alkali-resistant floors. Removes even the most stubborn oil, grease and mineral stains.	Deep cleaning (care film) Deep cleaning (dirt) FIGR tested 01/14		20–50% 5–20%	alkaline pH: 13.2	10 l 200 l 1000 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1 1	6.295-813.0 6.295-814.0 6.295-815.0	
	**FloorPro Allround Deep Cleaner RM 754** Highly efficient deep cleaning agent for easy removal of wax and polymer coatings on water-resistant and alkali-sensitive floors. No time-consuming rinsing required.	Deep cleaning (care film) Deep cleaning (dirt) Maintenance cleaning FIGR tested 01/14		15–50% 10–20% 1–3%	slightly alkaline pH: 10.5	10 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-811.0 6.295-812.0	
	**Intensive Deep Cleaner RM 750** Powerful deep cleaner effectively removes the most stubborn stains, such as oil, grease, soot, blood and proteins. Low foam production. Particularly suited for floor cleaning by machine and for processing with hard surface cleaners. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Scrubber driers – stripping Scrubber driers – deep cleaning Manual	1+3	1–5% 10–50% 5–50% 5–50%	alkaline pH: 13.7	10 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-539.0 6.295-540.0	
	**FloorPro Deep Cleaner RM 69 eco!efficiency** Powerful cleaning agent for flooring and industrial floors effortlessly removes stubborn oil, grease, soot and mineral contamination. With the eco!efficiency formulation, it is especially economical, effective and environmentally friendly.	Deep cleaning Scrubber-driers – deep cleaning (eco!efficiency) Maintenance cleaning Scrubber driers – maintenance cleaning Manual		10–25% 7–20% 0.5–1% 0.05–3.5% 0.5–1%	alkaline pH: 12.2	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1	6.295-650.0 6.295-651.0 6.295-652.0 6.295-653.0	
	**FloorPro Deep Cleaner RM 69** Powerful cleaner, effortlessly removes stubborn oil, grease, soot and mineral soiling from floors and industrial floors.	Deep cleaning Maintenance cleaning Manual		10–25% 0.5–1% 0.5–1%	alkaline pH: 12.1	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l 1000 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1 1	6.295-582.0 6.295-120.0 6.295-415.0 6.295-416.0 6.295-123.0	
	**FloorPro Shine Cleaner RM 755** Citrus-fresh low-foam floor shine cleaner for all hard floors. RM 755 dries completely streak-free. Ideal for high-gloss stone floors.	Deep cleaning Maintenance cleaning Manual		10–25% 1–3% 1%	alkaline pH: 12	2.5 l 10 l 20 l 200 l 1000 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	4 1 1 1 1	6.295-846.0 6.295-174.0 6.295-409.0 6.295-176.0 6.295-177.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**FloorPro Deep Cleaner, acidic RM 751** Acidic deep cleaner for floor cleaners. Effectively removes cement film, deposits and residue, e.g. limescale, rust, beer or milk residues. Ideal for final cleaning on building sites.	Deep cleaning Maintenance cleaning Manual		5–25% 1–5% 0.5–1%	acidic pH: 0.7	2.5 l 10 l 200 l	■ ■ ■	4 1 1	6.295-586.0 6.295-129.0 6.295-130.0	
	**FloorPro Escalator Cleaner, neutral RM 758** Intensive hard floor cleaner for escalators and travelators additionally protects the machine and escalator equipment from corrosion. Removes oil, grease and mineral contamination. For escalators manufactured by KONE, Otis, Fujitel, Schindler, Mitsubishi, CNIM, DONG, YANG, HITACHI and TOSHIBA, among others.	Escalator cleaning		10–40%	neutral pH: 6.7	20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-408.0	
Supplement deep cleaning										
	**CarpetPro Foam Blocker RM 761** The CarpetPro Foam Blocker RM 761 reduces foaming in wastewater tanks and increases the device's duration of use. Compatible with all machines.	Wet and dry vacuum cleaners Spray extraction machines Carpet cleaners Floor cleaning units Parts cleaners		0.5% 0.5% 0.5% 0.5% 0.5%		2.5 l	■	1	6.291-389.0	
Disinfection										
	**Disinfectant Cleaner RM 732** Disinfectant cleaning agent. With bactericidal, fungicidal and limited virucidal properties. Offers very good cleaning effect. DVG-listed. Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use.	Pressure washers Maintenance cleaning Spray units Manual		1–3% 1–3% 1–3% 1–3%	slightly alkaline pH: 9.9	5 l 200 l		1 1	6.295-596.0 6.295-417.0	
	**Disinfectant RM 735** Effective, neutral disinfectant. With bactericidal, fungicidal and limited virucidal properties (e.g. hepatitis B). VAH/DGHM and DVG-listed. Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use.	Pressure washers Spray units Manual		0.75–2% 0.75–2% 0.75–2%	neutral pH: 7.6	2.5 l 5 l	■ ■	4 1	6.295-585.0 6.295-597.0	
Care and protection										
	**FloorPro Protect Dispersion Extra RM 782** Extra robust polymer coating for water-resistant floors. Excellent covering power, adhesion, slip resistance and abrasion resistance. Increased resistance to alcohol and disinfectant.	Coating		undiluted	slightly alkaline pH: 8.6	5 l	■	2	6.295-816.0	
	**FloorPro Care Dispersion RM 784** Polymer dispersion for initial, interim and maintenance care of floor coverings. Forms an anti-slip, dirt-repellent and abrasion-resistant protective film. High covering power.	Coating Spray cleaner Wipe restoration Wipe care		undiluted 20–30% 30–50% 1–3%	neutral pH: 7.6	5 l	■	2	6.295-817.0	
	**FloorPro Crystallising Agent RM 749** Crystallising liquid for treating and hardening calcareous floors such as marble, terrazzo and cast stone. The crystallised floor is then harder and more wear-resistant.	Crystallising		undiluted	acidic pH: 0.8	10 l	■	1	6.295-284.0	
	**FloorPro High Gloss Crystallising Agent, powder RM 775** Crystallising powder for treating and hardening marble and terrazzo floors. After crystallisation, the floor has an attractive high gloss and is harder and more resistant to wear.	Crystallising		undiluted	acidic pH: 1.4	5 kg	■	1	6.295-117.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Pressure	Dosing range	Dispensing volume	Extendable	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Dilution devices										
	**DS 2 Dosing Unit** DVGW-certified dosing unit for filling floor cleaning machines and buckets and for preparation of HD/HDS primary mixtures. Includes backflow preventer according to DIN EN 1717.	1.7–3.5 bar	0.3–25%	14 l/min	■	355 × 300 × 210 mm	1.86 kg	1	6.394-653.0	
	**DS 3 Cleaning Agent Dosing Station** After connecting to a tap, cleaning agent can be filled into the fresh water tank and diluted as required. Can also be used with the filling system attachment kit. Includes backflow preventer (DIN EN 1717).	2–6 bar	0.2–13.5%	15 l/min	■	390 × 390 × 150 mm	3.85 kg	1	2.641-811.0	

	Product description	Suitable for bulk size	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Dispensing aids							
	**Container valve, 5 l** Practical aid for efficient filling and dosing of cleaning agents from containers.	5 l	85 × 48 × 40 mm	0.02 kg	1	6.394-819.0	
	**Container valve, 10l** Practical aid for efficient filling and dosing of cleaning agents from containers.	10 l	60 × 90 × 70 mm	0.04 kg	1	6.394-758.0	
	**Container valve, 20l** Practical aid for efficient filling and dosing of cleaning agents from containers.	20 l	75 × 110 × 60 mm	0.04 kg	1	6.394-759.0	
	**Drum tap, 200 l** For dispensing cleaning agents from drums.	200 l	150 × 100 × 65 mm	0.08 kg	1	6.412-438.0	
	**Drum pump, 200 l** Practical pump for dosing and efficient dispensing of cleaning agents from drums. Accurate and easy to use.	200 l	1560 × 175 × 90 mm	1.1 kg	1	6.291-108.0	

	Product description	Pressure	Filling volume	Material	Dispensing volume	Dimensions (L × W × H)	Weight	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Spray units										
	**Cleaning Agent Sprayer** Easy and convenient-to-use cleaning agent sprayer with sturdy plastic container and comfortable carrying strap for cleaning agent and disinfectant application.	3 bar	5 l	Plastic	0.46–1.22 l/min	520 × 200 × 200 mm	1.8 kg	1	6.394-255.0	
	**EK 1 Cleaning Agent Sprayer** Mobile and compact: low-pressure spray unit for effective dispensing of cleaning agent for wide area coverage. With integrated manual pump, ergonomic pump handle and level control.	0.5–6 bar	10 l	Stainless steel	0.78 l/min	640 × 285 × 270 mm	4.7 kg	1	6.394-628.0	
	Telescopic spray lance Accessory for a long reach for use with EK 1 Cleaning Agent Sprayer. Extendable from 860 to 1520 mm including nozzle for precise application.					875 × 45 × 20 mm	0.37 kg	1	6.393-313.0	
	**Pump spray bottle** 1-litre pump spray bottle – including pump and pressure tank – easy, uniform spraying for cleaning or crystallising.		1 l	Plastic	0.22 –0.38 l/min	195 × 140 × 310 mm	0.56 kg	1	6.394-409.0	

THE PERFECT COMBINATION OF OPTIMAL CLEANING, VALUE RETENTION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPATIBILITY

Our cleaning agents are specially formulated for all water hardness levels and are suitable for Kärcher wash systems. Special content materials protect components in contact with water against corrosion. Kärcher ASF products are environmentally friendly due to their patented, easily separable formulas.

3



1

RIM CLEANING

PRE-CLEANING

HIGH PRESSURE/FOAM WASH

DRYING AID/CONSERVATION

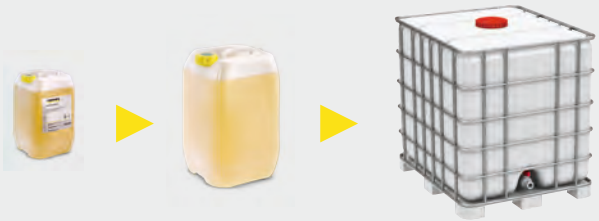
4



5



2



20 litres highly concentrated

80 litres primary mixture 1+3

10,000 litres application solution (e.g. 0.8%)

1 Comprehensive vehicle cleaning

Our range of cleaning and care agents for washing vehicles offers products for all applications. From rim cleaning, prewash, high-pressure and foam wash to drying aids and conservation.

2 Highly concentrated power

We use high-quality raw materials for our cleaning agents – in extra-high concentrations. This allows these products to be used in very small dosages, which saves costs. 20 litres of high-pressure cleaning agent produces up to 10,000 litres of ready-to-use cleaning solution. High concentrates also save packaging material and conserve resources. We give you concentrated power and not packaged water.

3 Easily separable formulas (ASF)

Many Kärcher cleaning agents fulfil two tasks with special easily separable formulas (ASF). Firstly: the effective removal of grease and contamination containing mineral oil. Secondly: assurance of the reliability of the separator. Kärcher cleaning agents with ASF also ensure that surfactants quickly separate again from water and contamination containing grease/mineral oil – for more complete and faster separation in the oil separator.

4 Compliance with the highest industry standards

Many Kärcher cleaning agents for washing vehicles comply with the high standards of the German Association of the Automotive Industry (VDA). These VDA-compliant cleaning agents ensure gentle and thorough cleaning.

5 Care and protection without contact

Foam technology is a decisive factor in contactless vehicle washing. Here, Kärcher sets standards with products like Foam Cleaner RM 838 and Foam Polish Plus RM 837. Foam Cleaner RM 838 offers high cleaning performance and perfect, long-acting foam. Foam Polish Plus RM 837 with repair effect provides long-lasting protection.

Product	No.	Activity						Soiling		Application area								Properties			Page
											CB			TB						
		Pre-cleaning	Rim cleaning	Cleaning	Foam cleaning	Care, protection	Drying	Oil, grease, soot, insect residues	Limescale, rust, cement, salt deposits	SB	2 pumps	3 pumps	> 4 pumps	2 pumps	3 pumps	Train	Wash hall	ASF (easily separable in oil separators)	NTA-free	VDA class	
VehiclePro Prewash Classic	RM 803	■						■				■(1)	■					✔	✔		790
VehiclePro Truck Cleaner, acidic	RM 804	■		■					■						■(1)			✔	✔		790
VehiclePro Truck Cleaner, alkaline	RM 805	■		■				■							■(1)				✔		790
VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, acidic	RM 800		■						■	■		■(1)	■	■(V)	■(V)			✔	✔		790
VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, alkaline, Classic	RM 801		■					■		■		■(1)	■	■(V)	■(V)				✔	B	790
VehiclePro Rim Foam	RM 802 ■		■					■		■		■(1)	■					✔	✔	A	790
VehiclePro Active Foam Wash Nano Classic	RM 816				■			■			■(1)	■(2)	■					✔	✔	B	790
VehiclePro High-Pressure Wash, NTA-free	RM 806	■		■				■		■					■(1)			✔	✔		790
VehiclePro High-Pressure Wash	RM 806	■		■				■		■					■(1)			✔	✔		790
VehiclePro Foam Cleaner	RM 838 ■				■			■		■	■(1)	■(2)	■						✔	A	791
VehiclePro Brush Shampoo Classic	RM 811				■			■			■(1)	■(2)	■	■(1)	■(2)	■		✔	✔	B	791
VehiclePro Active Foam Classic	RM 812				■			■			■(1)	■(2)	■					✔	✔	B	791
VehiclePro Shine Dryer Nano Classic	RM 832						■				■(2)	■(3)	■						✔	A	791
VehiclePro Liquid Leather	RM 833						■	■						■(2)	■(3)	■			✔		791
VehiclePro Hot Wax Classic	RM 820					■	□			■			■						✔	A	791
VehiclePro Spray Wax Classic	RM 821					■	■			■				■(2)	■(3)				✔	A	791
VehiclePro Super Pearl Wax Classic	RM 824						■				■(2)	■(3)	■						✔	A	791
VehiclePro Drying Aid Classic	RM 829					■	■				■(2)	■(3)	■						✔	A	791
VehiclePro Kärcher Polish Plus	RM 831					■							■						✔	A	791
VehiclePro Foam Polish Plus	RM 837					■				■			■								792
VehiclePro Washing Bay and Tile Cleaner Classic	RM 841			■				□	■								■	✔	✔		792
Softening Salt	-									■	■	■	■	■	■	■					792
Rim Cleaner, alkaline	CP 901		■					■	□	■									✔	B	793
Intensive Dirt Remover	CP 930	■						■		■								✔	✔		793
High-Pressure Wash	CP 935			■				■		■								✔	✔		793
Active Foam	CP 940				■			■		■								✔	✔	B	793
Thermo Wax	CP 945					■	□			■									✔	A	793
Top Care	CP 950					■	■			■									✔	A	793

■ NEW ■ usable □ conditionally usable
() Pump / example: (2) indicates a possible product for 2nd pump
(V) Prespray, i.e. no pump application

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Pre-sprayer and rim cleaner										
	**VehiclePro Prewash RM 803 Classic** Active, gentle high-pressure pre-spraying agent. For trouble-free acceleration of the softening and removal of oil and grease deposits, as well as insect residues. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Vehicle washing plant Self-service washing stations Spray units	1+2 1+2	1.5–6% 0.5–2% 1.5–6% 2%	alkaline pH: 13	10 l 20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1 1	6.295-547.0 6.295-548.0 6.295-549.0	
	**VehiclePro Truck Cleaner, acidic RM 804** Acid pre-spraying agent for commercial vehicle brush and high-pressure washing facilities. Removes mineral soiling such as plaster, lime, mortar and concrete from construction site vehicles and steel structures.	Pressure washers Vehicle washing plant Spray units		1–3% 1–3% 1–3%	acidic pH: 1	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-595.0 6.295-598.0	
	**VehiclePro Truck Cleaner, alkaline RM 805, NTA-free** The pre-spraying agent in commercial vehicle washes effectively supports the removal of the most stubborn contamination, like lubricants, soot, oil, tar, insects and grey film on all types of commercial vehicles. NTA-free.	Spray units Pressure washers Vehicle washing plant		1–3% 1–3% 1–3%	alkaline pH: 12.8	20 l	■	1	6.295-550.0	
	**VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, acidic RM 800** Highly effective rim cleaner concentrate. Active foam enables the gentle removal of all normal rim contamination, like brake dust, tyre wear, winter salt residues, lime stains and salt deposits.	Spray units Self-service washing stations Vehicle washing plant		10% 10% 10%	acidic pH: 0.3	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-441.0 6.295-452.0	
	**VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, alkaline RM 801 Classic** Special rim cleaner for all coated light metal and steel rims (excludes uncoated, high-gloss special rims). Gentle action, effectively removes the most stubborn rim contamination, e.g. road dust, baked-on brake dust, tyre wear and winter salt residues. Does not attack concrete floors or wheel arches.[2]	Spray units Self-service washing stations Vehicle washing plant		10% 10–20% 10–20%	alkaline pH: 13.5	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-323.0 6.295-401.0	
	**VehiclePro Rim Foam RM 802** VehiclePro Rim Foam RM 802: high-foaming rim cleaner for aluminium and steel rims. Highly effective against stubborn dirt, gentle on materials and the environment.	Self-service washing stations Vehicle washing plant NEW		2–3% 2–3%	alkaline pH: 13.1	20 l	■	1	6.295-934.0	
High-pressure and foam wash										
	**VehiclePro Active Foam Wash Nano RM 816 Classic** Highly active, wax-compatible brush shampoo for brush cleaning in automatic washing bays. A special active ingredient combination improves brush sliding ability to protect the vehicle surface and prepare it optimally for treatment with Gloss Dryer Nano RM 832. VDA-compliant.[2]	Vehicle washing plant		0.2%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.7	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-440.0 6.295-322.0	
	**VehiclePro High-Pressure Wash RM 806 Classic, NTA-free** This concentrate has a broad dirt-dissolving range and removes the most stubborn road dirt, such as dust, oil, lubricating grease, insects, tree resin and mud. NTA-free.	Pressure washers Self-service washing stations	1+3 1+3	0.8–2% 0.8–2%	alkaline pH: 13.3	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-553.0 6.295-554.0	
	**VehiclePro High-Pressure Wash RM 806** This concentrate has a broad dirt-dissolving range and removes the most stubborn road dirt, such as dust, oil, lubricating grease, insects, tree resin and mud.	Pressure washers Self-service washing stations	1+3 1+3	0.8–2% 0.8–2%	alkaline pH: 13.5	5 l 20 l 200 l	▲ ▲ ▲	1 1 1	6.295-504.0 6.295-433.0 6.295-134.0	

[1] VDA-compliant Class A.
[2] VDA-compliant Class B.
■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**VehiclePro Foam Cleaner RM 838** The alkaline Foam Cleaner RM 838 for contactless vehicle washing effortlessly removes heavy oil and grease stains, insect residues and road dirt and is gentle on paintwork.[1]	High-pressure cleaner with foam nozzle NEW	 1+3	1–2% 1–2%	alkaline pH: 13	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-838.0 6.295-839.0	
	**VehiclePro Brush Shampoo RM 811 Classic** Highly active, wax-compatible brush shampoo for brush washing in automatic washing bays. Special active ingredient combination supports brush sliding ability and protects the vehicle surface. VDA-compliant.[2]	Vehicle washing plant		0.2%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.7	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-439.0 6.295-140.0	
	**VehiclePro Active Foam RM 812 Classic** Very powerful, intensive active foam. Specially formulated content materials to protect vehicle surfaces as well as the brushes. VDA-compliant.[2]	Self-service washing stations Vehicle washing plant	1+3	0.8% 0.2%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.9	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-430.0 6.295-137.0	
Waxes and drying aids										
	**VehiclePro Gloss Dryer Nano RM 832 Classic** Liquid pearl wax with special nano particles for use in car wash stations, self-service wash systems and high-pressure machines. The Nano shine dryer quickly breaks down the water film to produce very good drying results. VDA-compliant.[1]	Vehicle washing plant Self-service washing stations Pressure washers	 1+9	0.1–0.2% 0.1–0.2% 1–2%	slightly acidic pH: 4	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-432.0 6.295-320.0	
	**VehiclePro Liquid Leather RM 833** Special drying aid for washes without blow drying. Lets water run off over large surfaces and dries without spots and streaks. Suitable for high-pressure cleaners as well.	Vehicle washing plant	1+3	0.4–0.8%	alkaline pH: 12	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-391.0 6.295-392.0	
	**VehiclePro Hot Wax RM 820 Classic** This liquid thermo wax produces a weather-resistant preservative layer to protect vehicles against corrosion. Contains natural carnauba wax. VDA-compliant.[1]	Pressure washers Vehicle washing plant Self-service washing stations	1+9 1+9	1–2% 0.1–0.2% 1–2%	neutral pH: 6.3	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-428.0 6.295-143.0	
	**VehiclePro Spray Wax RM 821 Classic** This liquid spray wax gives vehicles a brilliant shine and long-term protection. Unaffected by water quality, it provides a spotless finish without blow drying. VDA-compliant.[1]	Pressure washers Self-service washing stations	1+9 1+9	1–2% 1–2%	slightly acidic pH: 4	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-431.0 6.295-084.0	
	**VehiclePro Super Pearl Wax RM 824 Classic** Drying, protection and care all in one. This liquid pearl wax quickly breaks down the water film and ensures very good drying characteristics, especially if hard water is used. VDA-compliant.[1]	Vehicle washing plant Pressure washers	undiluted 1+9	0.1–0.2% 1–2%	slightly acidic pH: 4	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-438.0 6.295-074.0	
	**VehiclePro Drying Aid RM 829 Classic** This drying aid quickly breaks down the water film and produces a long-lasting and protective layer. Also suitable for soft water and osmosis water. VDA-compliant.[1]	Vehicle washing plant Self-service washing stations		0.1–0.3% 0.1–0.3%	slightly acidic pH: 5	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-429.0 6.295-077.0	
	**VehiclePro Kärcher Polish Plus RM 831** Innovative vehicle care agent with special care formula for long-lasting wax conservation. Protects vehicles against road dirt, insects, acid rain and other harmful environmental influences. VDA-compliant.[1]	Vehicle washing plant		40–80 ml / vehicle	slightly acidic pH: 3.5	10 l 20 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-110.0 6.295-427.0	

[1] VDA-compliant Class A.
[2] VDA-compliant Class B.
■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
	**VehiclePro Foam Polish Plus RM 837** Clearly visible, long-lasting preservation with repair effect. Protects the surface from environmental influences. Increases shine. With lotus blossom extract.	Vehicle washing plant Self-service washing stations		20–40 ml / vehicle 20–40 ml / vehicle	slightly acidic pH: 4	20 l	■	1	6.295-779.0	
Other products										
	**VehiclePro Washing Bay and Tile Cleaner RM 841** This acidic washing bay and tile cleaning concentrate quickly and efficiently removes lime, grease, wax, cleaning agent residue and traces of rust.	Deep cleaning Maintenance cleaning		20–50% 5–10%	acidic pH: 0.3	20 l	■ ▲	1	6.295-419.0	
	**VehiclePro Softening Salt** Specially formulated to soften water in soft water orosmosis water systems.	Vehicle washing plant				25 kg	■	1	6.287-016.0	

[1] VDA-compliant Class A.
[2] VDA-compliant Class B.
■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Coin-operated wash products										
	**Rim Cleaner, alkaline CP 901** Special rim cleaner for coated light metal and steel rims (excludes uncoated, high-gloss special rims). Gentle action, effectively removes even the most stubborn contamination, e.g. baked-on brake dust, tyre wear and winter salt deposits. Overdosage can easily be avoided thanks to the colour of the cleaning agent.[2]	Pressure washers Spray units Self-service washing stations		10–20% 10% 10–20%	alkaline pH: 13.5	20 l	■	1	6.295-676.0	
	**Intensive Dirt Remover CP 930** Active pre-spray agent, effortlessly removes the most stubborn grease and oil stains. It easily accelerates the softening and removal of insect residues.	Pressure washers Spray units Self-service washing stations		0.5–2% 0.5–2% 0.5–2%	alkaline pH: 13	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-515.0 6.295-516.0	
	**High-Pressure Wash CP 935** Highly effective cleaning concentrate with an apple scent for vehicle washes. Removes the most stubborn soiling such as dusts, oil, lubricants, insect residues, tree resin and mud.	Pressure washers Self-service washing stations Spray units		0.3–2% 0.3–2% 0.3–2%	alkaline pH: 12.2	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-517.0 6.295-518.0	
	**Active Foam CP 940** Slightly alkaline cleaning shampoo, produces a stable foam in clean park systems and in self-service washing stations. Active Foam CP 940 is gentle on the surfaces and can be easily rinsed away. It has a pleasant fresh lemon scent.[2]	Pressure washers Vehicle washing plant Self-service washing stations High-pressure cleaner with foam nozzle		1.3–2% 1.3–2% 0.2% 1.3–2%	alkaline pH: 11.4	20 l 200 l	■ ▲ ■ ▲	1 1	6.295-519.0 6.295-520.0	
	**Thermo Wax CP 945** This thermo-wax concentrate produces a water-repellent, durable coating with a high-gloss effect. With a high natural carnauba wax content.[1]	Pressure washers Self-service washing stations		0.2–0.4% 0.2–0.4%	slightly acidic pH: 4.5	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-521.0 6.295-522.0	
	**Top Care CP 950** Liquid spray wax for conservation and shiny finish care. Insensitive to water hardness, it generates a stable high-lustre film, allows water to be removed from large surfaces and dries without leaving streaks or spots.[1]	Self-service washing stations Pressure washers		0.02–0.05% 0.02–0.05%	slightly acidic pH: 3.5	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-523.0 6.295-524.0	

[1] VDA-compliant Class A.
[2] VDA-compliant Class B.
■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

BRINGING OUT THE BEST

Kärcher provides suitable treatment chemicals for trouble-free operation and excellent treatment results. Our products have been tried and tested over a number of years and are perfectly adapted to suit specific applications and systems.







	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Water treatment										
	**WaterPro Separating Agent, powder RM 846** Reagent for the treatment of washing water containing mineral oil. Forms large, stable flakes that can be easily filtered away.	Water treatment systems		0.1%	slightly alkaline pH: 8.7	20 kg	■	1	6.295-164.0	
	**WaterPro Flocculating Agent RM 847** For the effective treatment of contaminated water from car and engine washes. Forms large and easily filtered flakes.	Water treatment systems	1+9	0.07%	neutral pH: 5.3	1 l	■	2	6.295-630.0	
	**WaterPro Disinfectant, odour removing RM 851** Reliably deactivates odour-causing bacteria and thus prevents unpleasant smells and formation of slime in the washing water circuit.	Water treatment systems		0.002%	slightly acidic pH: 3	20 l	■	1	6.295-450.0	
	**WaterPro Active Chlorine RM 852** Combats the decomposition process, unpleasant odours and slime formation in the washing water circuit. Prevents recontamination of treated drinking water. Use biocides safely. Always read the label and product information before use.	Water treatment systems Drinking water treatment systems		0.002% 0.0003%	alkaline pH: 13.1	20 l	■	1	6.295-451.0	
	**WaterPro Hardness Stabiliser RM 5000** Prevents scaling on membranes for drinking water treatment and acts as a dispersing agent.	Drinking water treatment systems		According to untreated water composition	slightly acidic pH: 4.5	1 l 23 kg	■ ■	1 1	6.295-229.0 6.290-991.0	
	**WaterPro Flocculating Agent RM 5001** Highly effective product for cleaning fresh water containing suspended matter in drinking water preparation.	Drinking water treatment systems		According to untreated water composition	acidic pH: 0	10 l	■	1	6.295-168.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).

OUR MOST POWERFUL

Special regulations and requirements apply to professional tank and container cleaning. With the new Kärcher TankPro series, which is perfectly adapted to the machine technology, we offer a perfect solution for all cleaning requirements. Nothing is too much for us – with these TankPro products, we offer our customers a solution that is perfectly tailored to suit their individual requirements. All products are high concentrates and therefore particularly economical and efficient. We are fully aware of our responsibility towards people, machines and the environment and do not use any content materials that are harmful to the environment and to health, while maintaining the highest quality.







	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size	PU	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Cleaning									
	**TankPro Cleaner, acidic RM 870** TankPro Cleaner, acidic RM 870 for interior and exterior cleaning of tanks, silos and containers. Also gently removes heavy lime deposits, building material and food residues.	Tank and silo cleaning Tank and silo cleaning NEW	1+3 1+10	0.5–3% 0.5–3%	acidic pH: 0	20 l ■ 200 l ■ 1000 l ■	1 1 1	6.295-916.0 6.295-917.0 6.295-918.0	
	**TankPro Cleaner, alkaline RM 875** TankPro Cleaner, alkaline RM 875 for thorough cleaning of heavy oil and grease contamination in, e.g. tanks, silos or containers. Foam-reduced, powerful and gentle cleaning action.	Tank and silo cleaning Tank and silo cleaning NEW	1+4 1+10	0.5–3% 0.5–3%	alkaline pH: 13.2	20 l ■ 200 l ■ 1000 l ■	1 1 1	6.295-919.0 6.295-920.0 6.295-921.0	
	**TankPro Cleaner, Polymer RM 880** TankPro Cleaner, Polymer RM 880 for tank interior cleaning. This alkaline, foam-reduced and gentle cleaning concentrate is ideal for dirt such as flour, latex or rubber.	Tank and silo cleaning Tank and silo cleaning NEW	1+4 1+10	0.5–5% 0.5–5%	alkaline pH: 14	20 l ■ 200 l ■ 1000 l ■	1 1 1	6.295-922.0 6.295-923.0 6.295-924.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).

SAFE AND EFFICIENT

In industrial production, millions of parts have to be cleaned each day in preparation for coatings or for assembly. The demands of cleaning performance, surface protection and being free of residues are extremely high in this sector. Because of this, Kärcher has developed specific, highly effective cleaning agents which achieve impressive results when used with conventional parts cleaners as well as Kärcher Bio parts cleaners. As a result, Kärcher Bio parts cleaners PC Bio 10 and PC Bio 20 received the “Automechanika Award”. All Kärcher parts cleaning agents are NTA and solvent-free (VOC-free).







	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size		Contents	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Parts cleaning										
	**PartsPro Parts Cleaner PC Bio 10** Biologically active cleaning agent, water-based, pH-neutral, skin-friendly and solvent-free. Particularly suitable for workshops and service companies that want to remove oil, grease and soot contamination from parts.	Bio parts cleaners		undiluted	neutral pH: 7	20 l	■	1	6.295-260.0	
	**PartsPro Parts Cleaner PC Bio 20** Biologically active cleaning agent, water-based, pH-neutral, skin-friendly and solvent-free. Ideal for cleaning sensitive metals, e.g. aluminium, silver, titanium, etc. to remove oil, grease and other dirt.	Bio parts cleaners		undiluted	slightly alkaline pH: 8.8	20 l	■	1	6.295-261.0	
	**PartsPro Microbe Suspension** Reactivates the biological breakdown process in biological parts cleaners. Increases microbe activity in parts cleaners that have been standing for some time and in cases where the cleaning agent is particularly dirty.	Bio parts cleaners		undiluted	neutral pH: 6	250 ml	■	24	6.295-262.0	
	**PartsPro Parts Cleaner RM 39** Gentle cleaning and degreasing agent effectively removes oil, grease and soot stains from metal parts and provides temporary corrosion protection.	High-pressure cleaners Parts cleaners		2–5 % 1–5 %	slightly alkaline pH: 10.5	20 l 200 l	■ ■	1 1	6.295-165.0 6.295-424.0	
	**PartsPro Parts Cleaner Extra, powder RM 63** Removes even the most stubborn stains such as oils, greases, drawing lubricants, soot, etc. For cleaning parts that are not sensitive to alkali, such as engines, gearboxes, small hardware, castings, etc.	Parts cleaners		5 %	alkaline pH: 13.2	20 kg	■ ▲	1	6.295-255.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).
▲ Easily separable in oil separator systems (ASF).

	Product description	Application	Primary mixture	Dosage	Properties	Packaging size	Contents	Order No./ Quantity	Price
Hand cleaning									
	**Hand Cleaning Paste RM 200** Rich, gentle hand cleanser based on wood flour. For stubborn oil, grease, pigment and paint stains.	Manual		undiluted	neutral pH: 6.4	10 l ■	1	6.291-030.0	
						800 ml ■	12	6.295-631.0	

■ Nitrilotriacetate-free (NTA-free).

Equipment

A	Page
AB 20	401
Acrylic dust mop 60 cm	739
Acrylic dust mop 80 cm	739
Adapter for brush	761
Adapter for wash brush R 1/4"	756
Afd	401
Aluminium handle, ∅ 22 mm	758
Aluminium T-beam	753
AP 100/50 M	107
AT	671
AT-C	671
AT-C Fp	671
AT Fp	671
AWT	671
AWT-C	671
AWT-C Fp	671
AWT Fp	671

B	Page
B 40 C Bp / Classic	473
B 40 C Ep	473
B 40 W Bp	472
B 60/10 C	487
B 60 W Bp	469
B 60 W Ep / B 60 C Bp Classic	468
B 80 W Bp	464
B 80 W Bp	465
B 90 R Adv Bp	449
B 90 R Adv Bp Pack	449
B 90 R Adv Dose Bp	449
B 90 R Adv Dose Bp Pack	449
B 90 R Classic Bp	449
B 90 R Classic Bp Pack	449
B 95 RS	455
B 120 W	461
B 150 R	443
B 150 R Adv	442
B 200 R	439
B 250 R	435
B 250 R I	435
B 300 R I D	431
B 300 R I LPG	431
Barrel cleaner BC 14/12	103
Basic cotton mop	743
Basic microfibre mop	743
Battery charger: BC Adv	659
BD 17/5 C	495
BD 30/4 C Bp Pack	485
BD 38/12 C Bp Pack	480
BD 43/25 C Bp	477
BD 43/25 C Bp Pack	477
BD 43/35 C Ep	477
BD 50/40 RS Bp	457
BD 50/40 RS Bp Pack	457
BD 50/50 C Bp Classic	475
BD 50/50 C Bp Pack Classic	475
BD 50/60 C Ep Classic	475
BD 50/70 R Bp Classic	451
BD 50/70 R Bp Pack Classic	451
BDP 43/450 C Adv	491
BDP 50/1500 C	497
BDP 50/2000 RS Bp	496
BDP 50/2000 RS Bp Pack	496
BDS 33/180 C Adv	491
BDS 43/180 C	489
BDS 43/180 C Adv	491
BDS 43/Duo C Adv	491
BDS 43/Duo C I Adv	491
BDS 51/180 C	489
BDS 51/180 C Adv	491
Belt for holster	756
Bionic pipe brush, curved	760
Bionic quick-release handle	754
Bionic T-beam	754
Bionic T-beam	754
Bionic T-beam, movable	753, 754
Bionic wall brush, oval	760
Bionic window scraper	755
Bionic wiper handle, movable	754
Blue replacement bottle, 650 ml	745
Blue Star washer	752
Bp 200 Adv	659
Bp 400 Adv	659
Bp 800 Adv	659
Bp 2400 Adv	659
BR 30/4 C	483
BR 30/4 C Adv	483
BR 30/4 C Bp Pack	483
BR 30/4 C + MF	483
BR 35/12 C Bp Pack	481
BR 40/10 C Adv	482
BR 40/10 C I Adv	482
BR 45/10 Esc	493
BR 45/22 C Bp Pack	479
BR 47/35 Esc	492
BR 55/40 RS Bp	456
BR 55/40 RS Bp Pack	456
BRC 30/15 C	404
BRC 40/22 C	403
BRC 45/45 C	402
Broom 60 cm	738
Broom PVC 35 cm	738
BRS 40/1000 C	488
BRS 43/500 C	405
Brush holder	761
Bucket 22 l	757
Bucket cart with press 28 l	735
Bucket with mop press 15 l	736
BV 5/1	363
BV 5/1 Bp	363

C	Page
Caution wet floor sign, English	745
Caution wet floor sign, German	745
Caution wet floor sign, Russian	745
CB 3	677
CB 5	675
Chain barrier, 1 m.	742
Cotton dust mop 60 cm	739
Cotton dust mop 80 cm	739
Cotton dust mop 110 cm	739
Cotton dust mop 120 cm	739
Cotton mop	742
Cotton mop	743
CS 330 Bp	663
CV 30/1	373
CV 38/1	373
CV 38/2	371
CV 38/2 Adv	371
CV 48/2	371
CV 48/2 Adv	371
CV 60/2 RS	367
CV 60/2 RS Bp Pack	367
CV 66/2	369

D	Page
Double bucket cart with press 2 × 15 l	735
Dust binding cloth neolinn BASIC	741
Dust binding cloth neolinn CLASSIC	741
Dust binding cloth neolinn ECO	741
Dust binding cloth roll neolinn CLASSIC	741
Duster ECO 540	740
Dust mop holder 60 cm	740
Dust mop holder 80 cm	740
Dustpan with rubber profile with sweeping slide	738

E	Page
Ear defenders	213
Earplugs	213
EB 30/1 Adv Li-Ion	365
EB 30/1 Li-Ion	365
ECO!Broom and waste container	738
ECO!Duster 97-184 cm	746
ECO!Mop set, blue	743
ECO!Mop set, red	743
ECO!Mop system, 97 – 184 cm	744
ECO!Spray mop system	744
Exhaust system 150	186
Exhaust system 200	186

F	Page
Fall protection	101
Feather duster holder 60 cm	746
Fixi bracket	761

G	Page
Glass and window cleaning kit	759
Glass scraper	755
Green replacement bottle, 650 ml	745
Grey replacement bottle, 650 ml	745
GS jet gun	106

H	Page
Hand pad holder, velcro fastener 30 cm	747
HD 5/11 Cage Classic	96
HD 5/11 P	85
HD 5/11 P Plus	85
HD 5/12 C	83
HD 5/12 C Plus	83
HD 5/12 CX Plus	83
HD 5/15 C	83
HD 5/15 C Plus	83
HD 5/15 CX Plus	83
HD 5/17 C	83
HD 5/17 C Plus	83
HD 5/17 CX Plus	83
HD 6/12-4 C	81
HD 6/12-4 C Plus	81
HD 6/12-4 CX Plus	81
HD 6/13 C	83
HD 6/13 C Plus	83
HD 6/13 CX Plus	83
HD 6/15-4 Classic	95
HD 6/15 C	81
HD 6/15 C Plus	81
HD 6/15 CX Plus	81
HD 6/15 G Classic	99
HD 6/16-4 M	79
HD 6/16-4 M Plus	79
HD 6/16-4 MX Plus	79
HD 7/10 CXF	91
HD 7/11-4 Cage Classic	97
HD 7/11-4 Classic	95
HD 7/15 G	93
HD 7/16-4 Cage Classic	97
HD 7/16-4 ST	174
HD 7/18-4 Classic	95
HD 7/18-4 M	79
HD 7/18-4 M Plus	79
HD 7/18-4 MX Plus	79
HD 7/18 C	81
HD 7/18 C Plus	81
HD 7/18 CX Plus	81
HD 7/20 G Classic	99
HD 8/20 G	93
HD 8/23 G Classic	99
HD 9/18-4 Cage Classic	97
HD 9/18-4 ST	174
HD 9/19 M	79
HD 9/19 M Plus	79
HD 9/19 MX Plus	79
HD 9/20-4 Classic	95
HD 9/20-4 M	79
HD 9/20-4 M Plus	79
HD 9/20-4 MX Plus	79
HD 9/21 G	93
HD 9/23 De	93
HD 9/23 G	93
HD 9/50-4 Cage	193
HD 9/50 Ge Cage	194
HD 10/15-4 Cage Food	90
HD 10/16-4 Cage Ex	89
HD 10/23-4 S	77
HD 10/23-4 S Plus	77
HD 10/23-4 SX Plus	77
HD 10/25-4 Cage Plus	87
HD 10/25-4 S	77
HD 10/25-4 S Plus	77
HD 10/25-4 SX Plus	77
HD 13/12-4 ST	174
HD 13/18-4 S Plus	77
HD 13/18-4 SX Plus	77
HD 13/35-4 Cage	193
HD 13/35 Ge Cage	194
HD 16/15-4 Cage Plus	86
HD 17/14-4S Plus	77
HD 17/14-4SX Plus	77
HD 18/50-4 Cage Adv	192
HD 18/50-4 Cage Classic	192
HD 20/15-4 Cage Plus	86
HD 25/15-4 Cage Plus	86
HD 600	88
HD 715	88
HD 728 B Cage	93
HDC Advanced	170
HDC Classic	171
HDC Standard	170
HDI 60/14	709
HDR 777	701
HDR 777-VA	701
HDS 5/11 U	63
HDS 5/11 UX	63
HDS 5/12 C	61
HDS 5/13 U	63
HDS 5/13 UX	63
HDS 5/15 U	63
HDS 5/15 UX	63
HDS 6/14-4 C	61
HDS 6/14-4 CX	61
HDS 6/14 C	61
HDS 6/14 CX	61
HDS 7/12-4 M	59
HDS 7/12-4 MX	59
HDS 7/16 C	61
HDS 7/16 CX	61
HDS 8/17 C	61
HDS 8/17 CX	61
HDS 8/18-4 C	61
HDS 8/18-4 CX	61
HDS 8/18-4 M	59
HDS 8/18-4 MX	59
HDS 9/14-4 ST	169
HDS 9/16-4 ST Gas	169
HDS 9/18-4 M	59
HDS 9/18-4 MX	59
HDS 9/50 De	67
HDS 10/20-4 M	59
HDS 10/20-4 MX	59
HDS 12/14-4 ST	169
HDS 12/14-4 ST Gas	169
HDS 12/14-4 ST Gas LPG	169
HDS 12/18-4 S	57
HDS 12/18-4 SX	57
HDS 13/20-4 S	57

HDS 13/20-4 SX	57
HDS 13/20 De	67
HDS 13/35 De	67
HDS 17/20 De	67
HDS 801 B	71
HDS 801 D	71
HDS 1000 Be	70
HDS 1000 De	70
HDS 2000 Super	68
HDS-C 7/11 stainless steel	681
HDS-C 7/11 steel-coated	681
HDS-C 8/15 E stainless steel	681
HDS-C 8/15 E steel-coated	681
HDS-C 9/15 stainless steel	681
HDS-C 9/15 steel-coated	681
HDS-E 8/16-4 M 12 KW	69
HDS-E 8/16-4 M 24KW	69
HDS-E 8/16 -4 M 36 kW	69
HDW 12/100-4 Skid Classic	191
HDW 12/280 De Skid Classic	190
HDW 43/75 De Skid Classic	190
HKF 50 P	709
HKF 200 E	709
HKS 100 Speed control	709
Holder with squeegees 40 cm	740
Holder with squeegees 60 cm	740
Holster	756
HWE 860	174
HWE 4000 Gas modular eco!efficiency	709

I	Page
IB 7/40 Adv	713
IB 7/40 Classic	713
IB 15/120	712
IC 15/240 W	645
IC 15/240 W Adv	645
ICH 140/14 Ps F2	709
IP 55	714
IP 120	714
IP 220	714
iSolar 400	101
iSolar 800	101
iSolar TL 7 H	101
iSolar TL 10 H | TL 10 C	101
iSolar TL 14 C	101
IV 60/24-2	293
IV 60/27-1 M B1 (Z22)	301
IV 60/30	293
IV 60/30 M B1 (Z22)	301
IV 60/36-3	293
IVC 60/12-1 Ec H Z22	304
IVC 60/12-1 Tact Ec	299
IVC 60/24-2 Ap	297
IVC 60/24-2 Tact²	297
IVC 60/24-2 Tact² Lp	298
IVC 60/24-2 Tact² M	297
IVC 60/30 Ap	296
IVC 60/30 Ap M Z22	304
IVC 60/30 Tact²	296
IVC 60/30 Tact² Lp	298
IVL 50/24-2	311
IVR 35/20-2 Pf Me	295
IVR 40/15 Pf	294
IVR 40/30 Pf	294
IVR 50/40 Pf	294
IVR 100/40 Pf	292
IVR-B 30/15 Me	305
IVR-B 50/30	305
IVR-L 40/12-1	310
IVR-L 65/12-1 Tc	310
IVR-L 100/24-2	309
IVR-L 100/24-2 Me	309
IVR-L 100/24-2 Tc	309
IVR-L 100/24-2 Tc Me	309
IVR-L 100/24-2 Tc Me Dp	309
IVR-L 100/30	306
IVR-L 120/24-2 Tc	307
IVR-L 120/24-2 Tc Me	307
IVR-L 120/24-2 Tc Me Dp	307
IVS 100/40 Lp	291
IVS 100/40 M	291
IVS 100/40 M Z22	303
IVS 100/55 Lp	291
IVS 100/55 M	291
IVS 100/55 M Z22	303
IVS 100/75 Lp	291
IVS 100/75 M	291
IVS 100/75 M Z22	303

J	Page
Joint	760

K	Page
KM 70/15 C	603
KM 70/20 C	603
KM 70/20 C 2SB	603
KM 70/30 C Bp	601
KM 70/30 C Bp Adv	601
KM 70/30 C Bp Pack	601
KM 70/30 C Bp Pack Adv	601
KM 75/40 W Bp	597
KM 75/40 W Bp Pack	597
KM 75/40 W G	597
KM 80 W G	599
KM 85/50 W Bp	595
KM 85/50 W Bp Adv	595
KM 85/50 W Bp Pack	595
KM 85/50 W Bp Pack Adv	595
KM 85/50 W G	595
KM 85/50 W G Adv	595
KM 90/60 R Bp Adv	593
KM 90/60 R Bp Pack Adv	593
KM 90/60 R BP Pack Adv Edition	593
KM 90/60 R G	593
KM 90/60 R G Adv	593
KM 90/60 R G Adv Edition	593
KM 90/60 R LPG Adv	593
KM 100/100 R Bp	591
KM 100/100 R Bp Pack	591
KM 100/100 R D	591
KM 100/100 R G	591
KM 100/100 R LPG	591
KM 105	589
KM 125/130 R	585
KM 130/300 R Bp	581
KM 130/300 R Bp Pack	581
KM 130/300 R D	581
KM 130/300 R D Classic	581
KM 130/300 R LPG	581
KM 150/500 R Bp	579
KM 150/500 R Bp Pack	579
KM 150/500 R D	579
KM 150/500 R D Classic	579
KM 150/500 R LPG	579
KM 170/600 R D	577
KM 170/600 R LPG	577

L	Page
LB 850 Bp	661
Lid	757
Litter picker 100 cm	738

M	Page
MA 80	671
MA 80-3	671
MA 80-3 S	671
MA 80 S	671
MC 50 Adv	643

MC 50 Adv Comfort	643
MC 130+	641
MC 130 Adv	641
Media chamois	758
MIC 26 C	655
MIC 26 C Adv	655
MIC 34 C	653
MIC 50	651
MIC 50 Adv	651
MIC 70	649
MIC 84	647
Microfibre cloth, glass	747
Microfibre cover for feather duster 60 cm	746
Microfibre cover for hand pad holder	747
Microfibre cover, glass, for hand pad holder	747
Microfibre mop, loop	742
Microfibre mop, short fibre	742, 743
Microfibre mop, short fibre, abrasive	742, 743
Microfibre mop, white	743
Microfibre washer	752, 753
Microspun microfibre cloth, blue	747
Microspun microfibre cloth, green	747
Microspun microfibre cloth, red	747
Microspun microfibre cloth, yellow	747
Mop holder, flaps, 40 cm	744
Mop holder with clip, 40 cm	744
Mop system	744
Multi-purpose cloth, blue	749
Multi-purpose cloth, green	749
Multi-purpose cloth, red	749
Multi-purpose cloth, yellow	749

N	Page
NT 14/1 Ap	243
NT 14/1 Ap Adv	243
NT 14/1 Ap Te Adv	243
NT 14/1 Ap Te Adv L	243
NT 14/1 Classic	243
NT 20/1 Ap	241
NT 20/1 Ap Te	241
NT 20/1 Me Classic Edition	253
NT 25/1 Ap	239
NT 27/1	249
NT 27/1 Adv	249
NT 27/1 Me	249
NT 27/1 Me Adv	249
NT 30/1 Me Classic Edition	253
NT 30/1 Tact L	235
NT 30/1 Tact Te L	233
NT 35/1 Ap	239
NT 35/1 Tact Bs	259
NT 35/1 Tact Te H	256
NT 35/1 Tact Te M	257
NT 38/1 Me Classic Edition	253
NT 40/1 Tact Te L	232
NT 45/1 Tact Te Ec	231
NT 45/1 Tact Te H	256
NT 45/1 Tact Te M	257
NT 48/1	249
NT 48/1 Te	249
NT 50/1 Me Classic Edition	251
NT 50/1 Tact Te L	230
NT 50/2 Me Classic Edition	251
NT 55/1 Tact Bs	259
NT 55/1 Tact Te M	257
NT 55/2 Tact² Me I	225
NT 65/2 Ap	237
NT 65/2 Tact²	227
NT 65/2 Tact² Tc	225
NT 70/1	247
NT 70/2	247
NT 70/2 Adv	247
NT 70/2 Me	247
NT 70/2 Me Classic Edition	251
NT 70/2 Me Tc	245
NT 70/2 Tc	245
NT 70/3	247
NT 70/3 Me Tc	245
NT 70/3 Tc	245
NT 75/1 Me Ec H Z22	255
NT 75/1 Tact Me Te H	256
NT 75/2 Ap Me Tc	237
NT 75/2 Tact² Me	227
NT 75/2 Tact² Me Tc	225
NT 80/1 B1 M S	255
NT 90/2 Me Classic Edition	251
NT 611 ECO K	258
NT 611 Mwf	258

O	Page
Overgoggles	210

P	Page
Pad, green	741
Pad holder, hand	741
Pad sole, corrugated	740
Pad Strip washer	753
Pad Strip washer	753
Pad, white	741
PC 60/130 T	727
PC 100 M2 Bio	726
Polishing cloth	758
Premium chamois	758
Premium microfibre cloth, blue	748
Premium microfibre cloth, green	748
Premium microfibre cloth, red	748
Premium microfibre cloth, yellow	748
Protective gloves, long cuff	211
Protective gloves, long cuff	211
Protective gloves, short cuff	211
Protective gloves, short cuff	211
Protective gloves, short cuff	211
PT	671
PT Fp	671
Puzzi 8/1 C	399
Puzzi 10/1	398
Puzzi 10/2 Adv	398
Puzzi 30/4	397
Puzzi 30/4 E	397
PW 30/1	400
PW 30/1	400

R	Page
RBS 6012	680
RBS 6014	680
Red replacement bottle, 650 ml.	744
Replacement blades for scraper	746
Replacement cone	760
Replacement ear defenders for helmet	213
Replacement pane, clear	210
Replacement pane, contrast-enhancing	210
Replacement pane, sun protection	210
Replacement rollers	757
Replacement visor for helmet	213
Rigid dust mop holder 110 cm	740
Rigid dust mop holder 120 cm	740
Rubber squeegee 55 cm	741

S	Page
Safety goggles, clear	210
Safety goggles, contrast-enhancing	210
Safety goggles, sun protection	210
Safety helmet set, with hearing protection and visor	213
SB MB	685
SB MU	683
SB VC 1	691
SB VC 1 Ec	691
SB VC 2	691
SB VC 2 Ec	691
SB Wash 5/10	686

SB Wash 5/10 Fp	686
SB Wash 5/10 Fp/Ws	686
Scraper, long handle	738
Scraper, long handle	746
Scraper, short handle	738, 746
Set of safety goggles	210
SG 4/4	417
SGV 6/5	415
SGV 8/5	415
SHD-R 3000 Stationary/mobile	709
Single mobile bucket with handle 25 l	736
Single mobile bucket with press 25 l	735
Single mobile bucket with press and “U” sliding handle 25 l	736
Soft grip wiper handle	754
Squeegee, reinforced	757
ST 400 Bp	665
Stainless steel strainer	757
STH 5.56 W	605
STH 8.66 W	605
STH 10.76 W	605
Stopper with handle	742

T	Page
T 7/1 Classic	361
T 7/1 eco!efficiency	353
T 8/1 Classic	361
T 8/1 L	359
T 9/1 Bp	362
T 10/1	358
T 10/1 Adv	358
T 10/1 eco!efficiency	353
T 12/1	357
T 12/1 eco!efficiency	353
T 12/1 Hf	357
T 14/1 Classic	361
T 15/1	355
T 15/1 eco!efficiency	352
T 15/1 + ESB 34	355
T 15/1 HEPA	355
T 15/1 HEPA + ESB 28	355
T 17/1	356
T 17/1 eco!efficiency	353
TB 36	679
TB 42	679
TB 46	679
TB 50	679
Telescopic lance 2 × 125 cm	759
Telescopic lance 2 × 200 cm	759
Telescopic lance 3 × 150 cm	759
Telescopic lance 3 × 200 cm	759
Telescopic lance 3 × 300 cm	760
Telescopic lance 4 × 250 cm	760
Telescopic lance 4 × 300 cm	760
Telescopic lance 4 × 400 cm	760
Trolley Classic I	734
Trolley Classic II	734
Trolley Classic III	734
Trolley Classic IV	734
Trolley Classic V	735
Trolley Clean Liner Classic I	733
Trolley Clean Liner Classic II	733
Trolley Clean Liner Classic III	733
Trolley Clean Liner Classic IV	733
Trolley Clean Liner Classic Light Duty	733
Trolley ECO!Clean Liner	733
Trolley ECO!Clean Liner Mini	733
Trolley ECO!Clean Liner Press	733
Trolley ECO!First Liner	734
Trolley Hotel Classic I	732
Trolley Hotel Classic II	732
Trolley Hotel Classic III	732
Trolley Hotel Premium I	732
Trolley Hotel Premium II	732

V	Page
Velour microfibre cloth, blue	748
Velour microfibre cloth, green	748
Velour microfibre cloth, red	748
Velour microfibre cloth, yellow	748
V-rail, stainless steel	755

W	Page
Warning sign for door	745
Wash brush, hard	756
Wash brush, soft	756
Water squeegee for hygienic areas	757
Water squeegee, reinforced, oil-resistant	757
Wet work protection jacket, Advanced	212
Wet work protection suit, Advanced	212
Wet work protection suit, Classic	212
Wet work protection trousers, Advanced	212
White Star washer	752
Window and floor scraper, 25 cm long	755
Window and floor scraper, 120 cm long	755
WPC 80 RO	47
WPC 100 RO	46
WPC 120 UF	47
WPD 50	45
WPD 100	42
WPD 200	42
WPD 600	42
WR 20	105
WR 50	105
WRB 2000 Bio	699
WRB 4000 Bio	699
WRH 1200 Classic	700
WRP 1000 classic	700
WRP 8000	696
WRP 16000	696
WRP Car Wash	697
WS 50	102
WS 100	102
WS Regenerator	102

Y	Page
Yellow replacement bottle, 650 ml	745

Cleaning Agents

A	Page
Active Foam CP 940	793
Alcohol Cleaner Alcal	779

B	Page
Blasting Abrasive, coarse	769
Blasting Abrasive, fine	769

C	Page
CA 10 C Sanitary Deep Cleaner	778
CA 20 C-D Empty bottle, Sanitary Everyday Cleaner	780
CA 20 C Sanitary Everyday Cleaner	778
CA 20 R Sanitary Everyday Cleaner, ready-to-use	778
CA 30 C-D Empty bottle, Surface Cleaner	780
CA 30 C Surface Cleaner	778
CA 30 R Surface Cleaner, ready-to-use	778
CA 40 R Glass Cleaner, ready-to-use	779
CA 50 C Floor Cleaner	779
CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol RM 768	774
CarpetPro Cleaner iCapsol RM 768 OA	774
CarpetPro Cleaner, quick-drying RM 767	774
CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Powder	774
CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Powder Classic	774
CarpetPro Cleaner RM 760 Tablet	774
CarpetPro Cleaner RM 764	774
CarpetPro Cleaner RM 764 Classic	774
CarpetPro Conditioner RM 763	775
CarpetPro Dry Cleaner RM 766	774
CarpetPro Foam Blocker RM 761	775, 786
CarpetPro Protector RM 762	775
Cleaning Agent Sprayer	771, 787
Container valve, 5 l	771, 781, 787
Container valve, 10 l	771, 787
Container valve, 20 l	771, 787

D	Page
Desinfect K1 RM 790	769
Desinfect K2 RM 791	769
Disinfectant Cleaner, foaming RM 734	768
Disinfectant Cleaner RM 732	768, 786
Disinfectant RM 735	768, 786
Dosing head	780
Drum pump, 200 l	771, 787
Drum tap, 200 l	771, 787
DS 2 Dosing Unit	771, 780, 787
DS 3 Cleaning Agent Dosing Station	771, 780, 787

E	Page
EK 1 Cleaning Agent Sprayer	771, 787

F	Page
Floor Cleaner RAT Classic	784
FloorPro Allround Deep Cleaner RM 754	785
FloorPro Care Dispersion RM 784	784, 78, 786
FloorPro Crystallising Agent RM 749	786
FloorPro Deep Cleaner, acidic RM 751	786
FloorPro Deep Cleaner RM 69	785
FloorPro Deep Cleaner RM 69 eco!efficiency	785
FloorPro Escalator Cleaner, neutral RM 758	786
FloorPro Fine Stoneware Cleaner RM 753	784
FloorPro High Gloss Crystallising Agent, powder RM 775	786
FloorPro Intensive Deep Cleaner Extra RM 752	785
FloorPro Multi Cleaner RM 756	784
FloorPro Protect Dispersion Extra RM 782	786
FloorPro Shine Cleaner RM 730	784
FloorPro Shine Cleaner RM 755	785
FloorPro Spray Cleaner RM 748	785
FloorPro Spray Cleaner Unispray	785
FloorPro Tyre and Abrasion Marks Remover RM 776, NTA-free	784
FloorPro Universal Cleaner RM 743	784
FloorPro Wipe Care Extra RM 780	784
FloorPro Wipe Care RM 746	784
FloorPro Wipe Care Solinet	785

G	Page
Glass and Surface Cleaner RGR Classic	779
Glass Cleaner Glasal	779

H	Page
Hand Cleaning Paste RM 200	770, 797
High-Pressure Wash CP 935	793

I	Page
Intensive Deep Cleaner RM 750	768, 785
Intensive Dirt Remover CP 930	793

M	Page
Multi-purpose Cleaner RAG Classic	779

P	Page
PartsPro Microbe Suspension	796
PartsPro Parts Cleaner Extra, powder RM 63	796
PartsPro Parts Cleaner PC Bio 10	796
PartsPro Parts Cleaner PC Bio 20	796
PartsPro Parts Cleaner RM 39	770
PartsPro Parts Cleaner RM 39	796
PressurePro Active Cleaner, acidic RM 25	768
PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline RM 81 eco!efficiency	766
PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline RM 81, NTA-free	766
PressurePro Active Cleaner, alkaline RM 81, NTA-free	768
PressurePro Active Cleaner, neutral RM 55	769
PressurePro Active Cleaner, powder RM 80	767
PressurePro Car Shampoo, powder RM 22	767
PressurePro Descaling Acid RM 101	770
PressurePro Facade Cleaner, gel RM 43	769
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, acidic RM 59	767
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, alkaline RM 58	767
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, alkaline RM 91 Agri	769
PressurePro Foam Cleaner, neutral RM 57	767
PressurePro Grease and Protein Remover RM 731	767
PressurePro Hot Wax RM 41	767
PressurePro Machine Protector Advance 1 RM 110	770
PressurePro Machine Protector Advance 2 RM 111	770
PressurePro Machine Protector RM 110	770
PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra RM 31	766, 768
PressurePro Oil and Grease Cleaner Extra RM 31 eco!efficiency	766, 768
PressurePro Phosphating Agent, powder RM 47	770
PressurePro Phosphating Agent RM 48	770
PressurePro Smoke Resin Remover RM 33	768
PressurePro Soaking Agent, alkaline RM 92 Agri	769
PressurePro Solar Cleaner RM 99	769
PressurePro Surface Cleaner, acidic RM 93 Agri	769
PressurePro Wax Remover RM 36	766
Pump spray bottle	787

R	Page
Rim Cleaner, alkaline CP 901	793

S	Page
Sanitary Basic Cleaning Agent RSA Classic	778
Scented Sanitary Cleaner RSD Classic	778
Scented Sanitary Cleaner Urisan	778
Scouring Agent Inoxal	779
Sprayer, blue	781
Sprayer, red with foam nozzle	781
Spray nozzle, red	781

T	Page
TankPro Cleaner, acidic RM 870	795
TankPro Cleaner, alkaline RM 875	795
TankPro Cleaner, Polymer RM 880	795
Telescopic spray lance	771, 787
Thermo Wax CP 945	793
Top Care CP 950	793

U	Page
Universal Cleaner RUH Classic	779
Universal Cleaner, surfactant-free RM 770	775, 778

Universal Stain Remover RM 769	774, 779
Universal Stain Remover RM 769	784
Uripur Toilet Rim Blocks Citrus	779

V	Page
VehiclePro Active Foam RM 812 Classic	791
VehiclePro Active Foam Wash Nano RM 816 Classic	790
VehiclePro Brush Shampoo RM 811 Classic	791
VehiclePro Drying Aid RM 829 Classic	791
VehiclePro Foam Cleaner RM 838	791
VehiclePro Foam Polish Plus RM 837	792
VehiclePro Gloss Dryer Nano RM 832 Classic	791
VehiclePro High-Pressure Wash RM 806	790
VehiclePro High-Pressure Wash RM 806 Classic, NTA-free	790
VehiclePro Hot Wax RM 820 Classic	791
VehiclePro Kärcher Polish Plus RM 831	791
VehiclePro Liquid Leather RM 833	791
VehiclePro Prewash RM 803 Classic	766, 790
VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, acidic RM 800	766, 790
VehiclePro Rim Cleaner, alkaline RM 801 Classic	766, 790
VehiclePro Rim Foam RM 802	790
VehiclePro Softening Salt	792
VehiclePro Spray Wax RM 821 Classic	767, 791
VehiclePro Super Pearl Wax RM 824 Classic	791
VehiclePro Truck Cleaner, acidic RM 804	790
VehiclePro Truck Cleaner, alkaline RM 805, NTA-free	790
VehiclePro Washing Bay and Tile Cleaner RM 841	792

W	Page
WaterPro Active Chlorine RM 852	794
WaterPro Disinfectant, odour removing RM 851	794
WaterPro Flocculating Agent RM 847	794
WaterPro Flocculating Agent RM 5001	794
WaterPro Hardness Stabiliser RM 5000	794
WaterPro Separating Agent, powder RM 846	794
WC Cleaner Tolisan	778

OUR PICTOGRAMS



2800 bar
Indicates the maximum working pressure of a machine, here: 2800 bar.



Absorbs odours
Indicates cleaning agents that reduce unpleasant odourants.



Attachment for green care



Attachment for sweeping



Attachment for wet cleaning



Attachment for winter service



ANTI!Twist
Hose with freely rotating connections.



Auto Shutdown
Automatic switch off of motor and pump when the trigger gun is closed.



Battery drive
Machine is powered with rechargeable batteries.



Petrol
Machine that is powered by petrol.



Very quiet
Indicates the sound pressure level, e.g. 60 dB(A).



Lead batteries
Batteries which contain lead.



Biodiesel
Machine that is suitable for operation with biodiesel.



Diesel
Machine that is powered by diesel fuel.



DOSE
Scrubber driers with a patented detergent dosing unit.



Average application time
Recommended maximum duration of use in hours per day.



EASY!Force
HD trigger gun with zero holding force for effortless operation.



EASY!Lock
Robust, long-life quick-release fastener: 5 times faster than screw connections.



EASY Operation
Scrubber drier with single button control.



eco!efficiency
Particularly efficient machines that save energy, cleaning agents, water and time.



Electric
Indicates electrically powered machines.



Energy efficiency IE2
Machines are equipped with highly efficient motors.



E-Start
Machine with electro start.



Explosion-proof
Machine is explosion-proof.



Ex-approved
Machine with certified explosion protection.



Fact
Scrubber drier with an application-optimised cleaning programme.



Noise level
Noise values for machines. Noise level indication in dB(A).



Mains and battery operation
Can be powered from the mains or with batteries.



Lithium-ion batteries
Machine equipped with rechargeable lithium-ion batteries.



LPG engine
Machine powered by liquid gas (LPG).



Puncture-proof wheels
Guarantees a permanently high degree of mobility, even on uneven ground.



Low foam
Low-foam cleaning agent.



Servo Control
Regulation of pressure and water volume on the trigger gun.



StVZO (approved for use on German roads)
Machines that have been approved for road use.



Full ceramic valve
High-tech ceramic for a service life up to five times longer.



Weed Control
Chemical-free weed removal with our weed lances and hot water high-pressure cleaners.



Zone 22
Machines with zone 22 certification.

OUR PICTOGRAMS
ALL GOOD AND LOTS OF NEW PRODUCTS



New products first

Innovation is one of our strengths. And because you are surely very interested in anything that can make your work easier, we present you with our latest products right at the start of a chapter. This allows you to immediately see what is new at a glance.

How to read the unit names:

Model	Container capacity Working width	Turbines	Type and equipment	Configuration options
Example: T Example: CV Example: EB	15 38 30	1 2 1	eco!efficiency Adv	 Li-Ion
T = Dry vacuum cleaners **BV** = Backpack Vacuum **EB** = Electric Broom, battery-powered electric broom **CV** = Carpet Vacuum, upright brush-type vacuum cleaner	In unit names with a combination of numbers, for dry vacuum cleaners the first number stands for the container capacity (in litres). For EB and CV machines, the first number stands for the working width of the roller brush (in centimetres).	In unit names with a combination of numbers, the second number stands for the number of turbines.	Without designation = Standard equipment **Classic** = Basic equipment **Adv** = Advanced, with additional equipment **RS** = Ride-on/Step-on machines **eco!efficiency** = Machine with eco!efficiency function	**Bp** = Battery-powered **Pack** = Package (battery and battery charger included in delivery) **Li-Ion** = Lithium-ion battery

Our product names say it all

Do you sometimes find it hard to understand what a product name is supposed to mean? Not with us. We have developed a stringent and clear system for naming our products. Using our vacuum cleaners as an example, here you can see what the abbreviations and numbers represent. We call it “talking product names”, because they simply tell you the most important machine features. You can now find this overview before each chapter.



Even stronger together

In our current catalogue, our cleaning agents are no longer found at the back of each chapter, but rather together in a separate chapter. This allows you to get a complete overview of all our cleaning agents and more easily compare, search and match them to meet your individual requirements. And a dedicated chapter also underlines the great importance that our cleaning agents have for your success.

Please contact us for more information:

Head Office Germany

Alfred Kärcher GmbH & Co. KG
Alfred-Kärcher-Straße 28–40
71364 Winnenden

Phone +49 7195-14-0
Fax +49 7195-14-2212

www.kaercher.com

North America

Kärcher North America
4555 Airport Way
Denver, CO 80239
USA

Phone +1 303-738-5805
Fax +1 303-865-2758

www.karcherna.com

United Kingdom

Kärcher (UK) Ltd
Kärcher House
Brookhill Way
Banbury
Oxon OX16 3ED

Phone +44 1295-752-000
Fax +44 1295-752-103

www.karcher.co.uk

Ireland

Kärcher Ltd
Unit 4
E.P. Mooney Business Park
Walkinstown Avenue
Dublin 12

Phone +353 1-409-7777
Fax +353 1-409-7775

www.karcher.ie

South East Asia

Regional Head Office
South East Asia

Karcher South East Asia Pte Ltd
3 Depot Close #01-01
Singapore 109840

Phone +65 6897-1811
Fax +65 6897-1611

www.karcher.com.sg

Hong Kong

Kärcher Limited
Unit 05, 13/F, Nanyang Plaza
57 Hung To Road
Kwun Tong, Kowloon

Phone +852 2-357-5863
Fax +852 2-357-5632

www.karcher.com.hk

Australia

Karcher Pty Ltd
40 Koornang Road
Scoresby VIC 3179
Melbourne, Victoria

Phone +61 3-9765-2300
Fax +61 3-9765-2398

www.karcher.com.au

New Zealand

Karcher Ltd
66 Allens Road
East Tamaki
Auckland 2013

Phone +64 9-274-4603
Fax +64 9-274-6932

www.karcher.co.nz

South Africa

Kärcher (Pty) Ltd
Cnr Mount Joy & George Allen Rd
Wilbart Ext. 2
PO Box 11818
Vorna Valley, 1686

Phone +27 11-657-7300
Fax +27 11-657-7440

www.karcher.co.za

Dubai

Karcher FZE
Quality Cleaning Systems
Jebel Ali Free Zone
Plot No. S-10104 South Zone
RA 08, XB 1, Jebel Ali

Phone +971 4-886-1177
Fax +971 4-886-1575

www.kaercher.com

MI / PRI · 10/2016 · Order no. 0.030-204.0 · Printed in Germany on chlorine-free bleached paper · Rights to technical modifications reserved.